

AFRICA

INDIAN OCEAN & THE MIDDLE EAST

CELEBRATING
35 years
OF INSPIRATIONAL JOURNEYS



SOUTH AFRICAN AIRWAYS

A STAR ALLIANCE MEMBER 
PREFERRED AIRLINE TO AFRICA



AFRICAN
WILDLIFE
SAFARIS

2020/21

CELEBRATING 35 YEARS OF INSPIRATIONAL JOURNEYS

Dear Travellers

Despite all the television documentaries, travel magazines and Instagram photos that inform and inspire us about Africa and its wildlife, there is nothing like a real life African safari. The smell of the bush, the sounds of the birds and animals, the thrilling encounter with your first lion or elephant, are experiences that have to be lived.

Escape hectic city life and the incessant entreaties from your mobile phone to the tranquility of the wilderness. Embark on new adventures a world away from your usual daily routine.

We have been tailor-making holidays to Africa for 35 years, and believe that the best way to experience a wildlife safari is on a journey that has been created just for you. A custom designed itinerary means you can depart on the dates that suit you, stay at the hotels, lodges and camps you choose, and include special activities that interest you.

We are experts in designing holidays for couples and small parties of friends, as well as families and intergenerational groups. Africa is a magical place to introduce young people to the wonders of nature and some camps are small enough to be occupied by a private group of just 6 people.

There is nowhere on earth like Africa, with its incredible wildlife and stunning landscapes. But the most common refrain we hear from our returning clients is how friendly and welcoming the people are.

So we hope to see you soon on safari,



Stephen and Sara Cameron - Founders



CONTACT US OR ASK YOUR TRAVEL AGENT

Call our experienced consultants to discuss your travel plans, or contact your travel agent.

Call us now on (03) 9249 3777 or 1300 363 302 (interstate callers).

Fax: (03) 9696 4937

E-mail: info@awsnfs.com

Web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au

Weather Chart

EAST AFRICA		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Ethiopia	ADD	11 28	11 30	12 28	14 27	13 26	13 25	14 24	13 24	13 25	12 26	10 27	09 27
Kenya	NBO	12 25	13 26	14 25	14 24	13 22	12 21	11 20	09 22	08 24	11 27	11 27	10 27
Tanzania	ARK	13 27	13 28	15 27	15 24	14 23	12 22	12 21	12 23	13 25	13 27	14 26	14 26
Uganda/Rwanda		18 28	18 28	18 27	18 26	17 26	17 25	17 25	16 26	17 27	17 27	17 27	17 27
SOUTHERN AFRICA													
Botswana	MUB	18 31	18 31	16 29	13 29	09 28	06 25	06 25	08 28	13 33	18 35	18 34	19 33
Namibia	WDH	17 29	16 28	15 27	13 25	09 22	07 20	06 20	08 23	12 25	15 29	15 29	17 30
South Africa	C/TOWN	16 26	16 26	14 25	12 22	09 19	08 18	07 17	08 18	09 18	11 21	13 23	14 24
	KRUGER	22 30	22 30	21 29	19 28	16 27	14 25	13 24	13 24	16 27	18 28	19 28	20 28
Zambia	LUN	15 28	15 28	15 28	13 28	10 29	09 28	12 30	15 31	16 31	15 29	15 29	15 27
Zimbabwe	VFA	19 29	19 29	18 29	15 30	11 28	07 25	07 25	10 28	15 32	19 34	19 33	19 31
OTHER													
U.A.E.		12 23	14 24	16 27	18 32	22 36	25 39	28 38	28 41	25 39	22 35	18 31	14 26
Egypt	CAI	08 18	09 21	11 24	14 28	17 33	20 35	21 36	22 35	20 32	18 30	14 26	10 20
Madagascar	TNR	16 26	16 26	16 26	14 24	12 23	10 21	11 20	09 21	11 23	12 27	14 27	16 27
Mauritius	MRU	23 29	23 30	20 28	20 28	18 25	18 25	18 24	16 24	18 24	19 25	20 26	22 28
Morocco	RAK	04 18	06 20	09 23	11 26	14 29	17 33	19 38	20 38	17 33	14 28	09 23	06 19
Seychelles	SEZ	24 29	25 30	25 30	25 31	25 30	25 29	24 28	24 28	24 29	24 29	24 30	24 30
Legend		ADD = Adis Ababa, NBO = Nairobi, ARK = Arusha, MUB = Maun, WDH = Windhoek, CPT = Cape Town, SZK = Skukuza, LUN = Lusaka, VFA = Victoria Falls, CAI = Cairo, TNR = Antananarivo, MRU = Mauritius, RAK = Marrakech, SEZ = Seychelles											
		Best time to travel				Good travel time				Wet or Hot			

Front Cover: @Singita



AFRICA D SOUTH



Botswana

p44-67, 75



Egypt & Jordan

p152/153



Ethiopia

p150/151



Kenya

p100-117, 121



Madagascar

p98/99



Mauritius, Seychelles & Mozambique

p94-97



Morocco

p154



Namibia

p68-71



Rwanda & Uganda

p144-149



South Africa

p14-43



Tanzania & Zanzibar

p118-143



Zambia

p47, 83/84, 86-93




Zimbabwe

p72-82, 84/85



NATURAL FOCUS



AFRICAN
WILDLIFE
SAFARIS



Let the sights and sounds of Africa come to you.

African Wildlife Safaris, wilderness your way.

Choosing the right safari takes expert planning and advice. African Wildlife Safaris are specialists in tailor-made safaris and with over 35 years' experience behind us we believe we're the best at what we do. Our advice is to choose the best areas and to stay longer in one place. Sadly some internet companies create tours so rushed you'll need another holiday to recover from them! Cheaper lodges may often be in the wrong location, whilst well-located lodges close to migratory paths or perennial water may cost more but offer a much better gameviewing experience. Our philosophy has always been that tailor-made safaris are not only the best way to protect Africa's precious wilderness, but that they are the best way to experience Africa. A personally designed itinerary can take into account your travel style, budget and special interests and make the most of your time. In Africa "to see more" means to move less. A longer stay in the major parks will be much more rewarding than moving every day or two. You will notice that the emphasis throughout the brochure is on staying extra nights. Relax, unwind, enjoy.



INDEPENDENT EXPERIENCES FOR THE DISCERNING TRAVELLER

We believe that to fully experience a country, its wildlife, its culture and its natural beauty, you need to take your time and travel on your own terms. So rather than selecting a pre-packaged tour which may be rushed, inflexible and potentially full of incompatible personalities, we work with you to create a bespoke experience incorporating places you'd love to see, things you're keen to do and accommodation that suits your style and budget.

We pride ourselves on our ability to tailor a truly unique journey that immerses you in some of the planet's most spectacular places. Our philosophy is not just about putting together "a trip" – it's about creating your ultimate travel experience. Expect expert guides, small groups, personalised itineraries and all the security that booking with a reputable, accredited travel company entails.

OUR BROCHURE

Our brochure is designed to be a starting point from which we can begin building your perfect journey. It features a selection of suggested itineraries and a wide range of carefully chosen accommodations. We can customise, combine, extend and upgrade to suit your budget and travel style – use our expertise to build your unique collection of lifelong memories.

BEFORE YOU BOOK

The information contained in this brochure was correct at the time of publication. Since then, however, changes beyond our control could have occurred. Please refer to our Booking Conditions on page 155, in particular with respect to prices, itineraries, travel duration, standard of services, airfares and airline schedules. Before you book please check with us to ascertain if there are any alterations to the journey(s) you have selected.

PRICING

All prices in this brochure are based on twin share accommodation for travel during the low season, and intended as a guide only. Please contact us for the best, most accurate and up-to-date pricing.

QUESTIONS TO ASK

A successful itinerary needs your involvement. The more we know about what you want from your holiday the easier it will be to choose suitable arrangements. Here are some of the key questions to consider:

- Do you have a preference for a particular country or game park?
- What time of year do you wish to travel?
- How much time do you have available?
- How many people are travelling (any children)?
- Do you have any particular interests?
Eg: birdwatching, walking safaris, culture?
- Do you have an approximate budget?
- Are you planning to go on to Europe or return straight back to Australia?
- Do you prefer a particular style of tour?
Eg: classic camping or a lodge tour?
- Would you consider paying more for a better located property or unique experience?
Eg: a lodge in a prime gameviewing location or your own personal guide?

HOW TO BOOK YOUR TOUR

A Seamless Travel Experience

As a professional travel company with over 35 years' experience, African Wildlife Safaris can offer you all the services you need to plan and organise your holiday. All of our trips are entirely tailor made to suit, and our experienced staff know exactly how to put together the perfect holiday customised to your budget, interests, and travel timeframe.

Information about places you would like to visit has never been more accessible. This can make it both easier, and more challenging when it comes to booking a holiday. We advise that you take the following steps to ensure your travel experience is seamless, without any inconvenient or unexpected surprises.



1. RESEARCH

Do you have a list of places you wish to go, and things you want to see? Read our brochure and website, then discuss your ideas with our experienced specialists as a starting point.



2. PLANNING YOUR TRIP

A successful itinerary needs your involvement. The more we know about what you want from your visit, the easier it will be to help you design your perfect holiday. Are there particular regions you want to visit? What time of the year do you wish to travel? Do you have an approximate budget or a preferred style of travel? Contact us to start planning today.



3. BOOK YOUR TRIP (EARLY)

Once you are happy with your itinerary, it is time to book. We cannot stress enough the need to book early. There is immense pressure on accommodation and tours in almost all the destinations we offer. To secure your first choice and to avoid disappointment, PLEASE BOOK EARLY.



4. SHARE YOUR EXPERIENCES

When you return home, don't forget to tell us about your experience. Our staff love hearing about their clients' experiences, or seeing photos and videos. And don't forget to share your memories with us on social media.

ACCOMMODATION



Hotel © Sun International



Lodge © Sabi Sabi



Luxury Train Travel © Rovos Rail

HOTELS

Accommodation outside game parks is in hotels. These vary from 3 to 5-star conveniently located city and airport hotels, to charming country manors on lush rural estates and unique boutique properties in superb natural or historic settings. Beach resorts are most commonly utilised in island or coastal destinations such as Mauritius, Zanzibar, Madagascar, Mozambique and the Seychelles.

LODGES

Safari lodges are traditionally built of local materials such as stone, wood and thatch, with standalone bungalows or elevated treehouses for guests. Most have a shared central dining, lounge and bar area often overlooking a busy waterhole, idyllic waterway or wildlife-rich plains, whilst many also have a swimming pool. Lodges vary from simple and rustic to extremely luxurious.

RAIL SAFARIS

In southern Africa, we offer some fabulous train journeys aboard the luxurious Rovos Rail and the very elegant Blue Train. For longer and more informal rail tours choose The Shongololo Express (operated by Rovos Rail). Rail travel is an alternative to flying and an unforgettable experience in its own right. Expect gourmet meals served in handsome dining cars and interesting off-train excursions.



Classic/Bush Camping © Wilderness Safaris



Permanent Tented Room © Wilderness Safaris



Full Service Camping © Wilderness Safaris

CLASSIC/BUSH CAMPS

These semi-permanent camps offer a similar standard of accommodation to Permanent Tented Camps. They are usually re-built at the start of every dry season and their location may depend on seasonal game movements. Most have a central dining/lounge tent while guest tents have beds, furniture and ensuite bathroom with either western-style facilities or bucket shower and bush toilet.

PERMANENT TENTED CAMPS

Permanent Tented Camps have large guest tents with real beds, proper furniture and modern ensuite facilities. This means you can still hear the sounds of Africa around you, yet enjoy all the comforts of a room. Some are simple in decor yet comfortable whilst others are positively lavish. Price usually reflects proximity of a camp to the best game areas.

FULL SERVICE CAMPING

This is a fully catered, comfortable style of camping for small-group mobile safaris. Campsites are set up by the staff in advance of your arrival, and a camp chef prepares all meals. Tents are large, usually walk-in style, with camp beds and bedding provided. A hot water bush shower and toilet tent are set up at each campsite, sometimes one for each tent.



Sanctuary Baines' Camp © Sanctuary Retreats

STYLE OF SAFARI



Open 4WD gameviewing, Southern Africa © MalaMala



Stunning luxury safari tent © Great Plains Conservation



Light aircraft transfers between camps © Mike Myers

CLASSIC SAFARIS

The most traditional type of safari, Classic Safaris involve comfortable camps and lodges in prolific wildlife areas for an authentic wilderness experience. Our hand-picked properties are often located close to or within the most famous game parks and reserves in Africa, while our trusted operators offer plenty of exciting gameviewing activities such as 4WD game drives and nature walks led by knowledgeable guides.



Safari Cruiser, Tanzania © Takims Safaris



Canoeing the Zambezi River © Natureways



Trekking, Kilimanjaro © Stephen Cameron

MOBILE SAFARIS

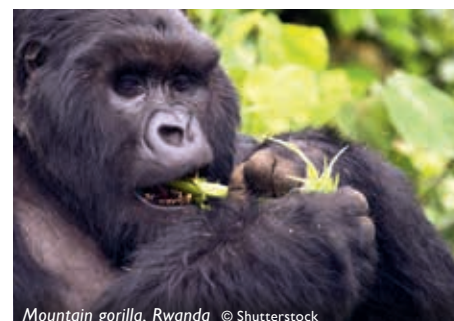
Mobile safaris are undertaken with a driver/guide who accompanies you throughout the tour. While driving provides a close look at the African countryside and local villages, remember that roads can be rough and dusty. The vehicles we use are normally modified 4WDs, Land Cruisers or Land Rovers. In southern Africa these 4WDs are usually open, allowing you to get really close to wildlife!



Family safari © Sanctuary Retreats



Samburu Game Reserve, Kenya © Atua-Enkop Africa



Mountain gorilla, Rwanda © Shutterstock

LUXURY SAFARIS

There is often scant difference between the interior of a glamorous hotel room and a luxury safari tented suite. The latter however, occupies a pristine African location, likely within a private concession accessible only to camp guests so you have the wilderness almost entirely to yourself. To ensure exclusivity, our featured luxury lodges usually have no more than 10 tents in total.

FLY-IN SAFARIS

This is the best way to maximise your time exploring game parks, avoiding long drives over rough roads. Using light aircraft and/or scheduled domestic flights, we fly you into the lodges or camps of your choice, providing you with an unforgettable bird's-eye view of the dramatic African landscape. At remote properties, game activities are conducted by resident guides, often with the assistance of local trackers.

CANOEING AND WALKING SAFARIS

These are the most exciting safaris of all, travelling on foot and/or in two-man canoes just like explorers of old, led by licensed (and in some instances, armed) professional guides. The amount of activity varies according to individual tours; however, all participants must possess a reasonable standard of fitness. Many lodges and camps offer short bush walks, whilst canoe safaris are conducted along the Upper and Lower Zambezi.

MOUNTAIN TREKS

Africa is home to some seriously impressive peaks, including Mount Kilimanjaro, Mount Kenya, Mount Meru and the Drakensberg Mountains. All our mountain trek itineraries involve walking (or scrambling!) at high altitude, with no technical skills required. Porters carry all food and necessary equipment, and treks are accompanied by an experienced guide. You will need to be fit and in good health to participate.

FAMILY SAFARIS

Plenty of our lodges and camps cater specially to families, with inter-connecting tents or exclusive-use bungalows. Many also offer engaging activities such as village visits and junior ranger programs. Private mobile camping is highly recommended for children (of any age) to experience the thrill of sleeping out in the African bush, while malaria-free reserves provide peace of mind for parents with young kids.

SPECIAL CELEBRATIONS

With so many amazing sights and extravagant properties, Africa is an ideal destination to commemorate a milestone event. Many of our hotels and lodges can be booked in their entirety, with private small group tours arranged so friends and family are the only ones sharing a special occasion with you. We can also arrange ground activities and transfers so the entire celebration is stress-free.

GORILLAS AND PRIMATES

A mountain gorilla encounter is one of the most treasured wildlife experiences you can have. Just over 1,000 individuals remain in the wild; fortunately, there are a number of comfortable lodges in Central East Africa set up as bases for gorilla and/or chimpanzee trekking. The primate-rich mountains of Rwanda and Uganda combine perfectly with classic safaris in the game parks of Kenya and Tanzania.



Quality Time Together

In the last few years, we've seen the increasing popularity of travellers going abroad with friends, as well as intergenerational groups (grandparents, parents and kids) embarking on holidays with each other. With its incredible wildlife, iconic landscapes and colourful peoples, why not consider Africa for your next overseas trip, special occasion or milestone birthday? Read on for some really good reasons why you should.

TIP: Due to Africa's popularity as a destination and the small size of our preferred lodges, we urge you to book early in order to avoid disappointment.



Zarafa Dhow Suites © Great Plains Conservation



Sharing a stunning African sunset with the family or friends © Beverly Joubert

THE LUXURY OF SPACE

There are many properties across Africa perfectly suited to small groups, such as exclusive-use lodges with multiple bedrooms and private swimming pools. If you enjoy the company of other guests, there are also a swathe of safari camps and lodges with generous communal spaces such as fire-lit "bomas" and comfortable lounge areas where you can socialise with your travelling companions or with newfound friends before retreating to the privacy of your own room or tented suite. It may also be possible to book a game drive vehicle for the sole use of your party (N.B. in some cases, a private vehicle is compulsory for families with younger children).

BINDING LIFELONG MEMORIES

Africa's diversity means there are plenty of ways to experience its magic with the people closest to you - be they friends or family - far from the distractions of today's hectic lifestyle. An African safari offers many opportunities to enjoy quality time together. From tracking game on foot in the wilds of Zambia to observing rare animal species, you'll find a multitude of thrilling new experiences that will create bonds to last a lifetime. Sitting around the campfire (practically compulsory on safari) with friends or family often counts amongst visitors' most cherished memories as it provides an evocative, unhurried setting for reflection on the journey's events.



© Wilderness Safaris



Exciting options for travelling as a group © Natural Selection



Creating unforgettable life-long memories © Giraffe Manor

MONEY MATTERS

Often, trip planning is hindered by differing budgets and expectations. A major benefit of our preferred African safari lodges and camps is that most have tariffs inclusive of all meals, house beverages and selected scheduled activities, with the only out-of-pocket extras being staff gratuities and personal expenses. Our itineraries can also be conveniently tailored to include everything from flights, transfers and accommodation down to the services of a driver/guide for the duration of your travels so you know exactly what you're getting for the price that you pay.

THE AWS DIFFERENCE

Our consultants are well-versed in designing flexible itineraries that take into account everybody's preferences. We can design a core itinerary for your group, and also manage individual travel arrangements pre and post-departure. The best holidays are born out of careful planning; with our wealth of experience and expert knowledge of Africa, we can provide practical advice from what to expect down to exactly what time of year to visit. We even go as far as helping to schedule downtime during your safari – because even the best of friends and the happiest of families benefit from time spent apart!

OUR TEAM IN AUSTRALIA

Our team are all seasoned African travellers and have the knowledge and experience to help you choose the holiday which best suits your style and budget. Let them help you plan your safari and design an itinerary specially for you.



Steve & Sara Cameron © Paul Frank

Stephen Cameron

Steve and his wife Sara are the founders of African Wildlife Safaris. Steve first visited Africa in 1982, leading overland expeditions to all corners of the continent. He visits Africa several times each year, keeping up-to-date with developments in tourism and researching new tours and lodges. The national park he loves most for its incredible overall gameviewing is the Serengeti in Tanzania, whilst his favourite safari is canoeing the Zambezi River through Mana Pools in Zimbabwe. Steve is also a keen cyclist and has undertaken cycling tours in South Africa, including the famous Cape Argus. Under our Natural Focus banner, Steve has led tours to India for tiger viewing, to Canada for spectacular bear watching, and has accompanied two groups to Antarctica and South America.

Sara Cameron

Sara grew up in Zambia and South Africa, returning to England when she was 21. She then travelled the length of Africa twice before emigrating to Australia with Steve and co-founding African Wildlife Safaris. Sara has visited eastern and southern Africa many times, and over the past few decades has enjoyed taking her two sons James and Jeremy back to the continent on numerous safaris. Highlights include trekking to see the endangered mountain gorillas of Rwanda, canoeing the Zambezi, a camel trek in the arid Samburu, and visiting the magnificent historic sites of Egypt and Jordan. She and Steve recently returned to Kenya for a safari with friends; staying at SaSaab in Samburu, in the Chyulu Hills and a week in the Masai Mara.



Anne-Marie Zambelli

Anne-Marie (Annie), our General Manager, has clocked over 30 years' experience in travel. She has worked as an African specialist in Australia and the UK and is passionate about Africa, having visited the continent countless times. For 2 years she worked as assistant manager of Mombo Camp in Botswana (p55). Annie returns regularly to visit safari camps and hotels and to negotiate with our safari operators. Annie's recent travels include Kenya's flamingo-covered Lake Bogoria and the wildlife-rich plains of the Masai Mara Game Reserve. In Tanzania she traversed the plains of the Serengeti National Park and visited her favourite park, Tarangire. Through our partner company Natural Focus she is an expert on India, has led bear tours in Canada, and voyaged to Antarctica and the Galapagos.



Dan Maher

Our Sales & Marketing Representative in Queensland, Dan has been in the travel industry for 30 years. He has been on safari all over Africa, driven South Africa's Garden Route and travelled aboard both the Blue Train and Rovos Rail. With AWS's sister company, Natural Focus (NF), Dan discovered Alaska's famous Inside Passage and visited a tiny Eskimo village "North of the Circle". He has also been to South America with NF and considers the Galapagos Islands and Napo National Park in the Amazon rainforest amongst his favourite destinations there.



The inside pages of this brochure are printed on PEFC certified paper.



Rolf Huber

Rolf is an Africa veteran, having worked at South African Airways for many years. During his employment with the airline, Rolf undertook numerous trips to South Africa and counts Cape Town amongst his favourite cities in the world. With AWS, Rolf explored the remote northern reaches of South Africa, where he saw rare wildflowers and encountered rescued meerkats. Other places on the African continent Rolf has also visited include Egypt, Morocco and the Ivory Coast. Rolf is our Marketing Manager.



Michael Fitzgerald

Michael's fascination with Africa began in 2010 when he first travelled to Kenya and South Africa. He has since returned many times, and some of his travel highlights include gathering food with members of the Hadzabe tribe in Tanzania, exploring the Okavango Delta by mokoro (dugout canoe), seeing the big cats of Sabi Sabi and going on walking safaris in Zambia. Most recently, Michael trekked to see the mountain gorillas of Rwanda and Uganda and spent some well-deserved downtime amid the lush vineyards of the historic Cape Winelands.



Kate Witton

Kate's travels have taken her all over Africa: Egypt, Morocco and Ethiopia to the north, Kenya and Tanzania in the east, Zambia, Botswana and South Africa in the south, as well as Madagascar in the Indian Ocean. Kate counts walking with rhinos in Zambia, observing a leopard and her cub in Botswana and meeting the fascinating tribes of Ethiopia among the many highlights so far. Bucket list items ticked off in recent years include: seeing the wildebeest migration in the Serengeti, relaxing on a beach in exotic Zanzibar and meeting the wildlife of Madagascar.



Taleen Gaidzkar

With a deep passion for travel and great appetite for adventure, Taleen has been in the travel industry over 30 years. Her first taste of Africa was on an overland journey many years ago, exploring east Africa and Egypt. Since then she has returned to the continent countless times, visiting many of the great game parks of eastern and southern Africa, meeting Rwanda's mountain gorillas (three times!), and canoeing the Zambezi River. She has even been to West Africa. Taleen is one of our most senior consultants and specialises in designing unique itineraries.

For all team profiles please visit www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au

"THE REST OF THE TEAM"

L-R Back: James Cameron, Natasha Redondo, Anna Benjamin, Eva Weihe, Arabella Hooper, Hany Elkatouri, Jeremy Cameron.
L-R Front: Galina Nikolaev, Carolyn Maydom, Ksenija Krasova.





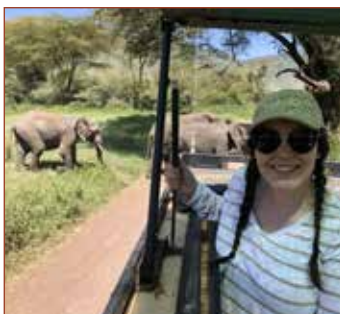
Georgia Cowling

Georgia has explored the great game parks of Tanzania, scaled Mount Kilimanjaro and observed rare rhino in the Ngorongoro Crater. Other major highlights on past safaris include seeing first-hand the Serengeti's unbelievable volume of wildlife, experiencing the roar of the majestic Victoria Falls and exploring Botswana's Okavango Delta on a mobile safari with Letaka Safaris (p65) an experience she describes as "truly immersive!" Her most recent adventure saw her visit South Africa's incredible MalaMala Game Reserve in search of leopard.



Jess Hamilton

Jess has explored some of Kenya's best game reserves including the magnificent Masai Mara and semi-arid Samburu, whilst a personal highlight was visiting the elephant orphanage in Nairobi. She has also explored the United Arab Emirates and been dune bashing in the deserts of Abu Dhabi. With Natural Focus Jess has travelled to the idyllic beaches of Sri Lanka and seen the elusive Bengal Tiger on safari in India.



Molly Haddon-Bolger

Molly has visited Victoria Falls as well as many of Africa's prime wildlife areas, including South Africa's Kruger National Park and Botswana's magnificent Okavango Delta. Her most recent trip took her on a classic Tanzanian safari where she witnessed some amazing big cat sightings and enjoyed an unforgettable excursion in the Ngorongoro Crater. Molly has also explored some of Morocco's ancient cities as well as the sun-soaked beaches of the Seychelles archipelago (p95).



Capturing the spirit of the Samburu tribespeople © Paul Frank

CONSERVATION WE SUPPORT

As a specialist tour company tailor-making journeys to Africa, Antarctica, the Arctic, Bhutan, Canada & Alaska, India and South America, African Wildlife Safaris and our sister company Natural Focus are committed to preserving the world's wilderness areas. Over the years we have made significant contributions to conservation projects in the destinations we visit through our policy of giving clients the opportunity to contribute \$10 (or more) per person, which we then match dollar for dollar. We don't charge an administration fee, so 100% of contributions go to the nominated organisation. Featured here are some of the conservation projects we support. **For more information please see www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au/about-us/conservation/**

THE WESTGATE COMMUNITY CONSERVANCY

Established to protect 40,000 hectares of Kenya's rugged northern rangelands, this community-run conservancy works closely with Samburu pastoralists and local safari lodge operators (SaSaab p108) to maintain the balance between livestock ranching and conservation. Some of their many initiatives include water management, monitoring of endangered Grevy's zebra and implementation of more sustainable grazing programs. AWS supports the conservancy through sales of a photo book with stunning images of Samburu tribespeople by CEO and founder Stephen Cameron. The book retails for \$100 (excludes postage) with \$45 from every sale going to the community.

To find out more, go to www.westgateconservancy.org or contact us to purchase a photo book.

SAVING AFRICA'S RHINOS WITH RHINOS WITHOUT BORDERS

Africa's most ambitious wildlife conservation project commenced in 2015 in response to the catastrophic number of rhinos being poached in South Africa, home to Africa's largest remaining rhinoceros population. With each individual rhino costing USD \$45,000 to save, two highly respected conservation and tourism operators, Great Plains Conservation and andBeyond (both featured in this brochure), have combined efforts to reach the financial target required to relocate up to 100 rhinos from South Africa.

To contribute or for more information about this project, visit www.rhinoswithoutborders.com

VICTORIA FALLS ANTI-POACHING UNIT

VFAPU is committed to minimising the unsustainable practices of deforestation and poaching within the Victoria Falls and Zambezi National Parks. Their program acknowledges the considerable poverty of the region whilst targeting poaching through arrest. It also offers education and paid employment to former perpetrators. VFAPU is headed by Charles Brightman, a safari operator and conservationist who in 1999 started out with just 3 scouts. Today there are 17 scouts patrolling an area of 50 sq km 24/7. If you are visiting Victoria Fall you can learn more about their valuable work by joining their eye-opening Wildlife Conservation and Awareness Safari (see p84).

Please visit www.vfapu.com for more information.

THE SHELDRIK WILDLIFE TRUST

The Orphans' Project adjacent to Nairobi National Park is renowned for its tireless efforts in rescuing and hand-rearing elephant and rhino orphans. Founded by the late Dr Dame Daphne Sheldrick DBE, the trust was named after her husband, founding warden of Kenya's largest national park, Tsavo, and is now run by their daughter Angela. In addition to the Orphans' Project the trust embraces all aspects of conservation from safeguarding the natural environment, to anti-poaching, aerial surveillance and community awareness.

Please visit www.sheldrickwildlifetrust.org for more information.

DIAN FOSSEY GORILLA FUND INTERNATIONAL (DFGFI)

Founded by the late Dr Dian Fossey in 1978, the DFGFI continues her legacy of saving Africa's gorillas through research and monitoring, as well as by educating the human communities that share these giant apes' habitats. Following great success in Rwanda, the DFGFI has expanded into the Democratic Republic of Congo, home of the endangered lowland gorilla.

Please visit www.gorillafund.org for more information.

CARBON NEUTRAL CHARITABLE FUND

This long established non profit organisation uses funds raised through donations and carbon offsets to plant native trees on degraded land in Australia. You can reduce your impact on the planet by offsetting your flights. The fund has planted over 5.4 million trees in 160 sites since 2001.

Please visit <https://cncf.com.au> for more information.



Go On Safari

Africa Needs Your Support

Africa has undergone colossal change since the heyday of glamorous colonial safaris. Even as long lens cameras replace hunting rifles, the continent's iconic wildlife and magnificent wilderness areas remain under serious threat. Africa has the world's highest rate of population growth with the population projected to double by 2050 (United Nations, Population Division). This has put enormous strain on the biomass required to feed, house and create infrastructure for these additional human beings, increased human-animal conflict and degraded once-pristine natural environments.

Most people are already aware that poaching remains a serious issue, with big game species such as elephant, rhino and lion populations decimated to satiate overseas demand for ivory, horn and skins. The plight of many antelope, primate and smaller game species is far less publicised; yet alarming numbers are being slaughtered daily for bush meat to supplement the diets of local communities, who look at forests and reserves as merely another source of food.

Many "buffer" areas separating urban settlements from national parks are also rapidly being cultivated by farmers and grazed by commercial livestock, destroying vital wildlife habitat and encroaching upon ancient animal routes. On World Wildlife Day 2018 the Director General of the International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) cautioned that human activity had resulted in a dramatic decline in the world's populations of big cats. 'The lion population has nearly halved in the last two decades; cheetahs have gone extinct in 29 countries. We are facing the very real possibility of seeing these titans of nature go extinct in the wild in our lifetime, on our watch.'

Elephant numbers have also collapsed from 3-5 million in the early 20th century to around 470,000 for many of the same reasons, according to the World Wildlife Fund. Even the famous wildebeest of East Africa have not been spared; white-bearded wildebeest numbers are well down across Kenya and Tanzania due to human developments such as roads and fences impeding certain migratory corridors.

Water is scarcer than ever, as deforestation, drought and desertification tighten their grip. Climate change has only compounded these issues.

When you visit Africa, your travel dollars stretch far and wide. Not only do most African lodges and safari operators have ongoing conservation and community grassroot projects that your stay helps to fund, they employ and train local staff who in turn are able to support their families. Importantly such businesses perpetuate this worthwhile message: that Africa's wildlife is most valuable to the community alive.

It's hard to imagine a world without lions or elephants but many conservationists believe the current state of play means many species may disappear from the wild in the next few decades. Travelling to Africa is your endorsement of the local tourism industry and its wildlife, reinforcing that both are as vital to the continent as agriculture and other industries. You may choose to book your safari with one of our competitors rather than African Wildlife Safaris, but what matters most is that you go to Africa so that your visit helps to ensure Africa's wildlife is not lost forever.

1 Save the Rhino.

2 August 31, 2016 - Paul G.Allen's Vulcan Inc. results of the Great Elephant Census (GEC)

3 International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN), 2015.

4 "Impending extinction crisis of the world's primates:Why primates matter." Alejandro Estrada¹, Paul A. Garber, Anthony B. Rylands, Christian Roos et al *Science Advances* 18 Jan 2017:Vol 3 no.1, e1600946 DOI: 10.1126/sciadv.1600946

5 "Scaling Up Pangolin Conservation" : IUCN SSC Pangolin Specialist Group, 2014

6 African Wildlife Foundation

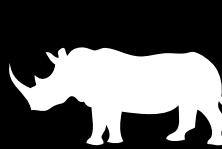
7 World Wildlife Fund.

8 "Urbanization in Africa". African Development Bank (AfDB), 2012. "The expansion of cities is generally at the expense of destruction of forests and other natural environmental or ecosystems," according to AfDB.

9 "All Aboard." The Economist, Feb, 28, 2015.

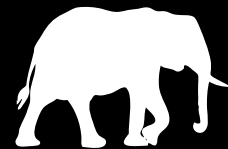
10 Pew Research Centre based on analysis of data from United Nations, Department of economic and Social Affairs, Population Division 2019

Africa's Wildlife Under Threat



8,889

The number of Rhino lost to poaching between 2008 and 2018¹



30%

The Decline in the African savannan elephant population in 15 of the 18 countries surveyed in the Great Elephant Census²



23,000

The current estimated population of lions, down from an estimated 200,000 one hundred years ago.³



37%

37% of primates in mainland Africa and 87% in Madagascar are threatened with extinction because of unsustainable human activities⁴



1,000,000

Number of pangolins estimated to have been trafficked in the past decade, making them the most trafficked mammal in the world.⁵



14,000

Estimated remaining number of duiker, down 30% in the last 15 years due to hunting and deforestation.⁶



60,000 km²

60,000km² of East African forests lost between 2000 and 2012. The WWF projection is that the region will lose 120,000km² between 2010 and 2030 if current trends continue.⁷



75,000 km/yr

The amount by which Africa's road network has grown each year for the past decade.⁸

Infrastructure development such as roads and railroads is bisecting historical wildlife corridors and seasonal migration routes.



60%

Percentage of Africans living in cities by 2060 compared to 36% in 2010.⁹

Top 3



Mining & Quarrying



Oil & Gas Extraction

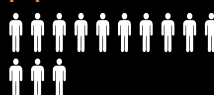


Dams & Water Management

Potential threats to Africa's World Heritage Sites

1.3 billion

Africa's current population.

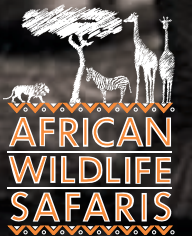


4.3 billion

Africa's projected population by 2100.¹⁰



As people and wildlife live in closer proximity, human-wildlife conflict has become a growing concern. Wildlife such as elephants and lions may raid crops or kill livestock. They are then killed in retaliation.





CAPTIVATING KRUGER

“We are still enjoying the memories of our trip to Africa. A sensational lifetime experience that we will not only treasure but enjoy sharing with friends and family.”

Valmai and Peter Kopke



SOUTH AFRICA

Called the Rainbow Nation, South Africa is a mix of African, Asian and European peoples, with a rich variety of languages and cultures. The country also has an unequalled variety of landscapes, including spectacular mountain ranges, rugged coastlines, forests, deserts, sun-drenched beaches, as well as wilderness areas teeming with incredibly diverse wildlife such as the renowned Kruger National Park. At the same time South Africa offers sophisticated tourist infrastructure, excellent road and air networks as well as top drawer accommodation.

HIGHLIGHTS

Kruger, Sabi Sand & surrounds

The famous Kruger National Park and the private game reserves adjacent to it offer the best and most exciting gameviewing in South Africa.

Malaria-Free Reserves

South Africa has some wonderful malaria-free reserves which are perfect for family safaris, or for anyone who doesn't want to take anti-malarial medications.

Cape Town

A holiday to South Africa is not complete without a visit to Cape Town, truly one of the world's most visually arresting cities nestled at the foot of majestic Table Mountain.

Garden Route & Cape Winelands

Explore the famous coastal route of magnificent scenery between Cape Town and Port Elizabeth and visit the historic wine-making towns of Stellenbosch, Paarl and Franschhoek.

Pilanesberg & Sun City

For a destination that has entertainment and recreation for all ages plus the option of great gameviewing, look no further than Pilanesberg National Park and Sun City.

Luxurious Rail Journeys

Explore the landscapes of South Africa in comfort on board the famous Blue Train or Shongololo Express, and experience the old-world glamour of the opulent Rovos Rail.

GAMEVIEWING

Gameviewing is best during the dry season (May-Oct) however the summer months are good for general touring and sightseeing.

HISTORY & CULTURE

See significant sites in the struggle against apartheid such as Robben Island and Soweto. Experience Zulu and Xhosa culture. Admire Cape Dutch architecture.

CLIMATE

The inland plateau has a temperate climate (17°-30°C), whilst the coast is more humid (22°-30°C). Winters are dry and sunny, but nights can be very cold. The Western Cape is the exception with a "Mediterranean" climate - cool, wet winters and warm dry summers (17°-24°C). Most of the rain falls in summer.



South Africa is world-famous for its spectacular gameviewing © Shutterstock



Iconic Table Mountain, Cape Town © Shutterstock

SOUTH AFRICA SAMPLE JOURNEYS

South Africa offers a spectacular array of experiences to visitors from the scenery of Cape Town to world-renowned Kruger National Park and its adjacent private game reserves. We have put together 3 sample journeys to provide some inspiration to get you started in planning your ultimate South Africa experience. Contact us to begin custom designing your journey.

TAILORING YOUR TRIP

- ✓ All of our tours and safaris are tailor made to suit your interests and budget
- ✓ We can customise these sample itineraries to meet your specific requirements
- ✓ Any part of these itineraries can be amended
- ✓ Our experienced staff have travelled to all of our destinations, and know how to create special holiday experiences, rather than standard packaged tours
- ✓ Our specialists are your best guarantee for a seamless and unforgettable journey



© African Wildlife Safaris

KRUGER & THE CAPE

8 days/7 nights

From \$7599 per person twin share*
Departs daily ex Johannesburg

*Based on two people sharing. Singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

Accommodation, meals, transfers as per itinerary. Game activities, local drinks, park fees and laundry (Sabi Sabi only).

Discover some of South Africa's best known attractions on this splendid journey that begins with a safari in the Sabi Sand Private Game Reserves, famous for density and diversity of wildlife, especially big cats. Fly over to stunning Cape Town, one of the world's most beautiful cities to take in iconic Table Mountain and the sights of the picturesque Cape Peninsula.

ITINERARY

Days 1-4 Sabi Sand Private Reserves
Fly from Johannesburg to Skukuza Airport (not included) where you are transferred by road to Sabi Sabi Bush Lodge. This world-class safari lodge offers guests unrivalled wildlife-viewing opportunities, 25 fabulous luxury suites with private viewing decks plus delicious cuisine. Enjoy exciting morning and afternoon game drives in open vehicles. LD (Day 1) / BLD (Days 2-4)

Days 5-7 Cape Town

Bid farewell to the wilderness this morning, as you board your flight to Cape Town (not included). Your home for the next 3 nights is the Victoria & Alfred Hotel, a luxurious hotel located within the vibrant V&A Waterfront with stunning views of Table Mountain.

Explore some of the many wonderful sites of this region including Table Mountain, Cape Peninsula, including Cape Point, and Cape Winelands where you'll tour pretty vineyards, sample premium wines and stroll charming villages. B

Day 8 Tour ends Cape Town

After breakfast, transfer to Cape Town airport. Tour ends. B

Please contact us for full details and inclusions for this suggested itinerary, or to start custom designing a similar experience for you.



Up-close leopard experience © David Kneale



On safari, Sabi Sabi Private Game Reserve © Sabi Sabi



View from Victoria & Alfred Hotel © Victoria & Alfred

ESSENTIAL SOUTH AFRICA & VICTORIA FALLS BY RAIL

13 days/12 nights

From \$12749 per person twin share*

Selected departures ex Johannesburg

*Based on two people sharing. Singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

Accommodation, meals and transfers as per itinerary. Game activities, local drinks, park fees and laundry (MalaMala & Rovos Rail only).

This remarkable journey begins with an unforgettable safari in the largest "Big 5" game reserve adjoining Kruger National Park, followed by a visit to scenic Cape Town. Then enjoy a luxury train journey starting at the magnificent Victoria Falls in Zimbabwe and traversing South Africa's beautiful landscapes.

ITINERARY

Days 1-3 Sabi Sand Private Reserves

Fly from Johannesburg to Skukuza (not included) where you are transferred by road to exclusive MalaMala Rattray's Camp. Famous for its incredible abundance of wildlife including the "Big 5", the camp features 8 lavish, elevated suites with private plunge pools and verandas. Enjoy morning and afternoon game drives. LD (Day 1) / BLD (Days 2/3)

Days 4-6 Cape Town

Fly to Cape Town (not included) one of the world's most attractive cities. Transfer to Queen

Victoria Hotel, a 35-room boutique hotel overlooking the V&A Waterfront area. On Day 5 ascend to the summit of Table Mountain by cableway (weather permitting/ticket not included) and stroll the photogenic Malay Quarter. On Day 6 enjoy a day tour of Cape Peninsula, including Cape Point. B

Days 7/8 Victoria Falls

Transfer to airport for flight to Victoria Falls (not included) in Zimbabwe where you are met and transferred to Victoria Falls Hotel. Zimbabwe's grandest and oldest luxury hotel. It features 161 luxuriously appointed air-conditioned rooms and suites, four restaurants, a bar, library, reading room and 24 hour room service. On Day 8 enjoy a half-day tour of the falls and sunset cruise on the Zambezi River aboard the Ra-Ikane riverboat. B

Days 9-11 Rovos Rail

Transfer to the railway station where you will embark on an extravagant Rovos Rail journey. Be transported back to a time when trains were the ultimate way to travel from the moment you set foot on board the gleaming locomotive. This 3-night adventure takes you across magnificent landscapes, crossing Botswana and entering South Africa. BLD

Day 12 Pretoria

Disembark at Rovos Rail Station in Pretoria where you are met and transferred to 131 on Herbert Baker Boutique Hotel. B

Day 13 Tour ends Johannesburg

Transfer to Johannesburg airport. Tour ends. B

Please contact us for full details and inclusions for this suggested itinerary, or to start custom designing a similar experience for you.



Discover South Africa by rail. © Rovos Rail



Game drive, MalaMala Reserve. © MalaMala

ULTIMATE SOUTH AFRICA

12 days/11 nights

From \$12409 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Johannesburg

*Based on two people sharing. Singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

Accommodation, meals and transfers as per itinerary, flights as indicated. Game activities, soft drinks, house wines and local beers (Londolozi only), park fees, laundry (Londolozi only).

Uncover the greatest treasures South Africa has to offer. View iconic African wildlife whilst on safari in an exclusive private reserve, visit Cape Town and travel down the fabulous Garden Route to an exquisite coastal property. Stay in luxury hotels and exceptional lodges throughout your journey, enjoying authentic South African hospitality and exquisite cuisine.

ITINERARY

Days 1/2 Johannesburg

On arrival into South Africa's largest city, you are met and transferred to the elegant Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa, featuring 42 indulgent suites and stately landscaped gardens. On Day 2 visit Soweto and the Apartheid Museum. B (Day 2 only)

Day 3-5 Sabi Sand Private Reserves

Transfer to the airport for your flight to Londolozi where you will be staying at exquisite Londolozi

Founders Camp in the heart of big cat country. This camp comprises of just 10 idyllic chalets with private viewing decks overlooking the Sand River and the surrounding wilderness. Enjoy morning and afternoon game drives by open 4WD to experience the incredible wildlife of this area. Other activities also include game walks with experienced and knowledgeable guides. BLD

Days 6-8 Cape Town

Transfer to Skukuza Airport for your flight to Cape Town (not included). Transfer to the luxurious Cape Grace Hotel, located in the handsome V&A Waterfront area. Enjoy a half-day city tour and an ascent to the summit of Table Mountain (weather permitting/ticket not included). On Day 8 enjoy a private Cape Winelands tour taking in picturesque vineyards, mountain scenery and Cape Dutch architecture. B

Days 9-11 Grootbos Private Nature Reserve

Leave the city this morning for Grootbos, an award-winning property created as a sanctuary for native 'fynbos' vegetation, endemic to South Africa's Western Cape and a magnet for exotic birds. Expect the highest standards in hospitality at this fabulous coastal lodge, which overlooks Walker Bay, a haven for southern right whales. BLD

Day 12 Tour ends Cape Town

Transfer to Cape Town airport. Tour ends. B

Please contact us for full details and inclusions for this suggested itinerary, or to start custom designing a similar experience for you.



View across vineyards, Stellenbosch. © Shutterstock



Incredible lion encounter, Londolozi. © Londolozi



Vibrant Soweto township © South African Tourism



The Michelangelo © Legacy Hotels & Resorts

JOHANNESBURG ACCOMMODATION

Johannesburg is one of the largest and most cosmopolitan cities in Africa offering a lot to see and do, from sobering reminders of the country's recent past at the Apartheid Museum to tours of Soweto, South Africa's most vibrant township. Johannesburg also boasts wonderful restaurants, cafes, shopping malls, tranquil parks, casinos and galleries.

Price per person (B&B) from: Twin Single

AIRPORT HOTELS

InterContinental Airport (Deluxe Rm)	\$352	\$642
City Lodge O.R. Tambo (Std Rm)	\$148	\$236
Peermont D'oreale Grande Hotel (Classic Room)	\$144	\$254
Peermont Mondior (Std Classic Rm)	\$117	\$190
Peermont Metcourt Suites (Classic Rm)	\$106	\$167

CITY HOTELS

Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa (Grand Chateau Suite)	\$286	\$572
54 on Bath (Deluxe Room)	\$271	\$480
The Michelangelo Hotel (Superior Rm)	\$252	\$412
DaVinci Hotel & Suites (Standard Rm)	\$222	\$380
African Pride Melrose Arch (Std Rm)	\$207	\$358
Crowne Plaza - The Rosebank Hotel (Standard Rm)	\$131	\$203
Garden Court Sandton City (Std Rm)	\$115	\$206

PRETORIA HOTELS

Castello di Monte (Terrace Rm)	\$227	\$385
131 on Herbert Baker (Pool View Rm)	\$156	\$291

Hotel bookings must be in conjunction with safari arrangements. Stand-alone hotel bookings are not normally accepted. Exceptions may be made at our discretion and subject to a \$50 booking fee being charged.



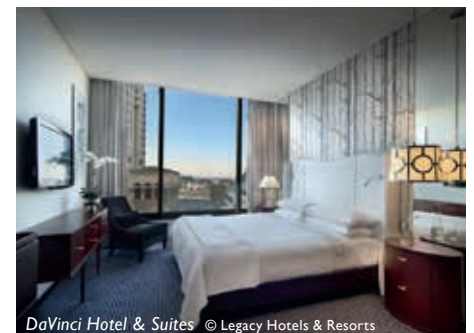
InterContinental O.R. Tambo Airport © IHG



D'oreale Grande Hotel © D'oreale Grande Hotel



54 on Bath © Tsogo Sun Hotels



DaVinci Hotel & Suites © Legacy Hotels & Resorts

FAIRLAWNS BOUTIQUE HOTEL & SPA



Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa © Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa

Located in the affluent residential neighbourhood of Morningside, the award-winning Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa boasts a serene, park-like ambience. The 42 plush, contemporary suites are all individual in style and character, equipped with the highest standard of amenities. Set amidst immaculate gardens facilities include an inviting outdoor swimming pool, a fabulous Balinese-style spa, a fitness centre, two excellent onsite restaurants and a private dining room.



© African Wildlife Safaris



The Palace of the Lost City © Sun International



Great gameviewing in the Pilanesberg © Shutterstock

SUN CITY

3 days/2 nights

From \$564 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Jo'burg by road

Sun International have created a luxury resort complex in a malaria-free environment at Sun City, 175km north-west of Johannesburg. This is an ideal place to relax and unwind at the end of your safari. Facilities include casinos, entertainment, live shows, an exciting water theme park, two challenging 18-hole golf courses and the nearby Pilanesberg National Park.

Price per person from:*	Tour Cost		Extra Night	
	Twin	Twin	Twin	Twin
The Palace (Luxury Rm)	\$864	\$278	\$750	\$221
Cascades (Luxury Rm)	\$750	\$221	\$736	\$214
Soho Hotel (Luxury Family)	\$736	\$214	\$706	\$199
Soho Hotel (Luxury Rm)	\$706	\$199	\$564	\$128
Cabanas (Std Rm Lake Facing)	\$564	\$128		

*Prices based on two people sharing, singles on request.

Long stay rates available.

INCLUSIONS

Transfers Johannesburg airport/Sun City (return) by private vehicle and bed & breakfast accommodation.



The Palace of the Lost City surf pool © Sun International

THE PALACE OF THE LOST CITY

This lavish resort is set in dense jungle threaded with secret paths and rushing watercourses. Inspired by the myth of a lost African kingdom, its 338 suites, reception and dining areas are fantastically opulent. Facilities at The Palace of the Lost City include an enormous swimming pool surrounded by sun loungers, while fountains and sculptures dot the extensive gardens.



The Cascades - Luxury Room © Sun International

CASCADES

The distinctive tiered Cascades building nestles amid lush vegetation and cascading water features. It has 243 guestrooms, swimming pools, a private beach and an array of restaurants. The Gary Player Country Club and resort's main entertainment centre are also both within walking distance of this central hotel.



Sun City golf course © Sun International

SOHO HOTEL

Often referred to as the 'Main Hotel', this property sits conveniently in the heart of Sun City. With a wide range of bedding configurations available across its 340 comfortable rooms, the Soho Hotel will suit every type of traveller. Enjoy easy access to the Valley of the Waves theme park and the acclaimed Gary Player Golf Course.

CABANAS

The Cabanas offers a relaxed, informal ambience ideal for families. This great value hotel has 380 cheerful guestrooms, a range of casual onsite restaurants, a large pool and dedicated kids' activity centre. A shuttle service links guests to the resort's central entertainment complex.

PILANESBERG

3 days/2 nights

From \$1156 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Jo'burg by road

Just 2 hours' drive north of Johannesburg, the Pilanesberg National Park is arguably one of the most accessible game parks in Southern Africa. The 550 km² malaria-free reserve borders Sun City and is home to all of Africa's legendary "Big 5" as well as many other species of wildlife.

Tour cost per person from:*	Twin
Ivory Tree Game Lodge (Std Suite) [^]	\$1160
Black Rhino Game Lodge (Suite)	\$1156

*Prices based on two people sharing. Singles and children prices on request.

INCLUSIONS

Transfers Johannesburg Airport/Pilanesberg by road (return), full board accommodation, gate entry fee, conservation levy (Ivory Tree Game Lodge only), safari activities.

EXCLUSIONS

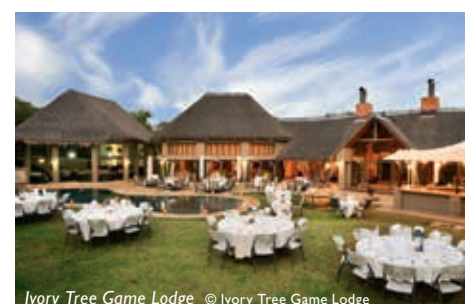
All beverages, all extras and items of a personal nature.

IVORY TREE GAME LODGE

This premium safari lodge is situated in a spectacular natural amphitheatre bordered by mountains and riverine woodland. It features 67 tasteful rooms, indoor and outdoor dining options, spa treatments as well as a wide range of outdoor activities including quad biking and archery.

BLACK RHINO GAME LODGE

The exclusive Black Rhino Game Lodge is set amongst ancient tamboti trees and its central areas overlook a busy waterhole. Accommodation is in 23 spacious luxury suites.



Ivory Tree Game Lodge © Ivory Tree Game Lodge



Shongololo traversing extraordinary landscapes © Rovos Rail



Emerald Suite © Rovos Rail



Shongololo relaxed atmosphere © Rovos Rail

SHONGOLOLO EXPRESS

From \$8436 per person twin share*
12 or 15 days

Tour cost per person from:*	Gold	Emerald
Pretoria to Cape Town or v.v. (15 days/14 nights)	\$9887	\$12565
Pretoria to Victoria Falls or v.v. (12 days/11 nights)	\$8436	\$10467
Pretoria to Walvis Bay or v.v. (12 days/11 nights)	\$8436	\$10467

Pretoria to Cape Town departures:
30 Jan & 01 Oct (South),
17 Mar & 17 Nov (North).

Pretoria to Victoria Falls departures:
02 Jan, 20 Feb, 16 Apr, 11 Jun, 06 Aug & 22 Oct (North),
16 Jan, 05 May, 30 Apr, 25 Jun, 17 Sep & 5 Nov (South).

Pretoria to Walvis Bay departures:
14 May & 24 Aug (West), 28 May (East).

*Based on two people sharing. Singles on request.
Children: 10+.

INCLUSIONS

Onboard accommodation on a dinner, bed and breakfast basis, maximum 2 people per suite, comprising twin or double bed as required, ensuite bathroom with shower and toilet, excursions, entrance fees as per itinerary, government tax, meals at hotels, tea, coffee and bottled water on board.

EXCLUSIONS

Lunches off the train, beverages, laundry.



© African Wildlife Safaris

Named after a sinuous creature that snakes its way across the land – the millipede – the Shongololo Express was recently acquired by Rovos Rail. Repainted signature green and cream, the train has also had extra dining and observation cars added.

Choose from three itineraries that traverse South Africa, Namibia, Swaziland, Mozambique and Zimbabwe. Travelling comfortably during the night, guests arrive each dawn at a new destination. Each journey can be done in reverse and are designed to spend more time stationary overnight while off-train excursions now feature minimal road travel.

STYLE OF ACCOMMODATION

All 36 cabins are fitted with private ensuite facilities and have a double or twin-bed configuration. There are two types of cabins:

- **EMERALD** cabins have one double or two single beds with a small lounge area and ensuite with shower, basin and toilet.
- **GOLD** cabins have one double or two single beds and an ensuite shower, basin and toilet.

PRETORIA TO CAPE TOWN OR V.V.

This comprehensive 15 day journey travels between picturesque Cape Town and Pretoria providing passengers with the opportunity to explore virtually every highlight in South Africa including the Garden Route, Drakensberg Mountains and Kruger National Park. Visit an ostrich farm, tour Kimberley's Diamond Museum and even explore the Kingdom of Swaziland. A specialised itinerary is available for avid golfers with stops at celebrated courses along the tour.

PRETORIA TO VICTORIA FALLS OR V.V.

Travelling between Pretoria to Victoria Falls, this 12 day rail adventure takes in attractions along the Panorama Route, vibrant Maputo – the Mozambican capital – and the Kingdom of Swaziland. Enjoy gameviewing activities in world-renowned Kruger and Hwange national parks before the grand finale: the magnificent Victoria Falls.

PRETORIA TO WALVIS BAY OR V.V.

The landscapes you traverse on this spectacular 12 day program will stay with you for life – from the impressive Fish River Canyon to the dramatic sand dunes of the Kalahari Desert. Search out rare wildlife in Etosha National Park before completing your travels in the coastal Namibian town of Walvis Bay.



A scenic journey aboard the Shongololo © Rovos Rail



The Blue Train 24 hour butler service © The Blue Train



The Blue Train © The Blue Train

THE BLUE TRAIN

From \$2071 per person twin share*

Tour cost per person from:*	Deluxe	Luxury
	\$2071	\$2593

Departs Pretoria selected Mon & Wed at 16.00.
Arrives Cape Town 10.30 on day 3

08, 13, 15, 20, 22 & 27 Jan, 03, 10, 12, 17, 19, 24 & 26 Feb,
02, 09, 16, 18, 23, 25 & 30 Mar, 01, 06, 13, 20 & 27 Apr,
04, 11, 18 & 25 May, 01, 08, 15, 22 & 29 Jun,
06, 13, 20 & 27 Jul, 17, 24, & 31 Aug,
07, 14, 21, 23 & 28 Sep, 05, 12, 14, 19, 21, 26 & 28 Oct,
02, 09, 11, 16, 18, 23, 25 & 30 Nov, 07, 14 & 16 Dec

Departs Cape Town selected Thu & Sat
at 16.00. Arrives Pretoria 10.30 on day 3

11, 16, 18, 23, 25 & 30 Jan, 06, 13, 15, 20, 22, 27 & 29 Feb,
05, 12, 19, 21, 26 & 28 Mar, 02, 04, 09, 16, 23 & 30 Apr,
07, 14, 21 & 28 May, 04, 11, 18 & 25 Jun,
02, 09, 16, 23 & 30 Jul, 20 & 27 Aug,
03, 10, 17, 24 & 26 Sep, 01, 08, 15, 17, 22, 24, 29 & 31 Oct,
05, 12, 14, 19, 21, 26 & 28 Nov, 03, 10, 17 & 19 Dec

Pretoria - Kruger National Park - Pretoria.
Departs Pretoria at 13.00. Arrives Pretoria 10.00
on day 3
18 Jun & 30 Jul

*Based on two people sharing. Singles and children prices on request.

INCLUSIONS

Deluxe or Luxury Suite with ensuite facilities and all meals and drinks on train, off-train organised excursion.

EXCLUSIONS

French champagne, caviar and external telephone calls.



© African Wildlife Safaris

The famous and highly awarded Blue Train offers the comfort and style of a five star hotel. First launched in 1946 and refurbished to the very highest of standards, The Blue Train is synonymous with elegance and luxury.

The two trains accommodate 54 and 82 guests respectively in luxurious suites with private bathroom (either shower or bath) and individually controlled air conditioning. There are 2 lounge cars (smoking and non smoking) and a dining car offering sumptuous cuisine created by The Blue Train's executive chefs, complemented by premium South African wines (lunch is casual, dinner is formal). Guests are well looked after with 24 hour butler service and a limited onboard laundry service.

STYLE OF ACCOMMODATION

- **DELUXE** Suites offer a choice of twin beds, toilet and shower, or double bed with toilet, three-quarter size bath and hand-held shower.
- **LUXURY** Suites come with a choice of twin or double bed. Each has a toilet, full size bath and hand-held shower.



The Blue Train Observation Car © The Blue Train



Fine dining © The Blue Train



Luxury Suite © The Blue Train



Gameviewing from the Observation Car © Rovos Rail



Rovos Rail Dining Car © Rovos Rail

ROVOS RAIL

From \$2317 per person twin share
Journeys from 3 days

Price per person from:	Twin	Single
Pretoria to Cape Town or v.v. (3 days/2 nights)	\$2317	\$3475
Pretoria to Vic Falls or v.v. (4 days/3 nights)	\$3032	\$4547
Cape Town to Dar es Salaam or v.v. (15 days/14 nights)	\$US12820	

Pretoria to Cape Town:

Departs Pretoria to Cape Town at 15.00 (S3) and Cape Town to Pretoria at 11.00 (N1). Departure dates on application.

Pretoria to Victoria Falls:

Departs Pretoria to Victoria Falls at 10.00 (N3) Departs Victoria Falls to Pretoria at 17.00 (S1). Departure dates on application.

Cape Town to Dar es Salaam:

Departs Cape Town to Dar es Salaam at 11.00 on 27 Jun & 26 Sep.

Departs Dar es Salaam to Cape Town at 12.00 on 28 Jan, 17 Mar, 29 Sep & 13 Oct.

INCLUSIONS

Onboard accommodation, maximum 2 people per suite, comprising twin or double bed as required, lounge area, ensuite bathroom with shower and toilet, meals and all beverages including alcoholic beverages.

Children: Special terms and conditions on request.



© African Wildlife Safaris

Experience the nostalgic extravagance of Rovos Rail, combining the opulence of pre-war train travel with modern innovations. Enjoy fine cuisine in five star luxury as you travel across the African plains. Each journey, whether lasting two days or a fortnight, is a unique experience.

A WORLD OF ELEGANCE

Recapture the romance of old-world rail journey's as you enjoy superb cuisine in the charming Victorian dining car, or while relaxing in the lounge car. Each coach, many of which date back to the 1920s, has been painstakingly rebuilt and refurbished to exacting standards. Traditional furnishings, period decor and fine wood panelling ensure the atmosphere of opulence far exceeds the original. Rovos Rail operates four classic trains, each accommodating 72 passengers in unrivalled spaciousness.

RE-CREATING HISTORY

Each of the five Rovos Rail locomotives were saved from the scrap heap and restored to their former glory. Whenever possible journeys start or end with a steam engine pulling the train out of or into Rovos Rail Station in Pretoria, adding to the authentic atmosphere of the occasion. At all other stages throughout the journey, diesel or electric engines are used. The station was recently renovated from an old workshop and yard. The yards house the complete rolling stock in vast carriage and loco sheds and there is also a small railway museum.



Rovos Rail at Victoria Falls © Rovos Rail

PRETORIA TO CAPE TOWN OR V.V.

This classic journey follows the 1,600km old pioneering trail from Cape Town, passing through the winelands and up via the interior through the Hex River Valley. Highlights of both north and southbound routes include visits to the historic village of Matjiesfontein, a refreshment stop for over 120 years in the arid Karoo, and the famous De Beers diamond mining town of Kimberley with its Big Hole, the world's largest man-made excavation.

PRETORIA TO VICTORIA FALLS OR V.V.

Journey by luxury train from Pretoria in South Africa to the magnificent Victoria Falls in Zimbabwe. This 3 night adventure heads west and crosses into Zimbabwe at Plumtree or Beitbridge* before travelling along the eastern edge of Hwange National Park. Your journey ends at Victoria Falls.

*Please note: Routes are determined by railway capacity with Beitbridge the preferred route on this itinerary.



Rovos Rail Deluxe Suite © Rovos Rail



Scenic Montagu Pass, Western Cape © Rovos Rail



Observation car © Rovos Rail



Rovos Rail Club Lounge © Rovos Rail

CAPE TOWN TO DAR ES SALAAM OR V.V.

Journey on this epic safari across Africa from Cape Town to Dar es Salaam, following 5,800 kms in the footsteps of such adventurers as Livingstone, Speke, Stanley, Burton and Selous. Travelling in complete luxury, comfort and security, your itinerary will include the diamond town of Kimberley, Pretoria, Madikwe Game Reserve, Victoria Falls, the Muchinga Escarpment in Zambia and the Tanzanian heartland enroute to the Indian Ocean coast. From Dar es Salaam you may take optional extensions such as a safari to the famous Serengeti and Ngorongoro Crater, or visit the exotic island of Zanzibar.

THE JOURNEYS

Featured here are some of Rovos Rail's most popular journeys. For details of other itineraries please call us on (03) 9249 3777 or 1300 363 302.

OTHER JOURNEYS

From \$2317 per person twin share
Journeys from 3 days/2 nights

Price per person from:	Twin	Single
Pretoria to Durban or v.v. (3 days/2 nights)	\$2317	\$3475
Pretoria to Walvis Bay (Namibia) or v.v. (9 days/8 nights)	\$7773	\$11659
African Collage - Pretoria to Cape Town or v.v. (10 days/9 nights)	\$8601	\$12902
Golf Safari - Departs Pretoria Return (9 days/8 nights)	\$6736	\$9431
Dar es Salaam to Lobito (Angola) or v.v. (15 days/14 nights)	\$US12820	
Pretoria to Durban (or v.v.) at 10.00 (E1): Departs: Available on request.		
Pretoria to Walvis Bay (Namibia) at 15.00 Departs: 09 & 30 Apr & 07 May		
Walvis Bay (Namibia) to Pretoria at 12.00 Departs: 19 Apr, 10 & 17 May		
African Collage - Pretoria to Cape Town at 10.00 Departs: 20 May & 28 Oct		
African Collage - Cape Town to Pretoria at 09.30 Departs: 04 Feb & 09 Nov		
Golf Safari - Departs Pretoria (Return) at 12.00 Departs: 29 Jan, 20 Feb, 26 Mar, 01 Oct & 19 Nov		
Dar es Salaam to Lobito (Angola) or v.v. at 12.00 Departs: 14 & 31 Jul		

INCLUSIONS

Onboard accommodation, maximum 2 people per suite, comprising twin or double bed as required, lounge area, ensuite bathroom with shower and toilet, meals and all beverages including alcoholic beverages. Children: Special terms and conditions on request.



THE SLEEPER COACHES

Rovos Rail's beautifully restored sleeper coaches contain the most spacious train suites in the world. Period Victorian features are combined with modern comforts, and each air-conditioned suite accommodates two people in twin or double beds. Pullman Suites (±7sqm) have an ensuite with shower and a comfortable sofa-seat that converts to double or twin beds for sleeping. Deluxe Suites occupy ±10sqm with ensuite bathrooms and lounge areas. The Royal Suites each take up half a carriage and are a spacious ±16sqm, with a lounge area and ensuite bathroom with a Victorian claw-foot bathtub.



Pullman Double Suite Floor Plan



Deluxe Suite Floor Plan



Royal Suite Floor Plan

*Design and layout of the suites subject to change



Departure time © Rovos Rail



Makutsi gameviewing © Makutsi Safari Springs



Lion encounter © Makutsi Safari Springs

MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS

7 days/6 nights

From \$1805 per person twin share

Departs daily ex Hoedspruit

Price per person from:	Tour Cost		Extra Night	
	Twin	Sgl	Twin	Sgl
Classic Safari	\$1890	\$1890	\$150	\$150
Walking Safari	\$1805	\$1990	\$150	\$150

INCLUSIONS

Return transfers from Hoedspruit airport, 6 nights accommodation on dinner, bed and breakfast basis and activities as per the itinerary.

EXCLUSIONS

Lunches and additional excursions, drinks.

Makutsi is closed from 06-28 June. Children welcome. (Children under 16 cannot participate in walking).

Makutsi is a private family-run safari game reserve located one hour west of the Kruger National Park. This delightful wilderness is blessed with access to mineral spring water, which keeps the area's vegetation lush and wildlife abundant all year round. Unwind in the relaxed atmosphere and enjoy both world-class service and healthy home-grown cuisine. Choose from two fantastic 6-night safari options:



Makutsi pool © Makutsi Safari Springs

MAKUTSI CLASSIC SAFARI

Explore Kruger National Park, which offers an astounding diversity of wildlife including all the "Big 5". Take a scenic day trip to the breathtaking Drakensberg Mountains and Blyde River Canyon, embark on a twilight 'Simba Safari' and go on classic open-vehicle game drives within Makutsi, in search of elephant, rhino, lion, cheetah, leopard and more.

MAKUTSI WALKING SAFARI

Experience nature up-close on this exciting option which combines game drives and leisurely walks through the reserve with an armed guide. Truly immerse yourself in the tranquillity of the African bushveld, with 4 nights at the main camp and 2 nights sleeping out at Makutsi's secluded tented camp. Includes a sightseeing excursion to the Blyde River Canyon and Drakensberg Mountains.

CLASSIC SAFARI ITINERARY

Days 1-6 Makutsi Safari Springs

Transfer by road ex Hoedspruit Airport to Makutsi. The lodge offers ensuite guest bungalows (rondavels), a central dining area, fitness facilities and a hippo hide. Natural thermal springs provide mineral water throughout the lodge and fill a 33 metre outdoor pool set in tropical gardens.

Day 7 Safari ends

Transfer to Hoedspruit Airport. Tour ends.



Makutsi Main Camp room © Makutsi Safari Springs



© African Wildlife Safaris

MAKUTSI TENTED CAMP



Nestled on top of a range of rocky outcrops with panoramic views of the Drakensberg Mountains, Makutsi Tented Camp is an exciting alternative to the main camp. This small, private camp has a friendly, relaxed atmosphere and can sleep up to 8 people in 4 twin/double safari tents under thatch. Activities here include daily guided walking safaris.

MADIKWE GAME RESERVE

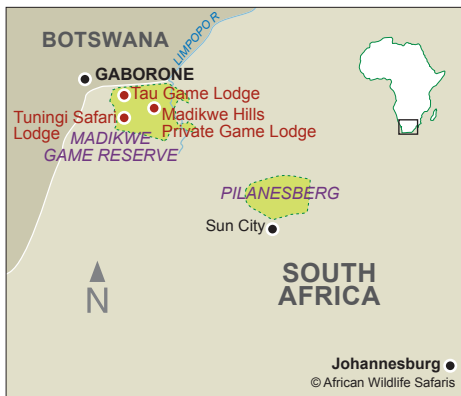
3 days/2 nights

Lodges

Departs daily ex Johannesburg by air*

South Africa's fifth largest game reserve, Madikwe Game Reserve was created in 1991 and covers around 75,000 hectares of what was formerly overgrazed farmland. At the time, Madikwe's creation was considered the biggest conservation project of its kind in Africa. Game flourishes here now, including all of the "Big 5" and rare species such as African wild dog and cheetah. Madikwe is also home to a number of excellent private game lodges, which offer open vehicle day and night game drives as well as guided bush walks. Being malaria-free, it is a perfect choice for families with children and many accommodation options are family-friendly.

*Road transfers are also available from Johannesburg, located just 4 hours' drive away on a tarred road.



Tau Game Lodge Deluxe Chalet © Tourvest DMC

TAU GAME LODGE

3 days/2 nights from \$2604 per person twin share*

With its neutral palette and discreet profile, Tau Game Lodge blends wonderfully into its natural surroundings. Accommodation is offered in 30 luxuriously appointed thatch-roof chalets, spread out in a U-shape for unobstructed views of a busy waterhole. Décor is contemporary African, with the main lounge, bar and dining room under canvas and partially open air. For rest and relaxation in between gameviewing activities, Tau has two pools and a wellness spa.

INCLUSIONS

Air transfer from Johannesburg to Tau Game Lodge return, airstrip transfers to lodge, full board accommodation and 2 game drives per day, tourism levy, conservation & landing fees. Children welcome.

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.



Tuningi Safari Lodge

TUNINGI SAFARI LODGE

3 days/2 nights from \$2902 per person twin share*

Romantic Tuningi Safari Lodge offers 5-star accommodation in just 6 suites decorated in luxe colonial style and designed to accommodate both couples and families. Each one features an outdoor shower and sliding doors leading out to a private wrap-around deck. Central shared facilities include a dining room, "boma", bar, gym and rim-flow swimming pool which overlooks a waterhole. Game drives and nature walks are available whilst the lodge offers an outstanding range of activities to entertain children of all ages.

INCLUSIONS

Air transfer from Johannesburg to Tuningi Safari Lodge return, full board accommodation (excludes drinks), 2 game drives per day, conservation & landing fees. Children of all ages welcome.

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.



Little Madikwe Hills

MADIKWE HILLS PRIVATE GAME LODGE

3 days/2 nights from \$3856 per person twin share*

Hidden in the heart of the Madikwe Game Reserve, Madikwe Hills Private Game Lodge accommodates just 24 guests in exquisite luxury. The **Main Lodge** has 10 guest suites, each with private decks and plunge pools, whilst **Little Madikwe Hills** has a single opulent 2 bedroom villa with its own game drive vehicle, ranger and butler (prices on application). 2 additional standard suites can also be reserved to form a completely private camp for up to 8 guests. Combine your stay here with Kings Camp in the Timbavati (p35).

INCLUSIONS

Air transfer from Johannesburg to Madikwe Hills Lodge return, full board accommodation and 2 game drives per day, drinks (excluding premium & imported), laundry service, conservation & landing fees. Madikwe Hills Main Lodge: Children 10+. Little Madikwe: All ages.

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.



SABI SAND PRIVATE GAME RESERVES

“The current generation of safari-goers will see leopard interactions no human has seen in the evolution of mankind. It also seems likely that we need to re-write the books which say that leopards are nocturnal and solitary.”

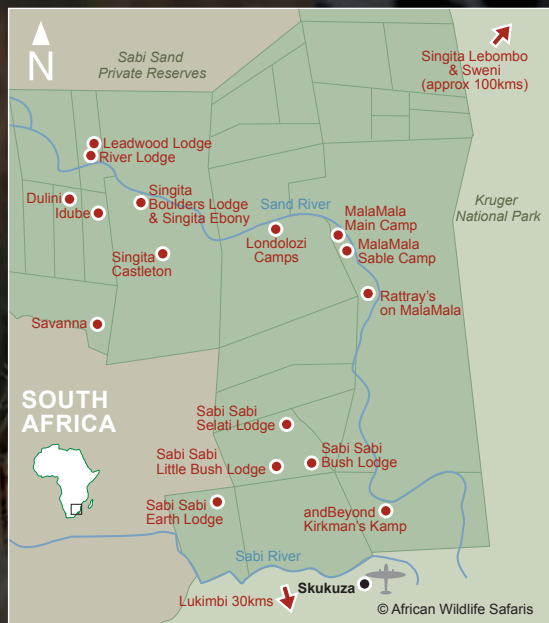
Stephen Cameron,
CEO and co-founder of African Wildlife Safaris

Whilst there is excellent leopard-viewing in most safari areas of Africa, over the last 20 years, the Sabi Sand Game Reserve has built a reputation as one of the best places in Africa to view this beautiful cat. Leopards in this sanctuary have become so habituated to safari vehicles they go about their business as if humans simply weren't there and whilst previously considered nocturnal and elusive they can be viewed during the day. As such, visitors to the Sabi Sand now have the opportunity to enjoy both close and regular encounters with these sleek felines, and may even witness leopard behaviours never before documented. It is an extraordinary privilege to have this opportunity.

Sharing an unfenced boundary with world-famous Kruger National Park, the 65,000 hectare Sabi Sand Game Reserve was proclaimed in 1948 and today contains a number of concessions known as the Sabi Sand Private Game Reserves. Aside from density and diversity of wildlife, a hallmark of a safari here is exclusivity. Lodges often have sole access to various sectors of the Sabi Sand or share traversing rights with just one or two neighbouring properties, guaranteeing an intimate gameviewing experience.

Another key attraction of the reserve is that guests can participate in activities not normally permitted in national parks. These include guided walks, off-road driving and night game drives – all exhilarating and well worth doing while in Africa.

The lodges we showcase are amongst the Sabi Sand's most luxurious and offer the highest standards of guiding. Some even have their own airstrip, so you can spend less time travelling and more hours searching for game.





Amazing leopard encounter © Sabi Sabi

SABI SABI

3 days/2 nights

From \$3083 per person twin share*

Tour cost per person from:*	Twin
Earth Lodge	\$4369
Little Bush Camp & Selati Camp	\$3249
Bush Lodge	\$3083

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.

We strongly recommend a 3 night minimum stay.

INCLUSIONS

Return road transfer from Skukuza Airport to camp, full board accommodation, house wine & local beverages, two game activities each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits, game drives in open 4WD Land Rovers, Sabi Sabi conservation contribution. Children: 13+ welcome (except Bush Lodge all ages).

The renowned Sabi Sabi Private Game Reserve has enjoyed a reputation for providing excellent safari experiences since the 1970s. Sharing unfenced borders with South Africa's Kruger National Park, Africa's "Big 5" as well as wild dog, cheetah and herds of game can (and regularly do) travel unimpeded into the reserve. Accommodation consists of four exceptional lodges: eco-friendly Earth Lodge, contemporary Bush Lodge, secluded Little Bush Camp and evocative Selati Camp. Common to all four are first class amenities, world-class accommodation and exquisite cuisine. Productive day and night game drives in open vehicles, along with leisurely bush walks, are led by qualified rangers and Shangaan trackers.



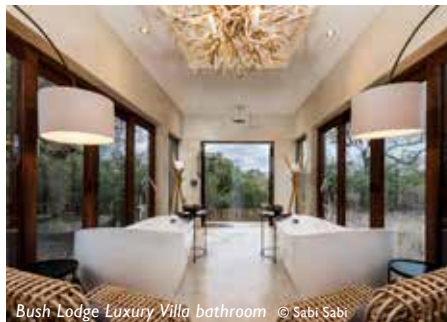
Coffee stop © Sabi Sabi



Earth Lodge - Luxury Suite © Sabi Sabi

EARTH LODGE

Unique in concept, Earth Lodge is almost invisible in the wild landscape. The 13 ultra-luxurious suites (including a two-bedroom suite) feature private plunge pools, glass-fronted bathrooms with indoor and outdoor showers as well as gorgeous furnishings. The lodge has a well-stocked wine cellar, fitness centre and an indulgent spa.



Bush Lodge Luxury Villa bathroom © Sabi Sabi

BUSH LODGE

With a history spanning over 35 years, Bush Lodge is steeped in tradition. Each of its 25 suites feature exquisite décor with rich African accents. The main lodge overlooks a magnificent waterhole and is home to 2 swimming pools, the excellent EleFun Children's Centre and an open air "boma", perfect for dinners under the stars.



Little Bush Camp room deck © Sabi Sabi

LITTLE BUSH CAMP

Shaded by ancient trees on the banks of the Msuthlu riverbed, Little Bush Camp is the smallest of Sabi Sabi's lodges with just 6 luxury suites decorated in contemporary African style. Each suite has a large deck with a decadent private hot tub whilst the main lodge boasts beautiful lounge and dining areas.



Selati Camp Suite © Sabi Sabi

SELATI CAMP

This intimate safari lodge offers a romantic "Out of Africa" ambience. Its 7 opulent guest suites have a charming vintage railway theme and all boast high thatched roofs and open-air bath tubs. At night, dinners are served by lantern light on raised decks by the riverbed, in the open-air "boma" or in the "farmhouse kitchen".



Time with the locals © Sabi Sabi



Take pictures from unique angles in a dedicated photographic hide at Mashatu © Mashatu

MAGICAL MASHATU & MALAMALA

8 days/7 nights

From \$12207 per person twin share*

Departs ex Johannesburg Sun & Thu

Tour cost per person from*:	8D/7N
	Twin
Mashatu Euphorbia Villa & MalaMala	\$13056
Mashatu Lodge & MalaMala	\$12207

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

Road transfer between OR Tambo Intl Airport and Lanseria Intl Airport, scheduled charter flights Johannesburg (Lanseria Intl Airport)/Mashatu/MalaMala, road transfer MalaMala to Skukuza, accommodation on FB basis, local drinks (excludes premium brands), game activities, laundry (MalaMala only), conservation fee at Mashatu. Mashatu Lodge: Children welcome. Mashatu Euphorbia Villas: Children 16+.

Note: Flight transfers are based on specific flight departures. Package can also operate in reverse (price on application). Luggage allowance: Strictly 15 kg+ 6kg (carry on) – soft bags only.



Combine two fantastic safari experiences on this exciting 8 day itinerary. First stop is Botswana's Mashatu, "Land of Giants", located in the Northern Tuli Game Reserve. This vast private reserve is dotted with beautiful baobab trees and is home to countless elephant, lion, eland and ostrich. Mashatu also has a unique hide ideal for wildlife photography. Then fly across the border to South Africa's MalaMala. This legendary private reserve shares an unfenced boundary with Kruger National Park and is renowned for its spectacular gameviewing.



Mashatu Lodge © Mashatu

Days 1-4 Mashatu

Fly from Johannesburg to Botswana's magical Mashatu private reserve. Explore this incredible landscape from the accommodation of your choice. Family-friendly **Mashatu Lodge** overlooks a waterhole frequented by elephants and features 14 luxury thatch-roofed suites, a central dining room, bar, informative 'Discovery room' and a swimming pool. Set high on a cliff face **Mashatu Euphorbia Villas** has just 8 spacious, secluded villas with gorgeous outdoor decks and private plunge pools. Both properties offer game drives by open 4WD vehicles while walking/photography safaris, horseback riding and mountain biking are activity options available at extra cost.

Days 5-7 MalaMala

Transfer to the airport for your charter flight to MalaMala Camp (see p29) in the MalaMala Private Game Reserve for 3 nights. Enjoy game drives by day and night in open 4WD vehicles.

Day 8 Tour ends

Morning transfer to Skukuza Airport. Tour ends.

MASHATU EUPHORBIA VILLAS



Artist impression © Savile Row

Opening in June 2020 Mashatu Euphorbia Villas combines luxury with conservation and sustainability. This "green" camp uses solar power and state-of-the-art water processing systems to harmoniously blend with the African bush. The property offers 5 star accommodation in the 8 exquisite villas which all have spacious indoor and outdoor lounge areas and private heated plunge pools. Guests can expect first class service to match, with fine-dining offered in the open-air boma and a maximum of only 4 guests per safari vehicle. Children 16+.



Sensational elephant viewing at MalaMala © MalaMala



Spectacular gameviewing © David Kneale

MALAMALA

3 days/2 nights

From \$3346 per person twin share*

Tour cost per person from:*	Twin
MalaMala Rattray's Camp (Luxury Suite)	\$4400
MalaMala Sable Camp (River Suite)	\$3692
MalaMala Camp	
(Luxury Suite)	\$3456
(Luxury Room)	\$3346

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.

We strongly recommend a 3 night minimum stay.

INCLUSIONS

Return road transfer from Skukuza Airport to camp, full board accommodation including beverages (except premium brands), two game drives in open 4WD Land Rover on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits.

MalaMala Main Camp: Children welcome. MalaMala Rattray's Camp: Children 16+. MalaMala Sable Camp: Children 12+.

MalaMala is the largest privately owned game reserve adjoining the Kruger National Park. One of the first places in Africa to transition from hunting to photography safaris, the wildlife has flourished and the reserve is renowned for exceptional gameviewing. There are 3 accommodation options to choose from: original MalaMala Camp, intimate MalaMala Sable Camp and exclusive MalaMala Rattray's Camp. Day and night game drives are conducted in open vehicles with a maximum of 6 guests per vehicle. A dedicated photographic vehicle with sliding camera mounts is also available for hire.



MalaMala Rattray's Camp © MalaMala



MalaMala Sable Camp Deck © MalaMala

MALAMALA RATTRAY'S CAMP

Marrying the refinement of an era long gone with the magic of the African bush MalaMala Rattray's Camp is a top choice for travellers seeking nostalgia, romance and unrivalled gameviewing. There are only 8 luxurious, freestanding suites known as "khasas", each equipped with a plunge pool, veranda and bird-filled garden. At the camp's centre is a magnificent library, historic bar, fitness room, atmospheric dining areas and a large infinity pool with a view.

MALAMALA SABLE CAMP

Fabulously secluded MalaMala Sable Camp is the perfect option for wildlife-lovers who long for a truly intimate experience. The camp accommodates 14 guests in 6 indulgent suites and a 2-bedroom villa known as the "Lion's Den". There is also a central library, an atmospheric safari bar and convivial dining room, as well as a comfortably furnished timber deck where guests can observe the steady parade of animals that come down to the Sand River.



Leopard sighting © MalaMala



MalaMala Camp Suite © MalaMala



Rhino viewing by the pool at MalaMala Camp © MalaMala

MALAMALA CAMP

The heart and soul of the MalaMala Reserve, this impressive, family-friendly camp nestles amid massive trees and rolling green lawns. There are 10 suites and 9 rooms, whose tasteful, modern décor still pays homage to the people and animals that make this place so special. Communal areas include a bar, lounge, dining room and enormous viewing deck – designed for mingling and to appreciate the wildlife that often gathers at the Sand River's edge. There is also a stunning infinity pool, a library and gym.



Lebombo Lodge Suite © Singita Game Reserves



Gameviewing © Singita Game Reserves

SINGITA

3 days/2 nights

From \$6144 per person twin share*

Tour cost per person from:*	Twin
Boulders Lodge - River Suite	\$6438
Boulders Lodge - Bush Suite	\$6144
Ebony Lodge - Suites	\$6438
Ebony Lodge - Lewis Suites	\$6144
Lebombo Lodge - Suite	\$6404
Sweni Lodge - Suite	\$6404
Castleton - Private Use	Prices on request

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.

We strongly recommend a 3 night minimum stay.

INCLUSIONS

Return road transfers from Singita airstrip (Sabi Sand Lodges) to lodge or Satara airstrip (Kruger Lodges) to lodge, full board accommodation, all beverages (except champagne), two game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits, game drives in open 4WD, Sabi Sand Conservation Contribution and laundry.

Children: Boulders Lodge and Lebombo 10+.

All other lodges: Children welcome.

Singita is situated on 45,000 acres of pristine wilderness in the exclusive Sabi Sand Game Reserves. Adjacent to Kruger National Park, this acclaimed property is renowned for big game, particularly leopard. Owned by the Bailes family since 1925, Singita's philosophy is to provide unparalleled luxury whilst protecting the area's large tracts of wilderness for future generations. In 2001 Singita was awarded a private concession within the monumental Kruger reserve, expanding the company's footprint. Profiled here are five exceptional lodges proudly operated by Singita in this spectacular corner of South Africa today.



Boulders Lodge © Singita Game Reserves

BOULDERS LODGE

This lodge is inspired by the large rocks upon which it rests. Its 10 suites and two family suites are rustic yet sophisticated, crafted from raw timber, stone and thatch that blends seamlessly with the African bush. Individual sundecks with plunge pools overlook the river, frequented by thirsty wildlife.



Lebombo Lodge gameviewing © Singita Game Reserves

LEBOMBO LODGE

Perched like a collection of eyries high above Kruger's N'Wanetsi River, Lebombo comprises of 13 light-filled suites and 1 villa with secluded patios, where guests can sleep with nothing but mosquito netting between them and the stars. Gorgeous communal areas include a wine studio, interactive kitchen, self-serve snack bar and lap pool.



Ebony Lodge © Singita Game Reserves

EBONY LODGE

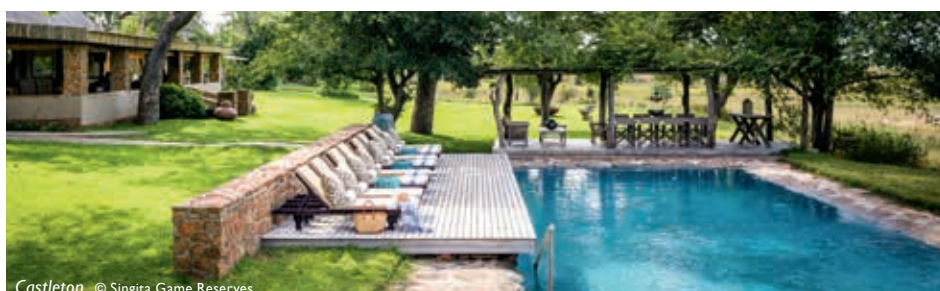
The original Singita lodge, Ebony has evolved over two decades, but still retains that classic safari camp atmosphere. Set in the shade of enormous hardwoods by the Sand River, the 12 tented suites feature collections of antiques and campaign furniture, as well as private pools and airy verandas seemingly suspended from trees.



Sweni Lodge © Singita Game Reserves

SWENI LODGE

Intimate Sweni Lodge nestles amid a dense thicket of trees in Singita's 33,000 acre private concession within Kruger National Park. This tranquil hideaway comprises of just 7 timber-and-glass suites that appear to float amid the branches. Wooden walkways connect guests to the main lodge, which houses a day spa, gym and pool.



Castleton © Singita Game Reserves

CASTLETON

Formerly the Bailes family home, Castleton has the feeling of a luxurious private holiday house with all the advantages of a safari camp. Available only for exclusive use, the property sleeps up to 12 guests in six separate cottages. A spa, gym and pool provide guests with the chance to relax in-between game drives. Shared spaces include a country-style kitchen, wine cellar, large garden and traditional "boma".



Bath with a view, Private Granite Suites © Londolozi



Leopard mum and cub playing © Londolozi

LONDOLOZI

3 days/2 nights

From \$3556 per person twin share*

Tour cost per person from:*	Twin
Private Granite - Suites	\$6250
Pioneer Camp - Suites	\$5836
Tree Camp - Suites	\$5836
Founders Camp - Chalets	\$4178
Varty Camp	
Superior Chalets	\$4178
Varty Camp Chalets	\$3556

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.

We strongly recommend a 3 night minimum stay.

INCLUSIONS

Return road transfers from Skukuza Airport to camp, full board accommodation, drinks including house wines & local spirits, two game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits, game drives in 4WD Land Rovers, Sabi Sand Conservation Contribution and laundry. Pioneer, Varty & Founders: Children 6+. Tree Camp & Private Granite Suites: Children 16+.

The first game reserve to be accorded Relais & Châteaux status, Londolozi is a proud family-run business and an ideal place to view Africa's most iconic game. Set in thick bush along the Sand River, Londolozi offers 5 distinctive camps. The exclusive Private Granite Suites, secluded Pioneer Camp and stylish Tree Camp make up the elite Relais & Châteaux portfolio. The slightly larger Varty and Founders Camps are ideal for families and groups. All 5 camps have their own dining area, lounge, deck, pool and "boma". Morning and afternoon activities include game drives by open 4WD or walks with experienced guides.



Private Granite Suites © Londolozi

PRIVATE GRANITE SUITES

The jewel in Londolozi's crown, the 3 Private Granite Suites offer contemporary style, absolute indulgence and complete privacy. With an emphasis on indoor-outdoor living, each suite has large windows and doors that open out onto the Sand River, a glass-enclosed bathroom, outdoor shower, heated pool and a private open-air bath.



Pioneer Camp elegant dining © Londolozi

PIONEER CAMP

Nestled in a grove of ebony trees, Pioneer Camp is perfect for couples or honeymooners, accommodating just 6 guests in 3 luxurious suites. However, the property can also be adapted into a private home for up to 12 guests if required. Decor is modern yet a sense of history pervades this sophisticated lodge.



Tree Camp Suite © Londolozi

TREE CAMP

Tucked amid gnarled leadwood trees, Tree Camp is a celebration of African elegance. From private pools to plaited leather beds and designer wallpaper, no detail has been overlooked in the 6 sumptuous suites at this adults-only lodge. Enjoy lazy afternoons and relaxed meals in the shared all-weather lounge and dining areas.



Founders Camp suite © Londolozi

FOUNDERS CAMP

Child-friendly Founders Camp has 10 alluring chalets, including three Family Chalets that sit beneath shady trees. Each is fitted with its own wooden veranda overlooking the Sand River and the pristine African wilderness. The camp also boasts an interactive kids club and fantastic yoga deck, suspended high within the tree canopy.

VARTY CAMP

Site of the original camp for over 90 years, Varty Camp has 10 chalets and a truly down-to-earth atmosphere. The embodiment of safari chic, each room at this welcoming camp overlooks riverine bush and boasts its own swimming pool and deck. The camp is also home to Londolozi's boutique, a gym, wellness room and photo studio, facilities which can be used by guests from all five camps.



Varty Camp © Londolozi



Suite © Idube

IDUBE

3 days/2 nights from \$1770 per person twin share*

In the heart of the Sabi Sand is **Idube Game Lodge**, whose 10 comfortable chalets are beautifully decorated and feature private decks. Located on an exclusive concession within Kruger National Park is Idube's sister lodge, **Lukimbi**, whose 16 well-appointed suites are built under thatch and linked to the main area by raised walkways. For a comprehensive experience of this big cat-rich wilderness, we recommend combining these two lodges.

Price per person from:*	Twin
5D/4N Idube & Lukimbi Package	\$3301
Lukimbi (Standard Suite)	\$1983
Idube (Chalet)	\$1770

INCLUSIONS

Return road transfer from KMIA Airport to camp, full board accommodation (drinks excluded), two game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits, game drives in open 4WD Land Rovers, Sabi Sand Conservation Contribution and Kruger Park fee. Idube Game Lodge: Children 8+. Lukimbi: Children 2+.

*Prices based on two people sharing, singles on request.



Tengile River Lodge - Guest bathroom © andBeyond

andBEYOND COLLECTION

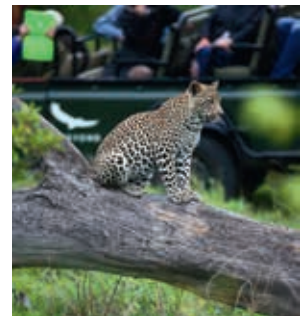
3 days/2 nights from \$2407 per person twin share*

andBeyond's portfolio of camps includes two outstanding lodges situated on the banks of the Sand River. **andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp** boasts 12 stylish cottages and is infused with the historic atmosphere of an authentic 1920's Transvaal homestead. Just upriver is the exclusive **andBeyond Tengile River Lodge** offering 9 secluded thatched suites with private lap pools. Both properties feature beautiful lounges, dining areas and open-air bomas.

INCLUSIONS

Return road transfers from Skukuza Airport to Kirkman's Kamp, full board accommodation, soft drinks, house wine, local brand spirits and beers, laundry, two game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits, game drives in open 4WD vehicles, Sabi Sand Conservation Contribution. Children of all ages are welcome.

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.



River Lodge © Dulini

THE DULINI COLLECTION

3 days/2 nights from \$3865 per person twin share*

The Dulini Collection comprises of three exclusive properties within the Sabi Sand. **Dulini Lodge** is a lavish 6-suite oasis beside the Mabrak River. Family-friendly **River Lodge** has 6 indulgent suites along the Sand River, whilst adjacent **Leadwood Lodge** boasts 4 resplendent suites. All Dulini Collection guests can expect air-conditioning, private plunge pools, photography equipment rental, expert game tracking, fine dining and five-star service.

Price per person from:*	Twin
Dulini Lodge	\$3865
Leadwood Lodge	\$3865
River Lodge	\$3865

INCLUSIONS

Return road transfers from KMIA airport, full board accommodation, soft drinks, house wine, local beers and spirits, two game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits, Sabi Sand Conservation Contribution. Dulini and River Lodge: Children 8+. Leadwood Lodge: Children 12+.

*Prices based on two people sharing, singles on request.



Leadwood Lodge



Savanna Lodge Executive Suite © Savanna Lodge

SAVANNA LODGE

3 days/2 nights from \$2685 per person twin share*

Located in an area where "Big 5" sightings are virtually the norm, wildly popular Savanna offers 9 magnificent suites with opulent bathrooms and hand-crafted furniture. The shared main lodge looks out onto lush gardens and a floodlit waterhole. Inside, you'll find a library, lounge, bar and gym. Dining takes place on the deck, by a blazing fire in the open-air 'boma' or in a candle-lit bush clearing. Daily game drives led by an experienced team of rangers and trackers provide close encounters with the abundant wildlife of the internationally acclaimed Sabi Sand Game Reserve.

INCLUSIONS

Return road transfer from KMIA airport, full board accommodation, house wines, local spirits, beers, soft drinks, teas and coffees, minibar, laundry service, two game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits, bush walks, Sabi Sand Conservation Contribution. Children 8+.

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.



PHINDA PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

5 days/4 nights

From \$4088 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Richards Bay

Tour cost per person from:*	Twin
Vlei Lodge or Rock Lodge (Suite)	\$5080
Forest Lodge (Suite)	\$4088
Mountain Lodge (Suite)	\$4088

*Prices based on two people sharing, singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

Return road transfers ex Richards Bay, 4 nights accommodation on a full board basis, soft drinks, house wine, local beers and spirits, refreshments on game drives, laundry, scheduled safari activities.

Children 6+ (recommended). Rock Lodge children 12+.

Phinda Private Game Reserve is a majestic mosaic of woodland, grassland, wetland and forest threaded with mountains, rivers, marshes and pans. Phinda has six exquisite properties, each unique in location and character. All lodges have five star facilities, delectable Pan-African cuisine and an array of guided activities including game drives, bush walks, birding, canoeing, river cruises, bush dinners, scuba diving, rhino tracking and Zulu village visits.

SAMPLE ITINERARY

Days 1-4 Phinda Private Game Reserve
Arrival transfer ex Richards Bay to Phinda Private Game Reserve. Choose from one of the 4 lodges shown. Also available but not featured here are Phinda Zuka Lodge and The Homestead, both catering for up to 8 guests on a sole-use basis. Prices available on request.

Day 5 Tour ends Richards Bay
Departure transfer to Richards Bay. Tour ends.



Phinda cheetah © andBeyond



andBeyond Phinda Forest Lodge © andBeyond

andBEYOND PHINDA FOREST LODGE

In the heart of a rare sand forest lies andBeyond Phinda Forest Lodge. Its 16 Zen-inspired, stilted suites are encased in glass and feature luxurious bathrooms. The main lodge's infinity pool and expansive lounge are ideal settings to unwind, as both offer panoramic views of the forest floor.



andBeyond Phinda Mountain Lodge © andBeyond

andBEYOND PHINDA MOUNTAIN LODGE

Cresting the dramatic Ubombo Mountain Range this exceptional lodge consists of 16 suites and 3 family cottages all with outdoor showers, private plunge pools and breathtaking views of the reserve below. A family suite that accommodates 8 guests and comes with a dedicated private vehicle is also available.



andBeyond Phinda Vlei Lodge © andBeyond

andBEYOND PHINDA VLEI LODGE

Integrated beautifully into the bush, andBeyond Vlei Lodge comprises 6 thatched suites which overlook herds of antelope and zebra grazing on the grassy vlei (wetlands). The private pool and deck offer seclusion while the main lodge's open fireplace invites guests to mingle.



andBeyond Phinda Rock Lodge © andBeyond

andBEYOND PHINDA ROCK LODGE

An architectural wonder, the lodge offers just 6 suites seemingly suspended over the valley below. Constructed from stone and adobe, each has a spacious bathroom and private infinity pool set at the edge of a precipice. There is also a rooftop terrace, ideal for dining beneath the stars.



andBeyond Phinda Rock Lodge © andBeyond

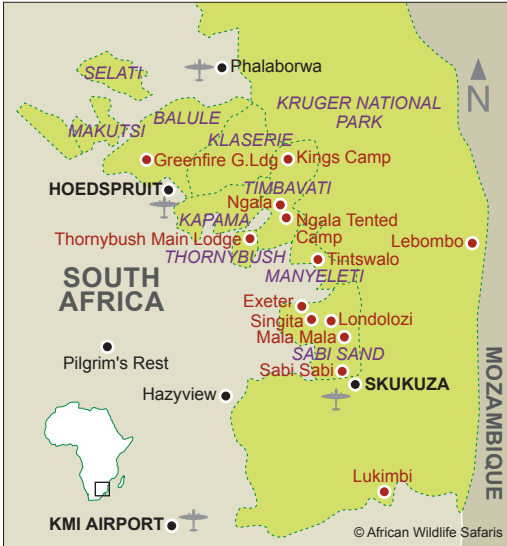


Spectacular gameviewing © andBeyond

NORTHERN PRIVATE RESERVES

Manyeleti/Thornybush/Balule/Ngala/Timbavati
 2 or more nights
 Lodges/Tented Camps
 Departures daily ex Hoedspruit

To the north of the Sabi Sand lie a number of private reserves and concessions which all share a common unfenced border with the Kruger National Park allowing wild animals “free range”. These areas offer a different habitat to that found in the Sabi Sand and play host to a great diversity of wildlife. Enjoy gameviewing in open vehicles by day and night as well as bush walks accompanied by highly experienced guides.



Tintswalo Safari Lodge

TINTSWALO SAFARI LODGE

3 days/2 nights from \$2652 per person twin share*

Set in the picturesque Manyeleti Reserve to the south of Kruger, **Tintswalo Safari Lodge** is steeped in old-world glamour. It offers 8 suites named after renowned African explorers plus a self-contained villa that can sleep up to 10 guests. Professional guides accompany guests on game drives and nature walks (suitable for ages 16+). Specialist birding tours and day visits to a nearby village or animal rehabilitation centre can also be arranged.

INCLUSIONS

Return road transfer from Hoedspruit, full board accommodation, local soft drinks, beers, spirits and house wines, tea and coffee, laundry, two game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure day if time permits. Children welcome at the private Baines or Grant suites (9+) and Manor House only.

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.



Thornybush Game Lodge Lounge

THORNYBUSH GAME RESERVE

3 days/2 nights from \$1616 per person twin share*

Adjacent to the Kruger National Park, Thornybush Game Reserve covers over 14,500 hectares of pristine bush. Within its boundaries, are a collection of exclusive lodges including **Thornybush Game Lodge** (20 suites), **Shumbalala Lodge** (5 suites), **Serondella Lodge** (4 suites) and **Saseka Tented Camp** (8 suites and one family villa). The reserve is a great destination for family safaris.

Price per person from:*	Twin
Saseka Tented Camp (Suite)	\$3404
Thornybush Game Lodge (Suite)	\$2430
Shumbalala Lodge (Suite)	\$2430
Serondella Lodge (Suite)^	\$1616

INCLUSIONS

Return road transfer from Hoedspruit, full board accommodation, local drinks, house wine, local beer, soft drinks (*excluded at Serondella Lodge), two game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival & departure day if time permits in open 4WD Land Rovers, conservation fees. Children: on request.

*Prices based on two people sharing, singles on request.



Greenfire Game Lodge

GREENFIRE GAME LODGE

5 days/4 nights from \$2539 per person twin share*

Located on the 50,000 hectare unfenced Balule Nature Reserve, adjacent to Kruger National Park, is the wonderful **Greenfire Game Lodge**. Accommodation is in 9 comfortable rooms, carefully spaced for privacy and equipped with private patios overlooking the seasonal Mhlabetsi River. A central bar and pool provide refreshment on warm afternoons. Enjoy twice daily game drives or walks with an armed ranger amidst the reserve's diverse vegetation. An excursion to Kruger National Park and Blyde River Canyon is included in the tour cost.

INCLUSIONS

Return transfers by road from Hoedspruit Airport, 4 nights full board accommodation, park fees, game drives, 1 full day excursion to Kruger National Park and Blyde River Canyon. Children: 6+ (12+ on gamedrives).

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.





Ngala Room © andBeyond

andBEYOND NGALA

3 days/2 nights from \$2409 per person twin share*

Well known for its high densities of wildlife, Ngala Private Game Reserve neighbours Kruger National Park and is home to 2 luxurious properties. **andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge** features 20 thatched cottages and a standalone family suite suffused with a timeless old-world safari charm. Located above the seasonal Timbavati riverbed, **andBeyond Ngala Tented Camp** is equally romantic but far more contemporary in style. This sophisticated camp offers 9 chic suites with access to a lap pool and spa.

Price per person from:*	Twin
Ngala Tented Camp (Tent)	\$2837
Ngala Safari Lodge (Chalet)	\$2409

INCLUSIONS

Return road transfer from Hoedspruit, full board accommodation, house wine, local beers and spirits, two game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure day if time permits in open 4WD Land Rovers, laundry and Timbavati Conservation Levy. Ngala Safari Lodge: Children 6+ (recommended). Ngala Tented Camp: Children 12+.

*Prices based on two people sharing, singles on request.



Tented Room © andBeyond



Pool and garden © Seasons in Africa

KINGS CAMP

3 days/2 nights from \$3068 per person twin share*

Popular **Kings Camp** in the Timbavati Private Nature Reserve faces a waterhole frequented by wildlife 24 hours a day. The camp's open plan lounge and bar areas offer ideal settings to chat with new friends, enjoy the fine cuisine or simply relax and soak up the tranquillity of the African bush. A maximum of 22 guests can be accommodated at Kings Camp, with decor in the classic 'safari-style' suites reminiscent of a bygone era. There is also an exclusive property known as Waterbuck Camp available for exclusive use. A day spa, curio shop, gym and swimming pool are open to all guests.

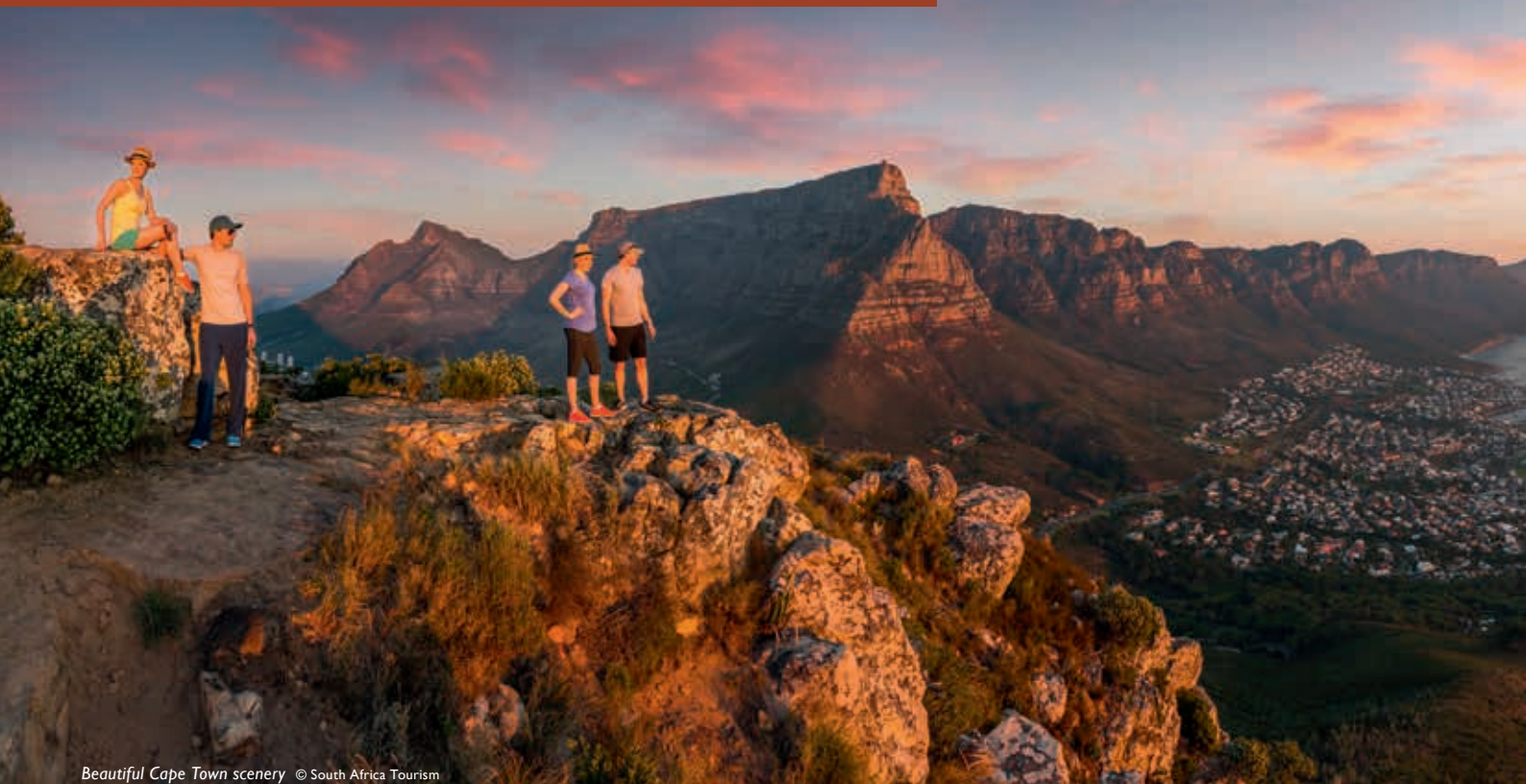
INCLUSIONS

Return road transfer from Hoedspruit, full board accommodation, all beverages excluding premium wines from the cellar, two game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure day if time permits in open 4WD Land Rovers and Timbavati Conservation Levy. Children 6+.

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.



Luxury Suite © andBeyond



Beautiful Cape Town scenery © South Africa Tourism

CAPE TOWN

Beginning life as an early Dutch settlement and supply post for trading ships between Europe and the spice islands, Cape Town is South Africa's oldest, fairest city. It is cosmopolitan, with vibrant shopping malls, bustling craft markets as well as numerous art galleries. Gourmands will enjoy the many fine restaurants and the excellent wines from the nearby vineyards of Stellenbosch, Franschhoek and Paarl. Cape Town is the perfect place to hire a car (see page 41) and explore on your own. Of course, guided day tours can also be arranged (see Optional Day Tours).

ACCOMMODATION

Price per person from (B&B):	Twin	Single
The Silo (Silo Room)	\$761	\$1521
One & Only Cape Town (Marina Harbour Queen Room)	\$496	\$991
Cape Grace Hotel [^] (Luxury Room)	\$491	\$952
The Manor House (Suite) [^]	\$386	\$772
Belmond Mount Nelson Hotel (Dlx Rm)	\$375	\$750
Tintswalo Atlantic [^] (Luxury Island Suite)	\$347	\$693
Victoria & Alfred [^] - (Mntn Facing Room)	\$338	\$675
Queen Victoria Hotel [^] (Deluxe Room)	\$312	\$624
Taj Cape Town [^] - (Luxury Mntn View Rm)	\$291	\$528
(Luxury City View Rm)	\$266	\$479
The Table Bay Hotel (Luxury Room)	\$268	\$484
Winchester Mansions (Classic Room)	\$183	\$311
African Elite [^] - Waterfront (Lux Apartment) [†]	\$167	\$333
de Waterkant (Lux Apartment) [†]	\$148	\$296
The Commodore (Std Room)	\$148	\$242
The Portwood (Std Room)	\$145	\$236
Protea Breakwater Lodge (Std Room)	\$140	\$229
Cape Town Hollow (Standard Room)	\$136	\$224

[†]Self Catering (no meals).

[^]FOR FEATURED CAPE TOWN HOTEL DESCRIPTIONS SEE P38-39.



V&A Waterfront and Table Mountain © South Africa Tourism



OPTIONAL DAY TOURS

Departs Cape Town daily unless indicated

Tour cost per person:	Per Person Scheduled	Per Person Private
Cape Town City Tour (Half day, Approx 4hrs)	\$61	\$209
Cape Point Tour (Full Day, Departs 07.30)	\$144	\$464
Cape Winelands Tour (Full Day, Departs 08.30)	\$125	\$401
'Cape Care Route' (Half Day, Departs 08.30)	\$95	\$260
Hermanus Tour (Full Day, Wed, Fri & Sun (Jul-Nov), Departs 08.00, returns 17.00)	\$125	\$382
Great White Shark Diving (Full Day, Departs from 04.00, Returns from 13.00)	\$321	-
Cape Malay Cooking Safari (Half Day, on request, Departs 08.30, Returns 12.30. (Min 2))	\$144	\$238
Robben Island Tour	Prices on request	

INCLUSIONS

Scheduled transport to/from hotel, tour as indicated.



CAPE TOWN CITY TOUR

(Half Day)

Experience magnificent views and the diverse flora and fauna of Table Mountain (cableway ticket not included as the summit ascent is weather dependent). Also includes visits to the Malay Quarter, city centre, Company Gardens and time permitting, the Castle of Good Hope.



Cape of Good Hope © Wilderness Safaris

CAPE POINT TOUR

(Full Day)

Visit the Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens and the Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve, home to abundant indigenous fauna and flora. It is here where two oceans (Atlantic and Indian) meet and the view from the point goes on forever! Continue on to admire Boulders Bay with its sandy beach and penguin colony, as well as Hout Bay to view the harbour.

CAPE WINELANDS TOUR

(Full Day)

The fertile valleys around Stellenbosch and Paarl are renowned for producing excellent wines. The picturesque vineyards, delightful Cape Dutch architecture, and mountain scenery make a day tour of the winelands essential. A visit to a local winery with tastings is included.

CAPE TOWNSHIP ‘CAPE CARE ROUTE’

(Half Day)

Discover the soul and character of Cape Town visiting informal settlements. Gain an insight into current development projects for housing, health and skills training. This tour is also a great opportunity to meet friendly locals.

HERMANUS TOUR

(Full Day)

Southern right whales migrate into the coastal waters off South Africa's Western Cape each year to calve, nurse their young and mate. They come very close to shore and the coastline around Hermanus offers excellent viewing opportunities between July and November. Tour also includes a scenic drive via Elgin and Sir Lowry's Pass.



Breaching southern right whale © Shutterstock



Cape Malay Bo-Kaap Architecture © Shutterstock

GREAT WHITE SHARK DIVING

(Full Day)

Dyer Island is one of the best places in the world to see the Great White Shark between May and October. The crew lures sharks to the boat with chum before a cage is lowered into the water for an incredible up-close viewing experience. Includes breakfast and picnic lunch.



A unique experience © South African Tourism

CAPE MALAY COOKING SAFARI

(Half Day)

Re-create the delicate flavours of an authentic Cape Malay curry with local experts in this “hands-on” culinary workshop. This half-day experience includes a visit to the Bo-Kaap Museum, a tour of the neighbourhood's colourful heritage streets and a cooking class in a Bo-Kaap family home.

ROBBEN ISLAND TOUR

(Half Day)

Visit infamous Robben Island, where Nelson Mandela was incarcerated for 18 long years. This eye-opening excursion is 3.5 hours long and includes a scenic return half-hour ferry ride across Table Bay, a visit to the Maximum Security Prison, interaction with a former political prisoner and a 45 minute guided bus tour.



Cape Grace Hotel

CAPE GRACE HOTEL

Set upon a private quay close to Cape Town’s vibrant V&A Waterfront, this luxurious hotel combines world-class facilities with top-notch personal service. There are 120 generously proportioned rooms and suites, an onsite fine dining restaurant, a bar, library, fitness centre and outdoor heated swimming pool. Children of all ages are well-catered at the Cape Grace, which offers a wealth of kids’ activities including storytelling.



Cape Grace Hotel Luxury Room



Table Mountain view from Victoria & Alfred Hotel



Victoria & Alfred Hotel

VICTORIA & ALFRED HOTEL

The splendid Victoria & Alfred Hotel is situated in the heart of Cape Town’s exciting V&A Waterfront area, with stunning views of the harbour and Table Mountain. Offering a relaxed atmosphere and excellent personal service, this prestigious hotel has 94 contemporary ensuite rooms, as well as a wealth of convenient facilities including an onsite restaurant, bar, outdoor swimming pool, signature spa and gym.



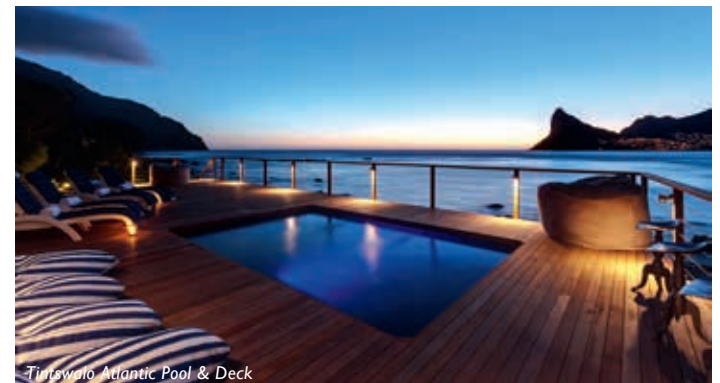
Tintswalo Atlantic Antigua Island Suite

TINTSWALO ATLANTIC

With one of the most captivating settings in all of southern Africa, the elegant Tintswalo Atlantic nestles at the base of Chapman’s Peak overlooking the iconic Sentinel Mountain. Each of the 11 luxurious suites are individual in decor and offer uninterrupted views across Hout Bay. Facilities at this unique hotel include a lounge/bar, interactive kitchen and fine dining restaurant, heated pool and wellness treatments.



Victoria & Alfred Mountain Facing Room view



Tintswalo Atlantic Pool & Deck



Taj Cape Town

TAJ CAPE TOWN

This Taj hotel is perfectly positioned at the entrance to the famous pedestrian precinct, St George's Mall. Inside the collection of old and new-world buildings that form this one-of-a-kind property are 176 exquisite rooms and suites, a fine dining Indian restaurant, a bar, fully-equipped fitness centre, heated indoor lap pool and exclusive health spa. Guests enjoy free transfers to the V&A Waterfront and personalised guided city walking tours.



Taj Cape Town Luxury Mountain View Room



The Commodore Hotel Executive Suite



Queen Victoria Hotel Executive Suite

COMMODORE & PORTSWOOD HOTELS

Experience Cape Town's rich history at **The Commodore** and **The Portswood** hotels, both located on the bustling Victoria & Alfred Waterfront, close to cells that once held prisoners enroute to Robben Island. Accommodation is offered in contemporary rooms and suites featuring smart nautical palettes of navy, grey and white, whilst facilities include pools, a wellness spa and dining outlets.

QUEEN VICTORIA HOTEL & THE MANOR HOUSE

In a colonial building a short stroll from all the attractions of Cape Town's V&A Waterfront, the 35-room **Queen Victoria Hotel** evokes the romance of the Victorian era but in a cutting-edge style that is firmly 21st century. In **The Manor House** annex are 4 exclusive, ultra-chic suites that boast uninterrupted views of Table Mountain. Guests have access to a gorgeous pool as well as a variety of convenient dining options.



The Portswood Hotel



The Manor House



Aerial view of Leeu Estates © The Leeu Collection

CAPE WINELANDS

Located just a short drive from Cape Town are the historic wine areas of Stellenbosch, Paarl and Franschhoek. For centuries, the cool climate and fertile soil of the valleys, combined with the best varieties of grapes, have produced some of the finest wines in the world. Experience gourmet cuisine and authentic rural hospitality in intimate hotels, such as the ones featured on this page. We recommend that you hire a car (see p41) so you can explore the winelands at a leisurely pace. Alternatively, we can arrange transfers from Cape Town, the private use of a vehicle and the services of a knowledgeable local guide, who will share with you the many secrets of this stunning region.

BOUTIQUE HOTELS

Price per person from (B&B):*^	Twin
Delaire Graff Lodges & Spa (Deluxe Room)	\$898
The Leeu Collection	
Leeu Estates (Classic Room)	\$494
Le Quartier Français (Auberge Room)	\$445
Leeu House (Classic Room)	\$407
Babylonstoren (Suite)	\$427
Franschhoek Country House & Villas (Std Rm)	\$225
Private transfers - driver only (Jan-Oct)*	
Cape Town to Paarl/Franschhoek	\$78
Cape Town to Stellenbosch	\$60

*Prices based on two people sharing, singles on request.

^Higher standards of rooms are available at each hotel.

Hotel bookings must be in conjunction with safari arrangements. Stand-alone hotel bookings are not normally accepted. Exceptions may be made at our discretion and subject to a \$50 booking fee being charged.



© African Wildlife Safaris



Auberge Room © Le Quartier Français



The Conservatory Terrace © Leeu House

THE LEEU COLLECTION

Just an hour's drive from Cape Town is the charming French Huguenot village of Franschhoek. Here you will find the Leeu Collection comprising of three five-star boutique hotels: **Leeu Estates**, a 17-room country house and boutique winery in the Franschhoek valley; **Leeu House**, an exclusive 12-room hotel in the heart of Franschhoek village; and the romantic retreat of **Le Quartier Français**, offering 32 luxury rooms, suites and two independent villas. With manicured vineyards and sculpture gardens to explore, fine cuisine, wine to taste and contemporary art to enjoy, these hotels offer guests an unforgettable experience.



Luxury Lounge © Delaire Graff Estate



Villas © Franschhoek Country House & Villas

DELAIRE GRAFF LODGES & SPA

Nestled between mountains and overlooking the vineyards of the Stellenbosch valley is the magnificent Delaire Graff Lodge and Spa. This Relais & Chateaux property offers unsurpassed levels of luxury and service with each of the sophisticated one and two bedroom lodges boasting private sundecks, plunge pools and glorious views.

FRANSCHHOEK COUNTRY HOUSE & VILLAS

On the outskirts of the village is Franschhoek Country House and Villas, a converted homestead dating back to 1890 that houses the standard rooms and an award winning restaurant. Set within the beautiful gardens are the luxury rooms, garden cottages and villa suites.

BABYLONSTOREN

A short drive from Paarl is home to one of the oldest and best preserved 17th century Cape Dutch farms. Babylonstoren farm with its magnificent fruit and vegetable garden spanning 3.5 hectares has it all - from fine food and wine to unique accommodation. There is a spa and gym on site and an array of activities to enjoy on this fabulous estate.



The Cape Dutch Manor House © Babylonstoren

GARDEN ROUTE SELF DRIVE

4 days/3 nights

From \$484 per person twin share*

Cape Town to Port Elizabeth

Tour cost per person from:*	Twin
Adley House & The Plettenburg	\$854
La Plume & Madison Manor	\$484

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.

Itinerary can be done in reverse ex Port Elizabeth.

INCLUSIONS

Car rental group B with Europcar (see this page for details and terms & conditions) pick up Cape Town and drop off Port Elizabeth, one-way rental fee, classic max rates, standard accommodation on a B&B basis as per the itinerary.

With the freedom of your own hire car, depart Cape Town on our suggested itinerary, following scenic Route 62 to Oudtshoorn in the Little Karoo. Traverse spectacular landscapes, stay at charming hotels steeped in history and explore the beautiful Garden Route. We can also advise you on other fantastic self-drive itineraries.

Day 1 Oudtshoorn

Depart Cape Town via Sir Lowry's Pass to the historic town of Swellendam. Continue over mountain passes to Oudtshoorn, famous for its ostrich palaces from the "feather boom" (1886 to 1914) and the spectacular Cango Caves. Overnight at your choice of hotel: **La Plume Guest House** is a Victorian homestead and working ostrich farm offering luxurious accommodation, fine dining, a swimming pool, and optional activities such as nature walks, visits to a meerkat colony, a winery or fascinating Cango Caves. **Adley House** is a sandstone Victorian mansion. The hotel offers 14 ensuite guestrooms in beautiful English gardens. Oudtshoorn's excellent restaurants are within easy walking distance.

Days 2/3 Knysna/Plettenberg Bay

Take the scenic route over Robinson's Pass to Mossel Bay and follow the coastal road through George and Wilderness to Knysna or continue to the beaches of Plettenberg Bay. Choose from two hotels: the lovely 17-room **Madison Manor Boutique Hotel**, situated at the top of 'town-hill' with stunning panoramic views of Knysna or **The Plettenberg**, a 5 star hotel with 37 sumptuous rooms and suites situated on a rocky headland boasting spectacular views over Plettenberg Bay. B

Day 4 Self drive ends

Drive via the Tsitsikamma Forest to Port Elizabeth, where you drop off your vehicle. Arrangements conclude. B



Breathtaking coastal vistas © South Africa Tourism

Europcar

CAR HIRE

Europcar

With excellent roads, plenty of petrol stations and a good range of hotels, South Africa is perfect for a self-drive holiday. Road conditions are comparable with Australian standards, and South Africans even drive on the same side of the road! To arrange a self-drive itinerary, call us now on **(03) 9249 3777 or 1300 363 302 or ask your travel agent.**

Price per 24 hour period, unlimited kilometres from May-Oct:

Classic Max Rates (May-Oct)*

Car Group	1-6 days	7-13 days	14-27 days
B	\$66	\$64	\$60
C	\$77	\$73	\$69
D	\$82	\$78	\$73
F	\$97	\$93	\$87
V	\$102	\$97	\$91
H	\$124	\$119	\$111
R	\$124	\$118	\$110
O	\$147	\$141	\$131
E	\$172	\$165	\$152
W	\$178	\$170	\$158
N	\$179	\$172	\$159

*Prices outside this date range on request.

- B = Toyota Yaris or similar Man/AC/PSt
- C = Toyota Corolla Quest or similar Man/AC/PSt
- D = Toyota Yaris or similar Auto/AC/PSt
- F = Toyota Corolla Quest or similar Auto/AC/PSt
- V = Toyota Avanza or similar Auto/AC/PSt
- H = Audi A3 FSI SE S Tronic or similar Auto/AC/PSt
- R = Toyota RAV or similar Auto/AC/PSt
- O = BMW 3 Series or similar Auto/AC/PSt
- W = Toyota Hilux Double Cab or similar Man/AC/PSt
- N = Toyota Fortuner 4x2 or similar Auto/AC/PSt
- E = Mercedes Vito or similar Auto/AC/PSt

Renters will be charged directly for late vehicle returns. Cancellation fees apply for refunds.

Classic Rates

Please note that we have Classic Rates available which generally represent a discount of between 18-20% on the Classic Max Rates shown here, and we are able to quote these to you on request.

However please note that conditions are more restrictive and do not include GPS, additional driver, cover for tyre, rim, hubcaps and windshield damage and the excess liability is higher.

Rates include: Unlimited kilometres, GPS, Airport Surcharge, Theft & Collision Damage Waiver, Personal Accident Insurance, tyre and rim damage, hubcaps, windshield, 1 additional driver, tourism levy, VAT.

A document administration fee of R105 will be charged at the time of rental. A delivery/collection fee of R530 office hours or R850 after hours and weekends and

public holidays within a 25 km radius of the closest Europcar branch applies. If the distance is greater than 25 km, R30 per kilometre will be charged. Direct Payments: A credit card authorisation equal or up to R6632 refundable deposit will be collected at the time of hire. One way drop off fees up to R1280 may apply nationally on any one-way rental in South Africa. Details on request. Higher one-way rentals to Namibia, Botswana, Swaziland and Lesotho apply. Details on application. Fine handling fee R310. Claim administration fee R975.

Minimum rental age: *23 years. Renters must be in possession of a valid credit card and a valid drivers licence (unendorsed) with photo identification.

*Young drivers under the age of 23 are permitted provided they have held a valid drivers licence for 2 years; surcharge applies of R390 per day.



Toyota Corolla Quest



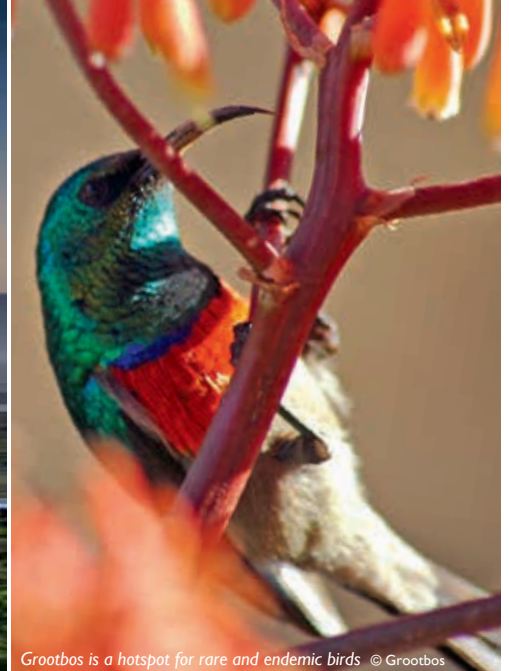
BMW 3 Series



Toyota Fortuner



Incredible views of Walker Bay from Forest Lodge © Grootbos



Grootbos is a hotspot for rare and endemic birds © Grootbos

GROOTBOS PRIVATE NATURE RESERVE

4 days/3 nights

From \$2494 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Cape Town

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

Transfer Cape Town to Grootbos return, accommodation on a full board basis, water, soft drinks, tea and coffee, minibar, activities including horse riding, whale watching boat trip, guided walks and drives in Walker Bay Nature Reserve.

Children accepted at Garden Lodge. Forest Lodge children 12+. Prices on request.

It is possible to hire a car in Cape Town and self drive to Grootbos. For car hire costs see page 41.

The award-winning Grootbos Private Nature Reserve offers 5 star luxury accommodation overlooking South Africa's famous Walker Bay, where up to 160 southern right whales reside between June and December. Here, it is possible to see all of the "Marine Big 5" - whales, great white sharks, dolphins, seals and penguins - on one boat trip in a single day. The bay's cliffs also offer the best land-based whale viewing in the world, and visitors are often spellbound by the mothers, calves and energetic bulls who boldly come within 30 metres of the rocky shoreline.

Grootbos has expert guides who will walk you through the reserve's unique "fynbos" wilderness. Hike across hills covered in rare wildflowers and wander through ancient milkwood forests.

THE "MARINE BIG 5"



Southern right whale



African penguins



Dolphins



Cape fur seals



Great white shark

SAMPLE ITINERARY

Days 1-3 Grootbos

Depart Cape Town along the coast via Hermanus to Grootbos Private Nature Reserve (2 hrs). Set amid ancient milkwood trees and a vast expanse of indigenous vegetation are two beautifully appointed lodges. **Garden Lodge** with its 11 spacious suites has a homely atmosphere and accepts children of all ages. **Forest Lodge** is more contemporary, featuring 16 sleek, free-standing suites ideal for honeymooners and nature lovers. On the estate are two renowned restaurants, with 20 chefs producing a changing daily menu of delectable dishes. Other dining options include feasting on braai in the "boma" or enjoying a picnic lunch on the beach.

During your stay, activity options include cruising aboard the Whale Whisperer, a custom built whale-watching boat, in search of the "Marine Big 5". 50-ton southern right whales frequently come within metres of the boat, as do dolphins and great white sharks. Back on land, take guided walks and drives, view some of the inspiring work done by the Grootbos Foundation, or head to nearby cliffs for more whale-watching.

Day 4 Tour ends

After breakfast, you are transferred back to Cape Town where the tour ends.



Champagne lunch and whale watching © Grootbos



Garden Lodge Pool © Grootbos



Enjoying a glass of Pinot Noir © Grootbos

UNFORGETTABLE EXPERIENCE

"From the moment we arrived, we were blown away by the stunning views towards Gansbaai Bay, Hermanus and the rugged shorelines of the Pacific Ocean. The staff cannot do enough for you, are extremely knowledgeable in their chosen area of expertise and the food is all locally grown and exquisitely prepared. One lasting memory from my stay is the work the Grootbos Foundation does with the local community. You get to see how the tourist dollar contributes to providing underprivileged children with a chance at life and a promising future."

Michael Fitzgerald - Senior Africa Specialist

NORTHERN & EASTERN CAPE GAME RESERVES

3 days/2 nights
Lodges

The northern and eastern capes of South Africa offer diverse wildlife, stunning landscapes and luxurious lodges. Tswalu Kalahari, in the vast expanses of the Northern Cape, is South Africa's largest private game reserve and covers over 110,000 hectares. Here, amongst the incredible wilderness of the Southern Kalahari, guests can stay at the reserve's luxurious and exclusive private lodge, which is perfectly positioned to uncover the area's exceptional wildlife.

The Eastern Cape, with its rugged hills and semi-arid Karoo desert, has a number of excellent, malaria-free wildlife reserves, which make it a great safari destination for families. The acclaimed Kwandwe Private Game Reserve and beautiful Shamwari Game Reserve both offer luxury accommodation and very special gameviewing experiences.



Tswalu Kalahari

TSWALU KALAHARI

3 days/2 nights from \$6765 per person twin share*

A member of National Geographic's Unique Lodges of the World, Malaria-free Tswalu Kalahari is comprised of two luxurious camps that cater for no more than 30 guests at a time. The emphasis is on flexibility and pampering, and all activities are designed just for you, from game drives and walks, to bush picnics and starlight dinners. **The Motse** has 9 spacious suites (3 family suites) crafted using organic materials, with indoor and outdoor showers as well as private sundecks overlooking a waterhole. Other features include a library, an infinity pool and spa. Available for exclusive use bookings, **Tarkuni** comprises just 5 magnificent guest suites.

INCLUSIONS

Return air transfers from Cape Town or Johannesburg to Tswalu, 2 nights full board accommodation, local drinks (excluding premium drinks), tea, coffee and gourmet pantry, private guide, vehicle and tracker per booking, walking safaris, horse riding, laundry.

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.



Kwandwe Great Fish River Lodge Suite

KWANDWE PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

3 days/2 nights from \$2560 per person twin share*

Award-winning Kwandwe is a vast wilderness encompassing the Great Fish River in South Africa's Eastern Cape. Luxurious **Great Fish River Lodge** has panoramic views and 9 spectacular guest suites. Relaxed **Ecce Lodge** has 6 suites with private plunge pools and spectacular views. Historic **Uplands Homestead** is available for sole use of parties up to 6, and contemporary **Melton Manor** for parties up to 8. Exclusive **Fort House** features 2 master bedrooms and 2 twin suites as well as generous entertainment areas.

INCLUSIONS

Return road transfer from Port Elizabeth to Kwandwe, 2 nights full board accommodation, local brand drinks, scheduled game activities, laundry, Community & Conservation Fee. Children 12+ (Great Fish River Lodge).

*Price based on two people sharing, staying at Kwandwe Great Fish River Lodge or Ecce Lodge. Rates for other properties and singles on request.



Kwandwe Ecce Lodge Suite



Shamwari Game Reserve

SHAMWARI GAME RESERVE

3 days/2 nights from \$1672 per person twin share*

Also in the Eastern Cape, Shamwari Game Reserve offers a "Big 5" game experience, a wealth of thrilling safari activities and 6 luxury accommodation options. **Eagles Crag** has 9 stunning suites with personal plunge pools. **Bayethe** offers 12 superior guest tents with premium amenities. **Sarili** and **Riverdene** have 5 and 9 rooms respectively and are both perfect for families, while 18-room **Long Lee Manor** is ideal for guests seeking Edwardian elegance. Tranquil **Lobengula** has 6 suites and can be booked for exclusive use.

INCLUSIONS

Return road transfer from Port Elizabeth to Shamwari Game Reserve, 2 nights full board accommodation including tea/coffee/water, local brand drinks, scheduled game activities. Children welcome at Riverdene Lodge and Sarili Lodge. Children under 4 are not permitted on game drives.

*Price based on two people sharing, staying at Sarili Lodge. Rates for other properties and singles on request.



Bayethe Lodge

BOTSWANA

Botswana is a land of vast open spaces and stunning contrasts. Four fifths of the country is covered by the lonely Kalahari Desert, and then into the heart of the desert flows the Okavango River, transforming 15,000 sq kms into a maze of lagoons and waterways. This enormous oasis is a haven for birds and wildlife, from hippo and crocodiles to water-adapted antelope like lechwe and the shy sitatunga. North of the Delta is Chobe National Park, where lions prowl the grasslands fringing the erratic Savute Channel, and elephant, kudu, buffalo and other large mammals browse forests lining the Chobe River.

HIGHLIGHTS

Okavango Delta

The Okavango Delta is a mosaic of lagoons, woodland, islands, waterways, and one of the world's most incredible wildlife sanctuaries. It offers a wealth of safari experiences, from boating and mokoro safaris to game drives and guided walks.

Linyanti & Selinda Reserves

The Selinda occupies 1,300 km² in northern Botswana and is nourished by the Selinda Spillway, a channel that is fed by both the pristine waters of the Okavango Delta to the south and the wild, remote Linyanti floodplains to the west.

The Kalahari Desert & Makgadikgadi Pans

The Kalahari is one of the planet's last great wilderness areas, a vast expanse of scrubby dunes far from human habitation. After the rains, the desert springs into life, attracting herds of antelope as well as all manner of predators.

Chobe National Park and Savute

Chobe National Park in northern Botswana has one of the largest concentrations of game in Africa and is famous for its massive herds of elephant, whilst in the park's arid west is the Savute, an extremely rich wildlife area.

GAMEVIEWING

Best during the dry season (May-Oct), but reasonable gameviewing at other times.

CLIMATE

During the winter months of May-Sep days are dry, sunny and dusty with average temperatures of 25°C. Mornings and evenings can be very cold. Temperatures from Oct-Apr (summer) can be very hot, reaching 38°C, with some rain.



MAGICAL OKAVANGO

“We will have lasting memories of the Delta.
A true getaway and an amazing wildlife adventure.
One of our greatest travel
experiences.”

Rod and Robyn Gowans





Elephant herd moving through the Okavango Delta © Shutterstock



African wild dog pup © Dana Allen

BOTSWANA SAMPLE SAFARIS

Botswana offers exceptional wildlife viewing across incredibly diverse wilderness areas, from the beautiful waterways of the Okavango Delta to the vast expanses of the Kalahari Desert. We have put together 3 sample safaris to provide some inspiration to get you started in planning your ultimate Botswana experience. Contact us to begin custom designing your journey.

TAILORING YOUR TRIP

- ✓ All of our tours and safaris are tailor made to suit your interests and budget
- ✓ We can customise these sample itineraries to meet your specific requirements
- ✓ Any part of these itineraries can be amended
- ✓ Our experienced staff have travelled to all of our destinations, and know how to create special holiday experiences, rather than standard packaged tours
- ✓ Our specialists are your best guarantee for a seamless and unforgettable journey



BOTSWANA SPLENDOUR

8 days/7 nights
From \$6759 per person twin share*
Departs daily ex Kasane

*Based on two people sharing. Singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

Accommodation, meals, transfers and flights as per itinerary, game activities, local drinks, park fees and laundry.

Discover Botswana's epic wildlife and unspoilt wildernesses, exploring the Chobe River, the Okavango Delta and the lion-rich Moremi Game Reserve on this 8 day safari. This true African safari experience includes excellent gameviewing in prolific wildlife reserves as well as diverse and dramatic landscapes. Includes guided game drives, boat/mokoro cruises and safari walks.

ITINERARY

Days 1/2 Chobe National Park

Transfer by road from Kasane Airport to Chobe Game Lodge, the only lodge situated in Chobe National Park, home to huge herds of elephant. Enjoy guided game drives in the national park and river cruises. LD (Day 1) / BLD (Day 2)

Days 3-5 Moremi Game Reserve

Transfer by light aircraft to Camp Moremi, situated in the famous Moremi Game Reserve.

The Moremi is renowned for its vast numbers of predators, including African wild dog. Activities centre on morning and afternoon game drives, with seasonal boat trips available on the Xakanaxa Lagoon. BLD

Days 6/7 Okavango Delta

Transfer by light aircraft to Camp Okavango, situated in the heart of the Okavango Delta, a sanctuary for animals large and small. Things to do here include nature walks, spectacular bird-watching and exploring the world's largest inland delta by mokoro. BLD

Day 8 Tour ends Maun

Light aircraft transfer to Maun airport where your safari ends. B

Please contact us for full details and inclusions for this suggested itinerary, or to start custom designing a similar experience for you.



Mokoro exploration, Okavango Delta © Richard Randall



Hippo on the Chobe riverbank © David Kneale



Male lion, Okavango Delta © Shutterstock

ULTIMATE BOTSWANA DESERT TO DELTA

11 days/10 nights

From \$15433 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Maun

*Based on two people sharing. Singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

Accommodation, meals, transfers and flights as per itinerary, game activities, local drinks, park fees and laundry.

Incorporating luxury camps in four distinct yet equally extraordinary wildlife areas, this is the ultimate Botswana safari. Fly between destinations to spend less time travelling and more hours gameviewing. You'll also enjoy some of the highest possible standards in hospitality whilst ensconced in some of Africa's last great wildernesses.

ITINERARY

Days 1-3 Makgadikgadi Salt Pans

Fly by light aircraft to Camp Kalahari, comprised of 11 spacious walk-in tents at the edge of the Makgadikgadi Salt Pans – remnants of a giant lake which dried up thousands of years ago. Sightings of rare brown hyena and encounters with comical semi-habituated meerkats are almost guaranteed in this unique environment. Guests also have a chance to walk with Bushmen and go quad biking (dry season only). LD (Day 1) / BLD (Days 2/3)

Days 4/5 Linyanti

Your next destination is lovely Savuti Camp, located along the remote Savute Channel, where superb gameviewing opportunities abound. The camp features 7 spacious tented rooms with ensuite whilst the main area offers panoramic views over the channel. Explore the channel and woodlands of this wild region renowned for large numbers of predators. BLD

Days 6-8 Okavango Delta

Light aircraft transfer to Chitabe Lediba Camp, featuring just 5 spacious tents elevated on wooden decks with luxurious interiors, ensuite bathrooms and outdoor shower. This area is famous for its mosaic of habitats and incredible wildlife viewing, from elephant and buffalo to a plethora of predators such as lion, leopard and wild dog. BLD

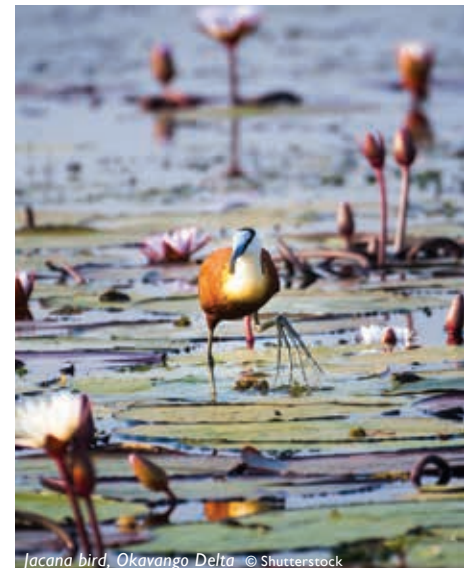
Days 9/10 Okavango Delta

Transfer by light aircraft to Seba Camp, a tranquil property located on an island within the Moremi Game Reserve. Its 5 tented rooms offer beautiful views of the Okavango Delta, which guests can explore by mokoro boat, 4WD vehicle or on foot. BLD

Day 11 Tour ends Maun

Light aircraft transfer back to Maun where your safari of a lifetime concludes. B

Please contact us for full details and inclusions for this suggested itinerary, or to start custom designing a similar experience for you.



Jacana bird, Okavango Delta © Shutterstock



Hanging out with meerkats, Makgadikgadi Pans © UASC

HIGHLIGHTS OF BOTSWANA & ZAMBIA

11 days/10 nights

From \$17399 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Lusaka

*Based on two people sharing. Singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

Accommodation, meals, transfers and flights as per itinerary, game activities, local drinks, park fees and laundry.

This trip combines Botswana's magnificent Okavango Delta and Chobe National Park with Zambia's Victoria Falls and South Luangwa National Park, an unspoilt wilderness area and home of the walking safari.

ITINERARY

Days 1-3 South Luangwa National Park

Fly from Lusaka to Mfuwe. You are met and transferred into the South Luangwa National Park, famous for its walking safaris and up-close wildlife encounters. Overnight at the rustic-luxe Chinzombo Camp, featuring 6 spacious villas with private plunge pools. LD (Day 1) / BLD (Days 2/3)

Days 4/5 Livingstone

Fly to Livingstone. Arrival transfer to Toka Leya, featuring 12 suites under canvas with fantastic views of the Zambezi. On Day 5 enjoy a guided tour of the Zambian side of Victoria Falls. Afterwards, choose from a range of optional activities including sunset cruises. BLD

Days 6/7 Chobe National Park

Transfer by road and boat to Ngoma Safari Lodge, set within the Chobe Forest Reserve with 8 river-facing rooms. Enjoy game drives and a river cruise in Chobe National Park, home to a huge elephant population. BLD

Days 8-10 Okavango Delta

Light aircraft transfer to Tubu Tree Camp, featuring 8 classic safari-style tents overlooking a seasonally flooded plain. Its beautiful location on an island in the Okavango Delta promises diverse gameviewing, with species ranging from lechwe to leopard and hyena. BLD

Day 11 Tour ends Maun

Light aircraft transfer to Maun. Tour ends. B

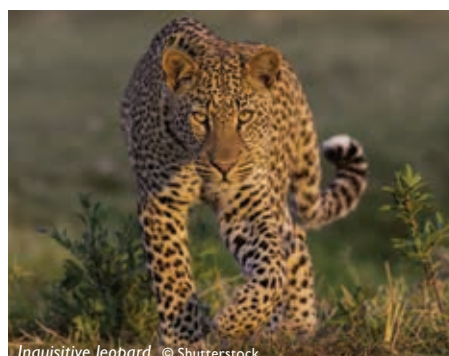
Please contact us for full details and inclusions for this suggested itinerary, or to start custom designing a similar experience for you.

BOTSWANA & ZIMBABWE

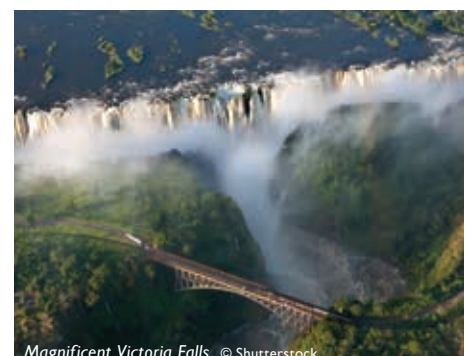
If you would like to combine Botswana & Zimbabwe, then please check out our itinerary on page 75.



Walking safari, South Luangwa © Bushcamp Company



Inquisitive leopard © Shutterstock



Magnificent Victoria Falls © Shutterstock



Hippo party on the Chobe! © Shutterstock



A haven for wildlife © Desert & Delta

CHOBE SAFARI

3 days/2 nights

From \$1396 per person twin share

Departs daily by road ex Kasane

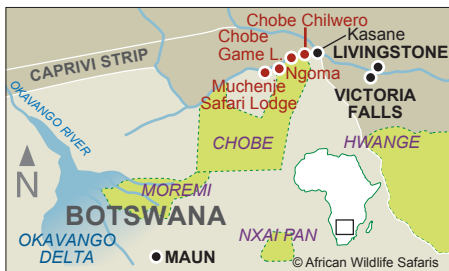
Tour cost per person from:*	Twin	Single
Chobe Game Lodge	\$1862	\$1862
Ngoma Safari Lodge	\$1858	\$1858
Sanctuary Chobe Chilwero	\$1850	\$1850
Muchenje Safari Lodge	\$1396	\$1396

*Reduced rates apply to all lodges for stays of more than 3 nights (Muchenje Safari Lodge only applies Jan-Mar & Dec). Please contact us for details.

INCLUSIONS

Road transfers from Kasane, accommodation on a full board basis, drinks (local spirits & wine only), laundry, two game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits, park fees.

Chobe National Park has the largest concentration of elephants in Africa. It provides incredible safari experiences just two hours by road from Victoria Falls or Livingstone. Choose from one of our featured exclusive lodges (right) which offer exciting game drives in open 4WD vehicles, and scenic downriver cruises on the wide Chobe River, a haven for birds and wildlife.



Chobe Game Lodge © Desert & Delta Safaris

CHOBE GAME LODGE

Situated on the banks of the magnificent Chobe River it is the only lodge inside Chobe National Park. Charmingly decorated in Zanzibari style, this property features 44 elegant, river-facing rooms with spacious decks, a wide range of atmospheric private dining spaces, two bars, a "boma", spa, swimming pool and gym. Enjoy morning and afternoon game drives, peaceful electric boat safaris and fascinating back-of-house sustainability tours. Parents travelling with children under 6 must pre-book on private game drives only.



Ngoma Safari Lodge © Africa Albida

NGOMA SAFARI LODGE

On the doorstep of Chobe National Park, Ngoma Safari Lodge offers sweeping views of the Chobe River and accommodation in 8 luxury suites fitted with private plunge pools. This boutique lodge also features a bar, restaurant, lounge, central pool and a multi-tiered viewing deck. Guided activities include game drives, full day safaris with a river cruise and picnic lunch within the Chobe National Park, game walks with an armed guide and cultural village visits. No children under 10.



Sanctuary Chobe Chilwero © Sanctuary Retreats

SANCTUARY CHOBE CHILWERO

Perched above the Chobe River, Sanctuary Chobe Chilwero offers unparalleled panoramic vistas across the islands and floodplains. This luxury safari lodge boasts 15 air-conditioned guest cottages with private terraces, gourmet dining, a gorgeous split-level pool and the only full spa on the Botswana safari circuit. Small group activities include community tours, fishing, riverboat and 4WD safaris. Visits to Victoria Falls are also available (extra cost). Children of all ages welcome. Children under 5 subject to manager's discretion on private game drives only (pre-book).



Muchenje Safari Lodge © Muchenje Safari Lodge

MUCHENJE SAFARI LODGE

Situated on the quiet western side of Chobe National Park is the delightful Muchenje Safari Lodge. Built at the edge of an escarpment, each of the 10 thatched guest bungalows have private ensuite facilities and decks. The property also has 1 dedicated family cottage. Shared spaces include a lounge, bar and dining area. With its remote location, personalised service and diverse range of wilderness activities, Muchenje offers a unique safari experience. Children over 8 welcome. Children under 12 on private game drives only (pre-book).



Thirsty work... Chobe River © Shutterstock

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

Luxury River Houseboat

3 days/2 nights or 4 days/3 nights

From \$1853 per person twin share*
ex Kasane (Botswana)

Departs Mon & Wed (3 days), & Fri (4 days).

Tour cost per person from:*	3D/2N	4D/3N
	\$1853	\$2779

*Based on two people sharing, single prices on request.

INCLUSIONS

Collection from Kasane immigration office or Kasane airport, accommodation and all meals on board, all non alcoholic drinks, local wines and beers, water based gameviewing, village tour, fishing in season.

Children: 12+.

Explore one of Africa's great rivers while staying aboard a floating luxury hotel. The sophisticated Zambezi Queen offers magnificent accommodation, mouthwatering meals and stunning scenery as it traverses 25km of the Chobe River. Go gameviewing by small boat along the teeming shoreline of Chobe National Park, home to Africa's largest elephant population. This premium riverboat experience can be easily combined with a visit to the majestic Victoria Falls, just 80 km away, or with a land-based safari in Botswana, Zambia or Zimbabwe.

Day 1 On board Zambezi Queen

Afternoon transfer from Kasane to Zambezi Queen by small boat, looking out for wildlife enroute. Gameviewing cruise then welcome cocktail and briefing before dinner. D

Days 2 or 2/3 On board Zambezi Queen

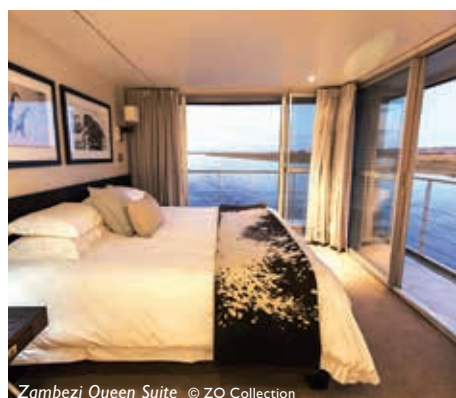
After breakfast, enjoy either a water-based safari, fishing or a cultural village excursion. Lunch on board. Afternoon water-based wildlife viewing or fishing activity. Dinner on board. BLD

Days 3 or 4 Tour ends Kasane

After breakfast, the Zambezi Queen returns to home base. Disembark and return to Kasane. Tour ends. B

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

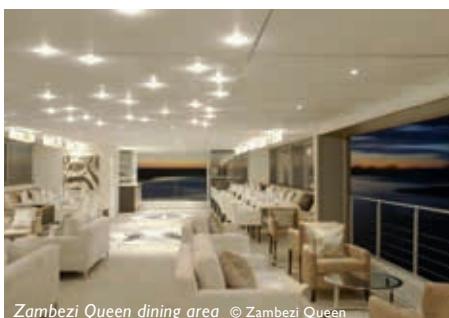
The Zambezi Queen is a beautiful tri-level riverboat built to exacting environmental standards. It accommodates 28 passengers in 14 luxurious, contemporary suites equipped with air-conditioning, ensuite bathrooms and private balconies. The vessel's upper deck features a handsome dining room, a lounge, bar and pool.



Zambezi Queen Suite © ZQ Collection



Zambezi Queen © ZQ Collection



Zambezi Queen dining area © Zambezi Queen



Chobe River gameviewing © ZQ Collection



Chobe Princess Safariboat lounge and deck © ZQ Collection



Chobe Princess Safariboat © ZQ Collection

CHOB PRINCESS SAFARIBOATS

Luxury River Houseboat

3 days/2 nights or 4 days/3 nights

From \$1323 per person twin share*
ex Kasane (Botswana)

Departs Mon & Wed (3 days), & Fri (4 days).

Tour cost per person from:*	3D/2N	4D/3N
	\$1323	\$1985

*Based on two people sharing, single prices on request.

INCLUSIONS

Collection from Kasane immigration office or Kasane airport, accommodation and all meals on board, all non alcoholic drinks, local wines and beers, water based gameviewing, village tour, seasonal fishing.

Children: 7+.

The Chobe Princess Safariboats provide a more intimate and relaxed means of discovering the Chobe River's outstanding animal and birdlife. Featuring just 4 or 5 air-conditioned suites with full length opening windows, this fleet of 4-star safariboats all have 3 decks, and onboard facilities include a bar, lounge, dining room and small plunge pool. The vessels navigate the reed-filled river channels, stopping overnight in some of the most scenic areas on the Chobe. This relaxed riverboat safari makes a great addition to a Victoria Falls visit, or a wonderful beginning or end to a land-based Botswana, Zimbabwe or Zambia safari.



Leopard in the Delta © Dave Hamman



OKAVANGO SAFARI

5 days/4 nights
 From \$6838 per person twin share*
 Additional nights available
 Departs daily ex Maun^

Tour cost per person from:* Twin \$6838
 Seba Camp 2N, Chitabe Lediba 2N#

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.

Sample itinerary only. Prices for other camp combinations and extra nights available on request. See pages 51-53 for all camps.

^Rates ex Kasane also available.

#Clients staying for 6 nights or more at any combination of Wilderness camps are eligible for discounted rates (except Jun-Oct).

Some of the camps will close between January and March.

INCLUSIONS

Full board accommodation, light aircraft transfers, excursions by boat, vehicle and mokoro as per the camp descriptions, all drinks (excluding premium brands and champagne), laundry. Children 6+ welcome. Guests with children between 6-12 require a private vehicle & guide (additional cost). Age restrictions apply to some activities.

Luggage limit: 20kg incl camera equipment and hand luggage.

Wilderness Safaris is one of the most respected operators in Botswana. Their camps are in private concession areas, so visitors can avoid the crowds and enjoy a truly authentic wilderness experience. Game drives are conducted in open 4WD vehicles and night drives are available at some properties. Many of their camps offer water-based activities (depending on water levels) such as boat or mokoro (dugout canoe) safaris or catch-and-release fishing excursions. All Wilderness Safaris tented rooms are incredibly spacious and have ensuite facilities, while many boast outdoor showers and access to plunge pools.

Complementing the Okavango and Moremi regions, are the Savuti and Linyanti wetlands in northern Botswana. The Savuti marsh and its surrounding terrain are famous for healthy lion and spotted hyena populations, whilst the beautiful floodplains of the Linyanti play host to big herds of buffalo and elephant as well as many large predators.

Whilst many Wilderness Safaris camps welcome children, some specifically offer family-friendly accommodation. Chitabe Lediba, Tubu Tree, Savuti, Little Vumbura and Seba all offer adjoining tents or purpose built family rooms.

To appreciate the diverse beauty of this region, we recommend a minimum stay of 5-7 nights, combining camps that feature both land and water activities. Eg. Chitabe and Little Vumbura, Qorokwe and Seba or Savuti. Please contact us for advice on the best combination of camps to suit you. Please also note that the camps on pages 51-53 can easily be combined with any of those featured on p55.



Mokoro through the pristine waterways of the Okavango © Dana Allen



Light aircraft transfers © Dana Allen





The beautiful Okavango. © Wilderness Safaris



SEE PAGE 50 FOR SAMPLE PRICING

CHITABE CAMP

Okavango

Situated on one of the most beautiful islands in the delta, Chitabe offers 8 spacious Meru-style tents built on elevated wooden decks. Raised wooden walkways link guest accommodations to a swimming pool, thatched dining room, bar and lounge area with superb views over the surrounding floodplain. Activities include day and night game drives, nature walks and birding.



CHITABE LEDIBA CAMP

Okavango

Located on the opposite side of the island to Chitabe Camp, intimate Chitabe Lediba features 5 lovely Meru-style tents built on raised decks with ensuite bathrooms and outdoor showers with a view. Two of the tents are specifically designed for small groups or families. The shared dining area, lounge and pool have glorious views over the lush surrounding floodplains.



SAVUTI CAMP

Linyanti

Situated in the private Linyanti Concession along the ephemeral Savute Channel, this camp offers privileged access to a wild region renowned for large numbers of predators. There are 7 comfortable tents with spacious bathrooms connected to the main lodge by raised walkways. Activities include guided game drives, walks, an elephant hide and memorable sleepouts on dedicated Star Beds.





Exceptional cheetah viewing © Dave Hamman



SEE PAGE 50 FOR SAMPLE PRICING

JACANA CAMP

Okavango

Located on a remote island in the Jao Concession, Jacana is a true water camp, able to offer mokoro excursions all year round, in addition to fishing, boating and game drives in open 4WD vehicles. Guests are accommodated in 5 comfortable Meru-style ensuite tents set on raised wooden decks to take advantage of stunning views over this tranquil section of the Okavango Delta.



KWETSANI CAMP

Okavango

Also on an island in the Jao Concession is secluded Kwetsani Camp. Surrounded by beautiful trees, this camp boasts 5 stunning guest "treehouses" made of canvas, wood and glass, as well as a breezy raised lounge, bar, dining and pool area. Due to the landscape's ever-changing water levels, activities at Kwetsani vary from day and night game drives to mokoro and boat excursions.



LITTLE VUMBURA CAMP

Okavango

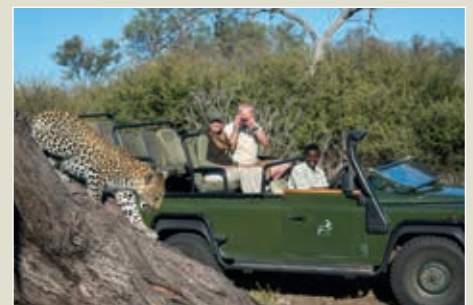
This camp has 6 well-appointed rooms nestled in forest inside the Vumbura Concession, which borders the Moremi Game Reserve. Proximity to large rivers means that both water and land excursions are generally available with options including game drives, night safaris, boat excursions and mokoro (dugout canoe) cruises. Hot air ballooning is available between Apr-Oct (extra cost).



LITTLE TUBU CAMP

Okavango

Located beside Tubu Tree Camp, Little Tubu offers unrivalled intimacy, hosting a maximum of just six guests. The 3 romantic tents feature private decks with views over a seasonal riverbed, outdoor showers and ensuite bathroom facilities. Elevated walkways link tents to the atmospheric main dining, bar and pool areas which are shared with sister camp Tubu Tree.





Linyanti elephant herd © Dana Allen

SEE PAGE 50 FOR SAMPLE PRICING

PELO CAMP

Okavango

The Setswana word for 'heart', seasonal Pelo Camp is set on a wild heart-shaped island at the centre of the Delta. There are only 5 comfortable guest tents with shaded front verandas at this authentic eco-camp, which offers a range of classic experiences from mokoro and boat excursions to peaceful guided nature and birding walks. Pelo Camp is open between March and November.



SEBA CAMP

Okavango

Next to an idyllic lagoon, Seba Camp offers eco-friendly accommodation in 8 well-appointed guest tents, including two which are inter-connecting to suit families with children. Activities include day and night game drives, wildlife tracking on foot, bird-watching and mokoro excursions. Kids are well catered for, with access to a range of fun yet educational programs that use the Delta as a classroom.



TUBU TREE CAMP

Okavango

On Hunda Island in the Jao Concession, Tubu Tree has 8 traditional safari-style tents on raised platforms, each equipped with ensuite facilities, private deck and outdoor shower. Activities include day and night game drives, and in the high-water season (May-late Sep) boating, fishing and mokoro cruises. A nearby hide can be transformed into a Star Bed for thrillingly immersive sleepouts.



QOROKWE CAMP

Okavango

Opened in December 2017, Qorokwe welcomes guests into 8 very elegant suites under canvas – including a family unit with its own splash pool. All are linked by raised wooden walkways to a magnificent main area comprised of a dining room, lounge, library and bar. Game drives by day and by night reveal the rich terrestrial wealth of the Okavango Delta, while mokoro safaris uncover its watery secrets.





Vumbura Plains Camp deck © Wilderness Safaris

PREMIER OKAVANGO SAFARI

5 days/4 nights

From \$8790 per person twin share*

Additional nights available

Departs daily ex Maun^

Tour cost per person from:*	Twin
Jao 2N, Vumbura 2N#	\$9002
Vumbura 2N, Kings Pool 2N#	\$8790

*Prices based on two people sharing, singles on request.

Sample itinerary only. Prices for other camp combinations and extra nights available on request.

^Rates ex Kasane also available.

#Clients staying for 6 nights or more at any combination of Wilderness camps are eligible for discounted rates (except Jun-Oct).

Some of the camps will close between January and March.

INCLUSIONS

Full board accommodation, light aircraft transfers, excursions by boat, vehicle and mokoro as per the camp description, all drinks (excludes premium brands & spirits) and laundry.

Children 6+ welcome. (13+ at Mombo & Little Mombo. Guests with children between 6-12 require a private vehicle & guide (additional cost). Age restrictions apply to some activities. At Abu Camp the minimum age requirement for elephant activities is 13 years.

Luggage limit: 20kg incl. camera equipment & hand luggage.

Wilderness Safaris' Premier Camps offer some of the highest quality accommodation in all of Botswana. Whilst providing the same warm Wilderness hospitality as found in their Classic Camps, these Premier Camps are quite simply outstanding in their design and boast additional features such as outdoor "salas" for afternoon siestas. Two of the most famous are Mombo and Little Mombo, both set in a secluded section of the Moremi Game Reserve. Stunning Duma Tau Camp has a unique location in the Linyanti Reserve.

These pristine wildernesses are renowned for some of the best gameviewing in southern Africa. Other Premier properties include beautiful Jao Camp, stylish Vumbura Plains and newly-rebuilt Kings Pool, offering the highest standard of luxury accommodation and now running on 100% solar power.

Please note that we can tailor an itinerary for you to include one or more of these Premier Camps combined with any other Wilderness Safaris Classic Camps featured on pages 51-53.

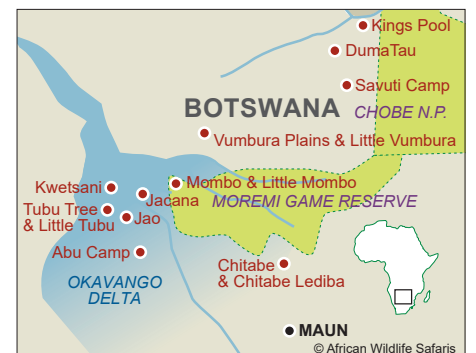
Hot Tip! As demand for these exclusive Premier Camps is very, very high, we strongly suggest you book your stay as early as possible. Mombo and Little Mombo in particular are so popular that the peak season of Jun-Oct is solidly booked up to 18 months in advance. If you are not planning to travel until 2021 or beyond, and want to stay at either camp during this time, we suggest you pay a deposit to ensure that you secure your place.



Leopard watching impala © David Kneale



Wild Dog viewing © Russel Friedman



ABU CAMP

Okavango

Famous Abu Camp has a resident herd of rescued elephants, offering guests the unique opportunity to interact with these amazing animals. The camp offers spacious, airy accommodation in 6 wood-and-canvas ensuite tents with sunken plunge pools, connected to the main lounge and dining area by elevated walkways. In between game drives, walks and mokoro excursions, enjoy camp facilities including a library, gym and swimming pool.



DUMATAU CAMP

Linyanti

Meaning “Roar of the Lion”, Duma Tau is situated at the edge of a glorious lagoon. It has 10 spacious rooms with canvas roofs and glass sliding doors, offering sensational views of the water. At the heart of the lodge is an airy dining area, lounge and pool. Guests enjoy game viewing in open 4WD vehicles and guided walks whilst the camp boasts an amazing Star Bed sleepout experience (extra cost).



JAO CAMP

Okavango

Nestled in the Jao Concession where forests meet floodplain is the superb Jao Camp. It's 7 beautifully appointed tents (including two luxury villas) feature generous lounge areas and splendid views. Proximity to water means Jao can offer a wide range of signature Delta experiences from boating and walks to mokoro trips and game drives. Guests can also enjoy dining under the stars, spa treatments and a sleep out experience.



KINGS POOL CAMP

Linyanti

Named after a Scandinavian royalty, newly-renovated Kings Pool overlooks a beautiful lagoon in the Linyanti Wildlife Reserve. The camp boasts 9 luxurious tents each with their own private lounge, deck and outdoor shower. The main area houses a spacious lounge and dining area, whilst activities revolve around day and night game drives. The camps underground hide is a highlight.



MOMBO & LITTLE MOMBO CAMPS

Moremi

Rebuilt in 2018, legendary Mombo and Little Mombo camps are located on Chief's Island within the Moremi Game Reserve. Glamorous **Mombo** has 9 enormous tents with copper bathtubs and outdoor showers while **Little Mombo** is smaller and more intimate, with 3 fabulous rooms. Both properties offer phenomenal gameviewing opportunities and have individual pool, dining and bar areas.



VUMBURA PLAINS CAMP

Okavango

Situated in a private concession bordering the Moremi Game Reserve, Vumbura Plains comprises of two premium 7-room camps each with its own raised dining and lounge area. Guestrooms are set on a wooden platform and features a lounge area, sala and plunge pool. Land and water activities are both available at this camp, including game drives, mokoro, boating and ballooning (extra cost).





Duba Explorers Camp main deck area © Great Plains Conservation

ULTIMATE BOTSWANA

5 days/4 nights

From \$6583 per person twin share

Additional nights available

Departs daily ex Maun[^]

Tour cost per person from:	Twin	Single
Duba Explorers Camp 2N,	\$6583	\$6583
Selinda Explorers Camp 2N		

Sample itinerary only. Prices for other camp combinations and extra nights available on request.

[^]Rates ex Kasane also available.

INCLUSIONS

Full board accommodation, light aircraft transfers, excursions by boat, vehicle and mokoro as per the camp descriptions, all drinks (excluding premium brand spirits and champagne), laundry, park fees.

Children 8+ welcome (6+ at Selinda Explorers Camp). Families will be combined with other guests on all activities. Age restrictions apply to some activities.

Luggage limit: 20kg incl. camera equipment & hand luggage.

With conservation and eco-tourism at its roots, Great Plains Conservation offers a collection of luxurious lodges for a truly unforgettable top-end safari. The Zarafa and Selinda camps are situated in the 320,000-acre private Selinda Reserve, a prime safari destination, whilst Duba Plains and Duba Explorers are located in another exclusive concession near the base of the Okavango Delta's panhandle. Also featured is Selinda Explorers Camp, where guests can enjoy excellent walking and canoeing safaris along the Selinda Spillway.

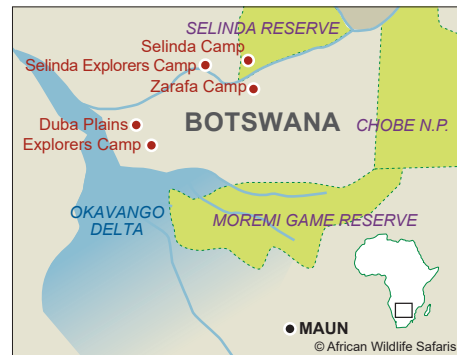
To make the most of your visit to this sensationally wild region of Botswana, we highly recommend mixing and matching camps. This will provide the best wildlife viewing opportunities as well as the ability to experience the distinct personalities of Great Plains Conservation's amazing properties.



Meeting the locals at Selinda Camp © Beverly Joubert



Wild dog encounter, Zarafa Camp © Beverly Joubert



Magnificent pride of lions; Duba Plains © David Kneale

DUBA PLAINS CAMP

Okavango

Inspired by African safaris in the 1920s, the 5-tent Duba Plains Camp offers vintage charm, modern luxury and a breathtaking location on a private concession often compared to Kenya's Masai Mara for sheer volume of wildlife. There is also a 2-bedroom villa available for groups or families. Expect magnificent bathrooms, private plunge pools and eco-friendly climate control at this camp.



DUBA EXPLORERS CAMP

Okavango

The setting for many famous wildlife documentaries, Duba Explorers is situated in a classic delta landscape of islands, floodplains and woodland. The camp's 5 airy, expedition-style guest tents boast authentic campaign furniture, canopied beds, pedestal fans and personal verandas. A sublime position amid a diversity of unspoilt habitats all but guarantees extraordinary animal sightings.



SELINDA CAMP

Linyanti

This brand new and exquisite camp overlooks the Selinda Spillway, a seasonal waterway that links the Okavango Delta with the wildlife-rich Linyanti wetlands. This intimate camp will feature just 4 tents, including a two-bedroom villa, that all feature large private verandas and plunge pools. Activities include morning/afternoon game drives, boating (when water levels permit) and guided bush walks.



SELINDA EXPLORERS CAMP

Linyanti

Small but sensational, Selinda Explorers Camp boasts an unrivalled location beside the Selinda Spillway about 1.5 hours from Selinda Camp. The 4 guest tents (including a two-bedroom family unit) rekindle the magic of bygone explorations, with their antique chests, copper handbasins and open-air showers. Walking and canoeing are the main activities, with game drives also possible.



ZARAFI CAMP & THE DHOW SUITES

Linyanti

Zarafa offers a gameviewing experience few other places in Africa can match, with zero compromise on comfort. There are 4 lavish tented suites at this exclusive camp, plus a two-bedroom villa known as The Dhow Suite. Botswana's first Relais & Chateaux property, Zarafa provides every luxury a traveller might require whilst leaving the lightest possible footprint on its surrounding environment.





Lions on the lookout in Moremi Game Reserve © Sanctuary Retreats

CLASSIC BOTSWANA

5 days/4 nights

From \$6913 per person twin share

Additional nights available

Departs daily ex Maun[^]

Tour cost per person from:	Twin	Single
Sanctuary Baines' 2N & Chief's Camp 2N	\$6913	\$6913
Elephant Experience*	\$469	\$469

Sample itinerary only. Prices for other camp combinations and extra nights available on request.

Price for Sanctuary Stanley's Camp on application. For more information on Sanctuary Chobe Chilwero please see page 48.

[^]Rates ex Kasane also available.

*Elephant experience at Sanctuary Stanley's and Sanctuary Baines' Camp only. Maximum 10 guests. Minimum age 9 years.

Activity not available 15 Jan-15 Feb 2020.

INCLUSIONS

Full board accommodation, light aircraft and/or boat transfers, airstrip transfers, all gameviewing activities (except Elephant Experience at Stanley's & Baines'), park fees, all drinks (excluding premium brands) and laundry.

Baines' Camp & Chief's Camp: Children 6+. Children of all ages accepted at Stanley's Camp & Chobe Chilwero.

Luggage limit: 20kg including camera equipment.

Sanctuary Retreats are a collection of truly exclusive properties offering personalised service, stylish décor and gourmet meals. On this page we feature a sample itinerary combining Sanctuary Baines' Camp in the Okavango Delta with Sanctuary Chief's Camp in the famous Moremi Game Reserve. However, we can tailor an itinerary for you using any combination of Sanctuary's properties.

For the perfect finale, round off your safari with a visit to Victoria Falls, staying at the elegant riverside Sanctuary Sussi & Chuma Lodge in Zambia (p83), where you can easily access the falls and its many surrounding attractions.



Extraordinary encounter with elephants © Sanctuary Retreats



Sanctuary Baines' Camp game drive © Sanctuary Retreats



Beautiful Okavango sunset © Sanctuary Retreats



Sanctuary Chief's Camp Pavilion © Sanctuary Retreats

SANCTUARY CHIEF'S CAMP

Moremi

Sanctuary's flagship lodge is located on Chief's Island in the predator-rich Moremi Game Reserve. The 10 extravagant guest pavilions and opulent Geoffrey Kent Suite boast spacious floorplans, encompassing private dining areas, grand bathrooms, outdoor showers, plunge pools and covered decks. Activities include game drives.



SANCTUARY STANLEY'S CAMP

Okavango

Stanley's Camp comprises of 10 oversized, contemporary suites under canvas. A new "orientation room" and outdoor bar were also added. Guests may enjoy the same amazing interactions with elephants as found at Baines' Camp (extra cost), along with walks, day/night game drives and seasonal mokoro excursions.



SANCTUARY BAINES' CAMP

Okavango

Set on elevated platforms overlooking a peaceful lagoon, intimate Baines' Camp boasts just 6 recently updated suites containing romantic star baths and private decks furnished with sky beds. Excursions are by motorboat, canoe, 4WD vehicle, or on foot with an armed guide. Unique encounters with semi-habituated rescued elephants are also available (extra cost).



SANCTUARY CHOBE CHILWERO

Chobe

This retreat at the edge of Chobe National Park offers 15 sumptuous guest cottages with private gardens overlooking the Chobe River. With a full-service spa, fabulous pool and fine dining restaurant, guests at Chobe Chilwero can unwind in complete luxury when they aren't enjoying sundowner cruises, game drives or day trips to nearby Victoria Falls in Zambia.





Giraffes on the run! © Desert & Delta Safaris

DIVERSE BOTSWANA

5 days/4 nights

From \$4536 per person twin share

Additional nights available

Departs daily ex Maun[^]

Tour cost per person from:

	Twin	Single
Okavango 2N, Moremi 2N[†]	\$4536	\$4536

Sample itinerary only. Prices for other camp combinations and extra nights available on request.

[^]Rates ex Kasane also available.

[†]Clients staying for 5 nights or more at any combination of Desert & Delta camps are eligible for discounted rates.

Some of the camps close between Jan-Feb 2020.

INCLUSIONS

Full board accommodation, light aircraft and/or boat transfers, excursions by boat, vehicle and mokoro as per the camp description, drinks (excl. premium brands), laundry.

Children 6+ welcome at Camp Moremi, Camp Okavango, Camp Xakanaxa, Savute Safari Lodge, Xugana Island Camp and Leroo La Tau. Guests with children between 6-11 must book private activities (extra cost). Children welcome at Chobe Savanna & Chobe Game Lodges. Families with children under 6 must book private activities (extra cost).

Luggage limit: 20kg including camera equipment and hand luggage.

Desert & Delta operate a number of lodges that provide an unforgettable wilderness experience. Camp Okavango and Xugana Island Lodge are surrounded by the permanent waters of the Okavango Delta, whilst Camp Moremi, Camp Xakanaxa and Savute Safari Lodge promise land-based big game encounters. Leroo La Tau offers insight into the mysterious Makgadikgadi Pans NP, whilst Chobe Game Lodge (see p48) and Chobe Savanna Lodge (not featured) are in the elephant-rich Chobe River region.



Elephant herd © Shutterstock



Navigating the Okavango - Camp Okavango © Desert & Delta Safaris



Chobe Game Lodge Suite © Desert & Delta Safaris



Lioness and cub © Shutterstock



CAMP MOREMI

Moremi

Situated within the famous Moremi Game Reserve, this gorgeous lodge is shaded by giant ebony trees with views of the Xakanaxa Lagoon. It accommodates up to 24 guests in 12 beautifully appointed tents set on raised platforms. Facilities include a thatched dining room, lounge areas and "boma". Game activities are by open 4WD vehicle or by motorboat on the nearby lagoon.



CAMP XAKANAXA

Moremi

One of the delta's first camps, Xakanaxa (ka-ka-na-ka) has preserved its authentic atmosphere. With prime position on its namesake lagoon, this rustic camp offers water and land-based gameviewing all year round. Accommodation is in 12 large, comfortably furnished tents on raised decks with open-air bathrooms and private verandas. There is a shared pool and library as well as dining/lounge/bar areas under thatch.



CAMP OKAVANGO

Okavango

In the liquid heart of the Okavango Delta, this peaceful camp provides fabulous water experiences throughout the year. Raised platforms connect 12 handsome, bright and airy guest suites (including 1 two-bedroom family unit) to the central thatched dining areas, twin open-air fire pits and inviting infinity pool. Activities on offer include explorations by mokoro, motorboat or on foot.



XUGANA ISLAND LODGE

Okavango

Perched beside the beautiful and permanent Xugana Lagoon, Xugana Island Lodge accommodates up to 16 guests in 8 large reed-and-thatch chalets with ensuite bathrooms. The communal bar and dining room are both located in the shade of mature trees, whilst there is a refreshing pool set in the lodge's fine gardens. Activities include guided excursions by mokoro, motorboat, 4WD or on foot.



SAVUTE SAFARI LODGE

Savute

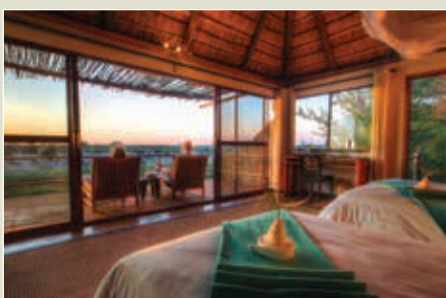
One of the few properties in the wild and isolated Savute, this lodge accommodates 24 guests in 12 simple but elegant thatched ensuite chalets (including 1 two-bedroom family unit). The double-storey main building houses a lounge, shaded viewing deck and swimming pool. Gameviewing is by 4WD with species commonly seen including elephant, lion and in summer, thousands of zebra.



LEROO LA TAU

Makgadikgadi Pans

On the Boteti River's western bank, this relaxed property has 12 guest suites with floor-to-ceiling windows, a central lounge, library, restaurant, bar, clifftop "boma", riverside viewing hide and swimming pool. Things to do in the area include game drives in the Makgadikgadi Pans NP, boating (if water levels permit), optional cultural excursions to a traditional nearby village and day trips to see the magical baobabs of Nxai Pan.





Kanana Camp © Ker & Downey

AUTHENTIC BOTSWANA

5 days/4 nights
 From \$4108 per person twin share
 Additional nights available
 Departs daily ex Maun[^]

Tour cost per person from:	Twin	Single
Kanana 2N, Okuti 2N	\$4108	\$4108

Sample itinerary only. Prices for other camp combinations and extra nights available on request.

[^]Rates ex Kasane also available.

Kanana, Dinaka, Okuti & Shinde camps open Mar-Dec 2020. Footsteps Camp open Mar-Nov 2020.

INCLUSIONS

Full board accommodation, return light aircraft transfers ex Maun and between camps, excursions by boat, vehicle and mokoro as per the camp description, all drinks (excluding premium drinks), laundry, park entrance fees.

Children 7+ at Kanana, Dinaka & Okuti. Children 10+ at Shinde. Children 16+ at Footsteps.

Luggage limit: 20kgs including camera equipment and hand luggage.

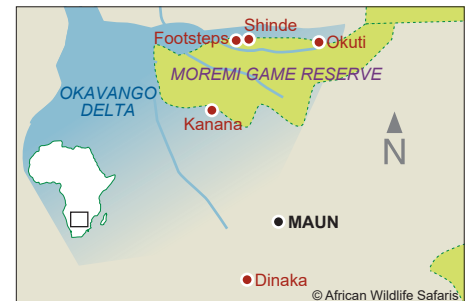
The name **Ker & Downey Botswana** has been synonymous with high quality African safaris for decades. Their excellent camps - found in the heart of the Okavango Delta - offer an authentic safari experience. Combine any 2 camps, stay longer at one, or step into the wilderness with a professional guide at their secluded Footsteps Camp.



Mokoro excursion © Ker & Downey



Cute baby elephant © Shutterstock



Hippo Yawning © Shutterstock



Okuti game drive © Ker & Downey



Hippos Playing © Shutterstock

OKUTI

Moremi

Situated by a river in the heart of the famous Moremi Game Reserve, Okuti offers exciting birdwatching and great gameviewing by vehicle and motorboat year-round. Accommodation is in 7 striking “mosasa” (meaning “house of reeds”), including 2 two-bedroom units designed for families. Built to feel like a traditional African village, this captivating camp features a central dining area with a welcoming firepit and pool.



KANANA

Okavango

In the southwest Okavango, on dry plains which transform into a necklace of islands during the annual floods, splendid Kanana offers both land and water experiences. Guests at this camp can enjoy game drives, walks, motorboat and mokoro cruises as well as a night on the unique Sleep Out Deck. There are 8 ensuite guest tents linked via teak walkways to a comfortable central dining area and pool.



SHINDE

Okavango

Intimate Shinde nestles on a lush palm-studded island in a private concession in the northern Okavango Delta. Permanent waters allow gameviewing by motorboat and mokoro throughout the year, along with game drives, walks and fishing. Shinde offers 8 classic safari-style tents with ensuite bathrooms and viewing decks. The central dining and lounge area are also under canvas, and there is a small pool.



DINAKA

Kalahari Game Reserve

Occupying an exclusive piece of land in the Central Kalahari Game Reserve, Dinaka is home to species including the black-maned Kalahari lion, Oryx and brown hyena. The lodge features 7 spacious tents (including a 2-bedroom tent) with ensuite bathrooms and outdoor showers. Activities include day and night game drives, guided walks and a spectacular sleep out deck offering guests a chance to sleep under the stars.



FOOTSTEPS CAMP

Okavango

This very special camp occupies a remote corner of the delta, providing an ideal base for walking and/or private family safaris. There are just 3 rustic twin-bedded walk-in tents, containing ensuite hot water bucket showers and flush toilets. From this wonderful base, discover the untamed African bush with a passionate guide on foot, by mokoro (local dugout canoe) or on game drives.





Stunning Hyena Pan gameviewing © Natural Selection



Sky Beds © Natural Selection

NATURAL WONDERS OF BOTSWANA

5 days/4 nights
 From \$4182 per person twin share
 Additional nights available
 Departs daily ex Maun[^]

Tour cost per person from:

	Twin	Single
Hyena Pan 2N, Sable Alley 2N	\$4182	\$4182

Sample itinerary only. Prices for other camp combinations and extra nights available on request.

[^]Rates ex Kasane also available.

INCLUSIONS

Light aircraft transfers to and from Maun, road transfer between camps, full board accommodation, game drives and activities, all drinks (local spirits and wines), laundry.

Children: 6+ welcome. Guests with children between 6-11 must book private activities (extra cost).

Luggage limit: 20kg including hand luggage & camera gear.

Be astounded by the incredible diversity of Botswana. Natural Selection's exceptional portfolio in this enchanting land of deserts, seasonal rivers, floodplains and woodlands comprises three camps in the phenomenal Khwai Private Reserve and one in the magnificent Okavango Delta (all shown on this page) plus three adjacent to the surreal Makgadikgadi Pans National Park and one on the banks of the ephemeral Boteti River (see pages 66-67). All Natural Selection properties possess their own individual charm and character, yet are united in their ability to offer unique experiences whilst playing a key role in conserving Africa's precious wildlife.



View from the Sable Alley lounge © Natural Selection

SABLE ALLEY Khwai

This stylish camp offers 12 contemporary suites under canvas - including 2 family units featuring interconnecting tents - with uninterrupted views of a hippo-filled lagoon. Enjoy traditional vehicle-based gameviewing in Khwai and the neighbouring Moremi Game Reserve as well as mokoro safaris along the camp's namesake river. On warm afternoons, splash in the swimming pool or relax in the camp's generous outdoor lounges.



Mapula Lodge © Natural Selection

MAPULA LODGE Okavango

One of only a tiny handful of camps in the remote northern reaches of the Okavango Delta, this magical lodge offers exclusivity and exhilarating gameviewing opportunities. There are 9 tented rooms replete with four-poster beds and plump feather pillows, a central swimming pool plus inviting communal indoor and outdoor lounge areas. There's also a "chill pit" where guests can relax and spy on wildlife visiting the adjacent lagoon. Aside from game drives, guests may also enjoy boat and mokoro safaris if water levels permit.



Hyena Pan tent © Natural Selection

HYENA PAN Khwai

Shaded by mopane trees, Hyena Pan overlooks a busy waterhole, offering wildlife encounters right on your doorstep. There are 8 comfortable guest tents at this property and a sensational rim-flow swimming pool. Aside from game drives and walks, guests can sleepout under the stars in "Skybeds". These unique raised platforms come with a fully enclosed bathroom on the first floor, and a cosy bed at the top level open to the night skies.



Tuludi © Natural Selection

TULUDI Khwai

Tuludi is situated in the pristine Khwai Private Reserve on the fringes of the Okavango Delta. This exclusive camp offers 7 picturesque, treehouse-style rooms shaded by cool leadwood trees. These spacious rooms feature indoor and outdoor showers, private plunge pools and huge decks where guests can relax between activities. The main area houses a dining area, lounge, library and superb outdoor deck overlooking the floodplain. Activities include guided walks, mokoro and boat excursions and game drives.



African wild dogs encounter © Letaka Safaris



Beautiful mobile camp setting © Letaka Safaris

NORTHERN HIGHLIGHTS

10 days/9 nights

From \$5315 per person twin share*

Departs ex Maun

Departs ex Maun[^]:

12, 19, 26 Jan, 09, 16 Feb, 01, 15, 29 Mar, 05, 12 Apr, 03, 10, 17, 31 May, 07, 14, 21, 28, Jun, 01, 12, 19, 29 Jul, 02, 07, 16, 23, 26, 30 Aug, 06, 13, 20, 23, 27 Sep, 04, 11, 21, 25 Oct, 01, 08, 18, 22, 29 Nov, 06, 09, 14 Dec

*Price based on two people sharing, singles prices on request.

[^]Tour also departs ex Kasane. Details on request.

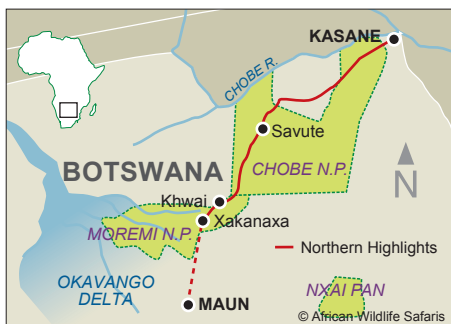
INCLUSIONS

Charter flight Maun to Moremi Game Reserve (Xakanaxa airstrip), tented accommodation with private bathroom, all meals and local drinks (excluding premium brands), local transfers, game drives and activities as per itinerary, entrance & camping fees.

Luggage limit on charter flights: 20kgs.

Minimum 2 clients, maximum 7. Children: 12.

This fully serviced camping safari will take you into Botswana's most beautiful wildernesses, from the pristine fringes of the Okavango Delta and wildlife-rich areas of the Moremi Game Reserve to Chobe National Park, home of Africa's largest elephant population. Accommodation is in spacious, walk-in guest tents with access to a private ensuite bush shower and toilet. Guests also enjoy comfortable stretcher beds dressed in proper linen.



Days 1-3 Moremi Game Reserve

Fly by light aircraft to Xakanaxa airstrip where you will meet your guide and travel on to your comfortable camp for the next 3 nights. Discover wide open floodplains, lagoons and Mopane woodland on morning and afternoon game drives. Search for lion, elephant, buffalo and the endemic red lechwe antelope. Moremi is one of the best game reserves in Africa for viewing the endangered African wild dog.



Spacious mobile tents © Letaka Safaris

Days 4-6 Khwai Concession

Head north-east through the Moremi Game Reserve to the scenic riverbanks of the Khwai River, a mosaic of savanna, camel-thorn woodlands and marshy backwaters. Game drives by day and night are possible in this community area as well as explorations of the surrounding wilderness by mokoro (traditional dugout canoe).



Mokoro experience in the Okavango Delta © Letaka Safaris

Days 7-9 Central Chobe

Journey through lion and cheetah country enroute to Chobe National Park stopping at the Mababe Depression, an ancient dried-up lake bed whose nutritious grasses make it a birder's paradise. Explore the varying habitats and wildlife of the surrounding hills and the infamous Savute Channel and Marsh, both popular staging grounds for many dramatic African wildlife documentaries.

Day 10 Tour Ends Kasane

Depart early for Kasane. Enjoy an afternoon boat cruise on the Chobe River. Tour ends Kasane.

LETAKA SAFARIS



One of Botswana's leading mobile safari operators, Letaka Safaris is renowned for their outstanding guides. They offer a range of classic tented safaris scheduled throughout the year as well as a series of specialist birding and photographic safaris. For more information please contact us.



Meerkat encounter © UASC

MAKGADIKGADI SALTPANS & KALAHARI

3 days/2 nights

From \$1761 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Maun

Ideal extension to any Botswanan itinerary.

Tour cost per person from:*	Twin
Jack's Camp	\$6873
San Camp [†]	\$5953
Camp Kalahari	\$3273
Kalahari Plains	\$2959
Meno A Kwena (Boteti River)	\$1761

*Prices based on two people sharing, singles on request.

[^]No electricity. Lighting is by paraffin lantern.

[†]San Camp Closed 01 Jan-15 Apr & 16 Oct-31 Dec.

Children of all ages welcome (6+ at Kalahari Plains).
Guests with children under 12 require a private vehicle & guide (additional cost).

INCLUSIONS

Return transfers by light aircraft from Maun (except Meno A Kwena - road transfer[#]), accommodation on a full board basis, two activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits, drinks (excluding premium brands), laundry, and park fees.

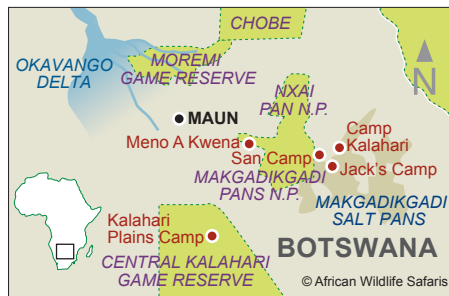
[#]Transfer by air also available. Please contact us for details.

Luggage limit: 20kg including hand luggage & camera gear.

The mysterious Kalahari is one of the world's last great wilderness areas. A visit to this remote region will provide you with a fascinating insight into the origins of the Okavango Delta as well as the archaeology of the region. It is the home of Bushmen, the Makgadikgadi, one of the world's largest extinct superlakes, and uniquely adapted desert animals such as meerkat, brown hyena, gemsbok and springbok. Choose from one of our featured exclusive camps, all offering a relaxed elegance, a scientific approach to guiding, and a great array of exciting activities ranging from quad biking and zebra migration viewing (both seasonal) to meerkat interactions.



San Bushman, Kalahari Plains Camp © David Kneale



Dining on the pans, Jack's Camp © UASC



Zebra migration © Natural Selection



Kalahari black-maned lion © David Kneale

JACK'S CAMP

Makgadikgadi Salt Pans - Kalahari Desert

Legendary Jack's Camp (named after its founder) is currently undergoing a re-build and re-opening in May 2020. The new property will pay homage to the enduring and much-loved 1940's campaign style and feature 10 spacious guest tents equipped with indoor and outdoor showers and private plunge pools. The camp will still boast the iconic mess tent, with library and antique pool table, Persian tea tent and tented pool.



Jacks Camp tea tent (artist impression) © Natural Selection

SAN CAMP

Makgadikgadi Salt Pans - Kalahari Desert

The 7 impossibly romantic white canvas guest tents of San Camp are furnished with four-poster beds and Persian rugs. A tidy central mess area, a yoga and pool pavilion share the same vintage-chic ambience. All nestle beneath swaying palms amid the endless white salt pans of the Makgadikgadi. Things to do at this seasonal property include cultural walks with Bushmen, game drives and meerkat interactions.



CAMP KALAHARI

Makgadikgadi Salt Pans - Kalahari Desert

The laid-back and more modern sister of San and Jack's, Camp Kalahari sits at the edge of the otherworldly Makgadikgadi Salt Pans. Accommodation is in 12 walk-in ensuite tents, elevated on timber platforms. Ideal for families, this relaxed property offers Bushman walks, game drives by day and by night as well as encounters with semi-habituated meerkats, who sometimes use unsuspecting guests as a perch!



KALAHARI PLAINS

Central Kalahari

This delightful eco-camp offers 8 comfortable suites under canvas, all fitted with a rooftop sleepout area so guests can soak up the sublime desert night skies. The central area is an inviting oasis, with a shaded lounge and dining area, as well as a swimming pool and deck. Learn ancient survival secrets from local Bushmen or seek out the majestic Kalahari black-maned lion and cheetahs on game drives in Botswana's largest conservation area.



MENO A KWENA

Boteti River

Located on tribal lands overlooking the seasonal Boteti River is Meno a Kwena. This cliff-top gem boasts 10 lovely guest tents looking out onto the river, a favourite haunt of local elephants. From May-Nov, Africa's second-largest zebra migration passes by. Bushman cultural walks, game drives into Makgadikgadi and Nxai Pans national parks and sleepouts are all possible at this storied camp, which also has a floating hide for hippo-watching.



NAMIBIA

Namibia is a land of deserts, with the Kalahari to the east and the ancient Namib in the west. Gameviewing is best here in the dry season (May-Oct) with the country's national parks harbouring a surprising variety of wildlife. Animal numbers may not compare to countries such as Botswana, especially in desert areas, but there are many rare and interesting species to be found. Culturally, Namibia is very diverse, with visitors able to interact with indigenous tribes such as the nomadic Himba. Driving is the most popular mode of transport between deserts, dunes and oases, but scheduled light aircraft transfers reduce travelling time and afford the best views of Namibia's timeless landscapes.



WINGS OVER NAMIBIA

7 days/6 nights

From \$8163 per person twin share*^
 Departs daily ex Windhoek airport

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.

^Based on specific flight times. Camp choice is subject to availability at time of booking.

INCLUSIONS

Scheduled flights Windhoek/Geluk/Swakopmund/Doro Nawas/Damaraland/Doro Nawas/Ongava/Windhoek, full board accommodation, all local drinks (except premium and imported brands), laundry service, park fees and lodge activities. Luggage limit 20kgs.

Guests with children between 6-12 require a private vehicle & guide (additional cost).

Discover the breathtaking beauty of the Namib Desert from the air with this flying safari. Designed to offer you some of the best camps and wilderness areas in the country, this safari will take you on an unforgettable African journey.



Exploring the Sossusvlei sand dunes © Shutterstock

Days 1/2 Sossusvlei

Depart Windhoek by light aircraft to Sossusvlei and transfer to Kulala Desert Lodge, located in the Kulala Wilderness Reserve. This lodge offers magnificent views of the famous dunes, surrounding mountains and vast open plains. Each room has a veranda and rooftop terrace where you can sleep out under the stars. During your stay, travel to Sossusvlei, home of the highest sand dunes in the world, with some up to 300m high!

Days 3/4 Damaraland

Depart on a breathtaking flight over Sossusvlei and along the Skeleton Coast where dunes and desert meet the tumultuous waters of the Atlantic Ocean. Continue inland to Damaraland Camp situated in the Huab River Valley. Over 240 species of bird are found in the area as well as unique desert adapted species including gemsbock and brown hyena. Game drives by 4WD in search of rare endangered desert elephant and black rhino are a highlight.

Days 5/6 Ongava

Depart Damaraland for the Ongava Game Reserve bordering famous Etosha NP. Daily game drives and walking trails (with armed guide) are offered within the reserve, as well as excursions into Etosha National Park. Accommodation will be at the intimate Ongava Tented Camp or Ongava Lodge (p69).

Day 7 Safari ends Windhoek

Travel by light aircraft to Windhoek.



Rhino viewing on foot, Damaraland © Wilderness Safaris



Busy waterhole - Etosha National Park © Mike Myers

NAMIBIA FLY-IN LODGES

4 days/3 nights

Departs daily ex Windhoek

Extra nights available at all camps

Experience the sheer expanse of Namibia's stunning landscapes and make the most of your precious time by flying into some of southern Africa's remotest lodges, three of which we've featured here. These properties are set in completely different environments, showcasing the country's diverse scenery. Be awed by austere deserts with towering dunes, ghostly salt pans inhabited by desert-adapted animals and vast acacia-dotted plains. If you want to explore Namibia but only have limited time, a combination of two or more of these fly-in lodges makes for a perfect safari.



Ongava Lodge

ONGAVA

4 days/3 nights from \$5216 per person twin share*

Situated in a private reserve near the southern entrance to Etosha National Park, the Ongava properties provide visitors with the opportunity to view both black and white rhinos as well as other big game. Choose from **Little Ongava**, whose 3 exclusive suites boast private plunge pools; **Ongava Lodge**, which has 14 comfortable thatched chalets; and **Ongava Tented Camp**, which features 8 classic Meru-style tents fitted with outdoor showers.

Price per person from:*	Twin
Ongava Lodge & Tented Camp	\$5216
Little Ongava	\$7109

INCLUSIONS

Air transfer from Windhoek to Ongava return, accommodation, all food and drinks (excluding premium and imported drinks), laundry service, park fees & activities. Children: 6+. Guests with children 6-12 must book private activities at an additional cost (on request). Age restrictions for some activities.

*Prices based on two people sharing, singles on request.



Hoanib Skeleton Coast Camp

HOANIB SKELETON COAST CAMP

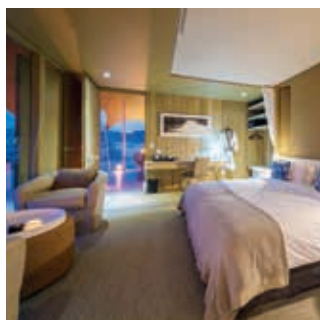
4 days/3 nights from \$7032 per person twin share*

This remote Namib Desert camp is located in a rugged valley that slopes down into the consistently dry Hoanib River. Its indulgent swimming pool, lounge and 8 stunning guest suites (including 1 family unit) are a luxurious oases. Game drives here often reveal desert-adapted animals such as lion and elephant, with the camp's research centre providing deeper insight into these amazing creatures.

INCLUSIONS

Air transfer from Windhoek to Hoanib return, accommodation, all food and drinks (excluding premium and imported drinks), laundry service, park fees & activities. For stays of 3 nights or more a full day scheduled excursion to the Skeleton Coast is included (weather dependent). Children 6+. Guests with children 6-12 must book private activities at an additional cost (on request). Age restrictions for some activities.

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.



Serra Cafema © Wilderness Safaris

SERRA CAFEMA

4 days/3 nights from \$7661 per person twin share*

Nestled in the dramatic Serra Cafema mountain range north of the Namib Desert, this newly built camp offers premium accommodation in one of the most isolated locations in southern Africa. Overlooking the life-giving Kunene River, Serra Cafema has 8 elegant thatched chalets, a communal dining room and bar. Highlights include respectful interactions with local semi-nomadic Himba people, nature walks, quad biking and boating (if water levels permit).

INCLUSIONS

Air transfer from Windhoek to Serra Cafema return, accommodation, all food and drinks (excluding premium and imported drinks), laundry service, park fees & activities. Children: 6+. Guests with children 6-12 must book private activities at an additional cost (on request). Age restrictions for some activities.

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.





Dead Vlei clay pan, Sossusvlei © David Kneale

ULTIMATE NAMIBIA SAFARI

10 days/9 nights

From \$5671 per person twin share*^

Departs ex Windhoek

Departs ex Windhoek: 18, 25 Feb, 03, 10, 17, 24, 31 Mar, 07, 14, 21, 28 Apr, 05, 12, 19, 26 May, 02, 09, 16, 23, 30 Jun, 07, 14, 21, 28 Jul, 04, 11, 18, 25 Aug, 01, 08, 15, 22, 29 Sep, 06, 13, 20, 27 Oct, 03, 10, 17, 24 Nov, 01 Dec

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.

^Maximum 7 clients.

INCLUSIONS

Accommodation as per the itinerary, transportation in a luxury air-conditioned safari vehicle, all meals, services of a registered and experienced naturalist English-speaking safari guide, entrance fees and excursions as per the itinerary, mineral water on board the safari vehicle. Luggage limit 20kg.

Children: 12+.

Travelling by road to some of the country's most renowned scenic and wildlife locations, this small group tour offers a very personal journey through Namibia. Staying in very comfortable lodges and tented camps, the Ultimate Namibia Safari is accompanied by a professional and experienced naturalist guide. Highlights include the world's highest sand dunes at Sossusvlei, sea kayaking with seals and dolphins on the Skeleton Coast, tracking desert-adapted elephants and wildlife viewing in the famous Etosha National Park. The safari

also includes a visit to the UNESCO World Heritage Site at Twyfelfontein and a special encounter with the semi nomadic Himba people.

Days 1/2 Sossusvlei

Depart Windhoek early morning by road for Sossusvlei arriving at Sossus Dune Lodge mid-afternoon. Time permitting, visit nearby Sesriem Canyon or explore Elim Dune. On Day 2 enjoy a sunrise tour of the magnificent sand dunes before returning to the lodge for lunch. Afternoon at leisure. LD/BLD



Flock of flamingos, Walvis Bay © Shutterstock

Days 3/4 Swakopmund

This morning you have the option to enjoy a scenic hot air balloon flight over the Namib Naukluft National Park (extra cost). Travel by road northwest through desert landscapes (picnic lunch enroute) to reach the coastal town of Swakopmund. On Day 4 visit Walvis Bay for a kayaking or motorboat excursion with a chance of viewing Cape fur seals, dolphins and a variety of sea birds. Explore Walvis Bay township before returning to Swakopmund. Overnight guesthouse. BLD

Days 5/6 Damaraland

Drive through a vast landscape of magnificent mountains, rock formations and unique vegetation to Damaraland. Visit the prehistoric Twyfelfontein rock engravings, the Organ Pipes geological site and enjoy a game drive in search of the unique desert adapted elephant. Overnight at Camp Kipwe. BLD



Camp Kipwe, Damaraland © Ultimate Safaris



Brown Hyena © Ultimate Safaris

Day 7 Etosha National Park

Early morning departure for Etosha National Park. Along the way visit a local Himba settlement to gain an insight into their customs and traditions. Late afternoon arrival at Etosha Mountain Lodge. BLD

Days 8/9 Etosha National Park

Enjoy a full day of gameviewing in Etosha National Park. On Day 9 morning game drive inside Etosha, and an afternoon game drive on the private Onguma Game Reserve. Accommodation at Onguma Tree Top Camp. BLD

Day 10 Tour ends Windhoek

Early departure for the AfriCat Day Centre wildlife sanctuary in Okonjima before returning to Windhoek where the safari ends. BL



A lion bathing in the light of a sunset, Etosha National Park © Shutterstock



Herd of elephant in Damaraland © Wilderness Safaris

WHY TRAVEL WITH ULTIMATE SAFARIS?

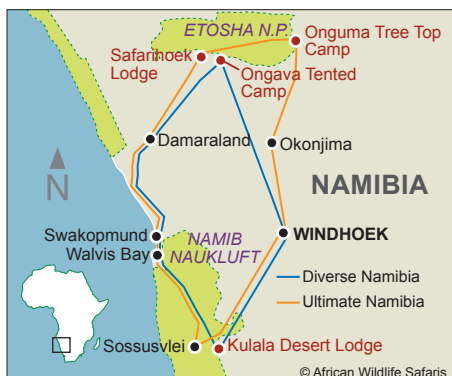
EXCEPTIONAL GUIDES

With their in-depth local knowledge, an Ultimate Safaris guide can turn an ordinary safari into a life-changing journey. Native Namibians, these trained naturalists are welcomed as friends wherever they go, ensuring an authentic travel experience.



QUALITY VEHICLES

Ultimate Safaris' air-conditioned Land Cruisers take 7 passengers maximum, guaranteeing everyone a window seat. Pop-up rooftops allow for better photography and gameviewing, whilst there is a convenient onboard fridge and device charging point.



DIVERSE NAMIBIA

10 days/9 nights

From \$6333 per person twin share*^

Departs ex Windhoek

Departs ex Windhoek: 20 Jan, 01, 09 Feb, 06, 21, 28 Mar, 02, 12, 18 Apr, 08, 10, 23 May, 05, 14, 19 Jun, 01, 05, 19, 24 Jul, 02, 09, 16, 30 Aug, 11, 21 Sep, 02, 04, 18, 26, 31 Oct, 06, 27 Nov, 06, 20, 24 Dec

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.

^Minimum 2 clients - Maximum 7.

INCLUSIONS

Accommodation on a twin share basis in lodges and tented camps, meals and activities as per itinerary, soft drinks and local drinks (except premium brands) whilst at Kulala Adventurer Camp, Damaraland Adventurer Camp and Ongava Tented Camp, transport by 4WD, park fees. Luggage limit: 20kgs.

Children: 12+.

This exciting camping safari will take you to some of Namibia's most scenic regions: the soaring red dunes of Sossusvlei, the wildlife of Etosha, the deserts of Damaraland and the stunning Atlantic Coast. Accommodation is in comfortable dome tents featuring stretcher beds, linen, an ensuite shower and toilet. Activities include game drives, scenic walks and mountain biking. Group size is limited to 7 and trips are led by an experienced licensed guide.

Days 1/2 Sossusvlei

Depart by road to Kulala Adventurer Camp in Sossusvlei, stopping at the Naukluft Mountains enroute. Enjoy exploring the Sossusvlei dunes, drives on the concession and stargazing. LD/BLD

Days 3/4 Swakopmund

Travel by road to the coastal town of Swakopmund, renowned for its marine mammals. Enjoy a kayaking excursion (weather permitting) in Walvis Bay to view fur seals and dolphins. Overnight at the historic Hansa Hotel. BLD/B

Days 5/6 Damaraland

Continue via Cape Cross to Damaraland Adventurer Camp. Enjoy day and night nature walks, viewing the rock engravings at Twyfelfontein and game drives. BLD



Damaraland Adventure Camp © Wilderness Safaris

Days 7-9 Etosha


Drive to Ongava Tented Camp, on the Ongava Private Game Reserve which borders the wildlife-rich Etosha National Park. Enjoy game walks and drives on the property and vehicle-based gameviewing in the national park. BLD

Day 10 Safari ends Windhoek

Return to Windhoek by road where the safari ends. B



Sossusvlei dunes © Shutterstock



ZIMBABWE

Zimbabwe's parks provide some of the most spectacular gameviewing in Africa. Hwange National Park, the nation's largest, supports over 400 bird and 100 mammal species, including many elephants. Beautiful Mana Pools on the Zambezi River is ideal for walking and canoeing safaris, while the jewel in the country's crown is undoubtedly the majestic Victoria Falls on the border with Zambia.

HIGHLIGHTS

Hwange National Park

Hwange is a spectacular wilderness teeming with wildlife easily reached by road or air from Victoria Falls.

Mana Pools National Park

One of our favourite places in all of Africa. By the mighty Zambezi River, Mana Pools has amazing scenery and spectacular wildlife.

Victoria Falls

On the Zambezi River between Zimbabwe and Zambia, this iconic waterfall crashes 108 metres down into a deep gorge, creating huge clouds of spray.

Upper Zambezi and Lake Kariba

The Upper Zambezi lies between Victoria Falls and the Botswana border. Lake Kariba is north of the waterfall. Both are home to abundant game and incredible birdlife.

GAMEVIEWING

The dry season (May-Oct) is prime time for gameviewing as the bush dries out and animals congregate at remaining waterholes.

CLIMATE

Moderate climate (22°-29°C), though hotter in the Zambezi Valley and Victoria Falls where temperatures can reach 40°C. The dry season runs from May-Oct, with Oct being the warmest month. Summer rains occur from Nov-Mar/Apr. Nights can be very cold from Jun-Aug.

MAGNIFICENT MANA POOLS

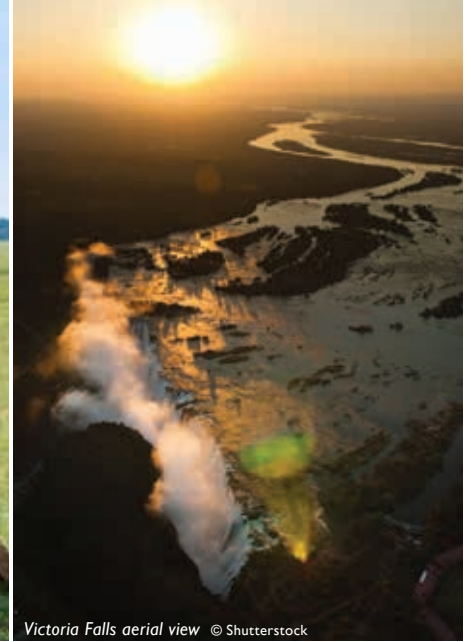
“The wildlife viewing is still some of the best.
Some of the most impressive elephant experiences, great predator
action, and a stunning landscape.
It has not lost its magic!”

Gayle Gledhill and Bruce Williamson





The Family, Hwange National Park © Wilderness Safaris



Victoria Falls aerial view © Shutterstock

ZIMBABWE SAMPLE SAFARIS

Zimbabwe offers unspoilt wilderness areas, game rich national parks, Victoria Falls, and an array of stylish camps and lodges. Aside from excellent gameviewing, these reserves are perfect for walking safaris and canoe based activities. We have put together 2 sample safaris to provide some inspiration to get you started in planning your ultimate Zimbabwe experience. Contact us to begin custom designing your journey.

TAILORING YOUR TRIP

- ✓ All of our tours and safaris are tailor made to suit your interests and budget
- ✓ We can customise these sample itineraries to meet your specific requirements
- ✓ Any part of these itineraries can be amended
- ✓ Our experienced staff have travelled to all of our destinations, and know how to create special holiday experiences, rather than standard packaged tours
- ✓ Our specialists are your best guarantee for a seamless and unforgettable journey



© African Wildlife Safaris

BEST OF ZIMBABWE

9 days/8 nights

From \$9521 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Victoria Falls

*Based on two people sharing. Singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

Accommodation, meals, transfers and flights as per itinerary, game activities and park fees. Local drinks and laundry (not included at Victoria Falls Hotel).

Zimbabwe offers some of the best wildlife viewing in Africa, as well as extraordinary natural beauty and diverse ecosystems. This safari explores three of Zimbabwe's greatest highlights: expansive Hwange National Park - famous for its healthy elephant herds, breathtaking Mana Pools National Park and unforgettable Victoria Falls.

ITINERARY

Days 1-3 Hwange National Park

Take a light aircraft flight from Victoria Falls to Little Makalolo Camp in Hwange National Park for 3 nights. This exclusive eco-camp features just 6 comfortable tents, and is surrounded by a range of habitats making it one of the reserve's best destinations for gameviewing. Zimbabwe's largest national park, Hwange supports over 100 species of mammal and some 400 bird species. During your stay, you can participate in morning and afternoon game activities and bush walks. LD (Day 1) / BLD (Days 2/3)

Days 4-6 Mana Pools National Park

Fly by light aircraft to your next destination, Mana Pools National Park. Transfer by road to Ruckomechi Camp which offers 10 ensuite tented rooms with superb views overlooking the Zambezi River. Mana Pools sits on the Lower Zambezi ringed by the dramatic Zambezi Escarpment. This stunning part of the world is famous for its seasonal pools, islands, majestic forests and woodlands and exceptional birdlife. Incredible wildlife flourishes in huge numbers including elephant, buffalo, hippo and eland whilst large predators include lion, leopard and African wild dog. Enjoy game drives, walking safaris and canoeing. BLD

Days 7/8 Victoria Falls

Fly by light aircraft to the magnificent World Heritage Site of Victoria Falls. You are accommodated at Victoria Falls Hotel, Zimbabwe's oldest and finest luxury hotel. The hotel features 161 air-conditioned rooms and suites, four restaurants, a bar, library, reading room and 24-hour room service. On Day 8 take a half day tour of the falls followed by a sunset cruise along the Zambezi River on the Ra-Ikane riverboat. B

Day 9 Tour ends Victoria Falls

Today, you will be transferred by road to Victoria Falls airport where the tour ends. B

Please contact us for full details and inclusions for this suggested itinerary, or to start custom designing a similar experience for you.



Iconic Ruckomechi © Wilderness Safaris



Little Makalolo © Wilderness Safaris



Somalisa Camp © African Bush Camps



Khwai Tented Camp © African Bush Camps

ZIMBABWE & BOTSWANA

12 days/11 nights

From \$8672 per person twin share*
 Departs daily ex Victoria Falls

*Based on two people sharing. Singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

Accommodation, meals, transfers, activities and flights as per itinerary. Local drinks, park fees and laundry (not included at Victoria Falls Safari Lodge).

Discover the incredible wildlife of Zimbabwe's largest national park, Hwange, and see the natural wonder that is Victoria Falls. Explore the waterways and wildlife of Botswana's famous Okavango Delta, and the huge number of elephants, predators and prey of the Linyanti Reserve.

ITINERARY

Days 1-3 Hwange National Park

Fly by light aircraft from Victoria Falls to Somalisa Camp in Hwange National Park for 3 nights. Featuring just 7 spacious tented rooms with stunning views of Hwange's wide plains, this camp offers a truly authentic bush experience. The park's huge herds of buffalo and elephant, and large predators such as lion, leopard and wild dog, are sure to impress. During your stay, you can participate in morning and afternoon game activities and bush walks. LD (Day 1) / BLD (Days 2 & 3).

Days 4/5 Victoria Falls

Transfer by light aircraft to Victoria Falls. Your accommodation is at the Victoria Falls Safari Lodge, which has 72 contemporary air-



Lioness encounter during game drive © African Bush Camps

conditioned rooms and panoramic views over the Zambezi National Park and a private waterhole attracting diverse herds of game. On Day 5 enjoy a half day tour of the falls and sunset cruise on the Zambezi River aboard the Ra-Ikane riverboat. BD/BLD

Days 6-8 Linyanti

Transfer by road to Kasane for a light aircraft flight to intimate Linyanti Bush Camp, accommodating just 12 guests on the banks of the Linyanti marshes. This wild region features spectacular birding, abundant elephants and great gameviewing with many large species present, such as lion, sable, roan, leopard and wild dog. Activities include nature walks, game drives and mokoro excursions. BLD

Days 9-11 Moremi Game Reserve

Transfer by helicopter to Khwai Tented Camp situated in a community-run concession on the eastern border of the Moremi Game Reserve. The camp features 6 spacious Meru-style ensuite tents with views over the banks of a lagoon which flows into the Khwai River. This reserve is renowned for its healthy population of predators, including African wild dog. Activities centre on 4WD game drives and nature walks. BLD

Day 12 Tour ends Maun

Transfer by light aircraft to Maun. Tour ends. B

Please contact us for full details and inclusions for this suggested itinerary, or to start custom designing a similar experience for you.

BOTSWANA & ZAMBIA

If you would like to combine Botswana & Zambia, then please check out our itinerary on page 47.



Lilac breasted roller in flight © Shutterstock



Leopard perched on fallen tree © African Bush Camps



Open 4WD gameviewing at Davison's Camp © Dana Allen



Linkwasha Camp walking safari © Wilderness Safaris

HWANGE

4 days/3 nights

From \$2437 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Victoria Falls

Tour cost per person from:*	Twin
Linkwasha (ex Vic Falls Airport by Air)	\$3393
Somalisa (ex Vic Falls Town by Road)	\$3138
Little Makalolo (ex Vic Falls Airport by Air)	\$3093
Davison's Camp (ex Vic Falls Airport by Air)	\$2658
Ivory Lodge (ex Vic Falls Town by Road)	\$2541
The Hide (ex Vic Falls Town by Road)	\$2437

*Prices based on two people sharing, singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

The Hide, Somalisa & Ivory Lodge - return road transfers from Victoria Falls town. Little Makalolo, Linkwasha & Davison's - return air transfers from Victoria Falls airport. All camps - full board accommodation, game drives, local drinks, park fees & laundry. Luggage limit: 20kgs on flights. The Hide & Ivory Lodge – Children: 10+. Little Makalolo, Linkwasha & Davison's – Children: 6+. Somalisa – Children: 7+.

(All lodges: restrictions may apply for activities).

Note: Families with children under 13 require a private vehicle (additional cost).

Zimbabwe's largest national park, Hwange covers over 14,600 square kilometres, and supports 105 species of mammal, including rare species such as pangolin, serval and armadillo. Over 400 species of birds can be found in this park, as well as one of Africa's largest populations of elephant in addition to endangered species like brown hyena and African wild dog. Its sheer size means that its vegetation

varies greatly from the semi desert scrub on the edge of the Kalahari in the south, to dense forests and woodlands in the north. Easily reached by air or by road from Victoria Falls, Hwange is a fantastic safari destination. On these pages we have featured 6 of the best safari camps in the area. All are on private conservancies, so they can offer game walks and night drives with a spotlight in addition to game drives within the national park itself.

Days 1-3 Hwange

Depart Victoria Falls by road or air and transfer to the safari camp of your choosing. During your stay, enjoy two game activities per day, in the morning and late afternoon, and one on your arrival and departure day if time permits. Relax back at camp during the hottest part of the day.

Day 4 Tour ends

Today you will be transferred back to Victoria Falls where the tour ends.



© African Wildlife Safaris



Linkwasha Camp © Wilderness Safaris

LINKWASHA CAMP

Ultra-luxurious Linkwasha Camp is located on a private concession in Hwange's wildlife-rich south-eastern corner. The 9 airy guest tents (including 1 family tent) feature contemporary interiors and a fresh, open design with views over a waterhole that is a magnet for game in the dry season. The main area – which boasts multiple decks, a pool and lounge complete with library – has the same uninterrupted aspect. Activities include game drives in open Land Rovers, evening drives and walking safaris.



Davison's Camp © Wilderness Safaris

DAVISON'S CAMP

Tucked beneath a grove of ancient trees, Davison's Camp lies within the productive Linkwasha Concession, an area of broad plains with excellent wildlife viewing all year round. This classic camp has 9 tented rooms (including 1 family unit) and overlooks a waterhole, giving guests an opportunity to watch game from their verandas. Davison's has a convivial central lounge, dining room, campfire area and a pool. Guided activities at this camp include day and night game drives as well as bush walks.



Fantastic Hwange elephant viewing © Dana Allen



Incredible elephant viewing from the hide, Little Makalolo Camp © Wilderness Safaris



Somalisa Acacia © African Bush Camps

SOMALISA CAMP & SOMALISA ACACIA

Somalisa offers accommodation across two separate wings. The original award-winning **Somalisa Camp** accommodates guests in 7 gorgeous tented rooms with outdoor showers and slipper baths. Similar in style, **Somalisa Acacia** features just 4 tented rooms (including 2 family units). Both wings have their own central dining and lounge areas under canvas, outdoor fire pits and a small pool. Game drives, walking safaris and cultural visits are possible from both locations.



The Hide © The Hide

THE HIDE

Family owned, **The Hide** occupies a spectacular setting in front of a popular waterhole with an underground hide. The 10 spacious guest tents are equipped with indoor and/or outdoor bathtubs and showers while the main camp features a thatched dining and lounge area. An authentic safari house for sole family use, **Tom's Little Hide** (built in honour of one of the owners) has its own private vehicle and guide. Activities include day and night game drives, walking safaris and time in the hide.



Busy Hwange waterhole © Wilderness Safaris

LITTLE MAKALOLO CAMP

This intimate eco-camp is surrounded by diverse habitats which attract an endless stream of wildlife throughout the year. Situated within a private concession inside Hwange NP, Little Makalolo offers 6 comfortably furnished guest tents (including 1 family tent) with ensuite bathrooms and indoor/outdoor showers. Shared living spaces include a dining tent, lounge and open fire deck. Activities centre on game drives and guided walks. The camp also has a plunge pool and log pile hide overlooking a waterhole.



Ivory Lodge © Ivory Lodge

IVORY LODGE

Family-friendly Ivory Lodge is set on its own 6,000 acre conservancy just outside Hwange, within the home range of the famous Presidential elephant herd. Accommodation is offered in 7 rustic thatched treehouses and 2 plush suites, all with sweeping views of a floodlit waterhole. At the centre of the lodge is a grand thatched dining room, bar and library as well as a small swimming pool. Enjoy game drives in Hwange, day/night drives and walks on the conservancy, and get up close to wildlife in the lodge's hide, down by the pan.



THE LEON VARLEY WALKING SAFARI

5 days/4 nights
 From \$2284 per person twin share
 Full Service Camping/Moderate Walking
 Departs ex Victoria Falls

INCLUSIONS

All meals and drinks on safari, transport by 4WD vehicle, camping equipment, park fees (subject to change), licensed guide and camp staff.

Minimum 2 Maximum 6 clients.

Get closer than you ever thought possible to the heart of Africa on this thrilling walking safari led by Leon Varley, one of Africa's most experienced licensed guides. Achieve a deeper understanding of the African wilderness as you track game, following the spoor of elephant, buffalo or lion through the untrammelled wilderness of Hwange National Park. You will need to have a sense of adventure and be physically fit, as a fair amount of walking is involved. Accommodation is in comfortable campsites set up in advance by camp staff, who also prepare all meals.



Mana Pools magic © Stephen Cameron

MANA POOLS

4 days/3 nights

From \$2637 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Mana Pools

Tour cost per person from:*	Twin
Chikwenya Camp	\$5973
Little Ruckomechi Camp	\$5160
Ruckomechi Camp	\$3672
Nyamatusi Camp	\$3120
Kanga Bush Camp	\$2637

*Prices based on two people sharing, singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

Return road transfers from Mana Pools airstrip to the lodge/camp, full board accommodation, game activities, local drinks, park fees and laundry.

Ruckomechi & Chikwenya Camps: Children 6+. Families with children under 12 years must book and pay for private activities. Age restrictions: Walking 13+; Canoeing 16+.

Little Ruckomechi Camp: Children 13+ unless booked for sole use. Age restrictions: Walking 13+; Canoeing 16+.

Kanga Bush Camp: Children 16+.

Nyamatusi: Children welcome. Child rates on request.

Mana Pools National Park is a mosaic of pools, islands and forests on the lower Zambezi River, set opposite a magnificent escarpment. It is most renowned for canoeing and walking safaris and offers excellent birding opportunities.

Days 1-3 Mana Pools

Transfer from Mana airstrip to the camp of your choice. Over the next few days, enjoy guided excursions in the park and on the river.

Day 4 Tour ends

Transfer to a local airstrip. Tour ends.



Kanga Bush Camp © African Bush Camps

KANGA CAMP

(Open 1 Apr - 30 Nov 2020)

Located inland, remote Kanga Camp occupies prime position beside the only known water source in the area - Kanga Pan - making it a sensational wildlife hub. Accommodation is in 6 Meru-style tents with romantic canopied beds and outdoor showers.

Activities in this pristine part of Mana Pools include game drives and guided walks. "Armchair safaris" can also be conducted from the lounge and dining areas, which face a busy waterhole.



Nyamatusi camp © African Bush Camps

NYAMATUSI CAMP

(Open 1 Apr 2020 - 5 Jan 2021)

Set in one of the wildest and most remote parts of Africa on the banks of the Zambezi River, this recently opened camp consists of 6 opulent river-view suites. Each suite connects guests with nature, and features large spacious decks and private plunge pools. Activities offered include guided walks, canoeing excursions and incredible game drives in one of Africa's last remaining wild frontiers.



Little Ruckomechi Camp © Mike Myers

RUCKOMECHI CAMP, MAIN & LITTLE

(Open 1 Apr - 19 Nov 2020)

Beautiful **Ruckomechi Camp** remains a favoured haunt of elephants for its albid trees. The 10 ensuite tented rooms overlook the Zambezi River whilst the main lodge has a pool and fire deck set beside a waterhole. Downstream is the intimate **Little Ruckomechi Camp** with just 3 suites and is ideal for families or small groups. Set within a private concession both camps offer activities including boating, canoeing, walks and game drives.



Walking Mana Pools © Wilderness Safaris

CHIKWENYA CAMP

(Open 1 Apr - 15 Nov 2020)

This legendary camp provides exclusive access to a spectacularly productive and scenic stretch of the Zambezi River. Its 7 guest tents are fan-cooled and equipped with private seating areas as well as both indoor and outdoor showers. Chikwenya's central lounge, dining, bar and pool deck are all elevated offering splendid views. Both land and water-based gameviewing are available, with birding a highlight.

PARTICIPATION CANOEING SAFARIS

From 3 days/2 nights
From \$1104 per person
Departs ex Kariba

Zambezi Short Classic: Chirundu to Kanyemba - 8D/7N
Departs Mon, Tue, Thu (Apr-Nov) \$2183

Fish Eagle Safari: Kariba to Mana Pools - 6D/5N
Departs Tue, Sat, Sun (Jan-Dec) \$1574

Tamarind Safari: Chirundu to Mana Pools - 4D/3N
Departs Mon, Tue, Thu (Jan-Dec) \$1259

Marula Safari: Kariba to Chirundu - 3D/2N
Departs Tue, Sat, Sun (Jan-Dec) \$1104

Minimum 2 Maximum 8 clients.

Children: 14+

Each tour returns to Kariba mid to late afternoon.

INCLUSIONS

Return road transfers from Kariba to the river, services of trained river guide, camping equipment (mattress, sleeping bag provided), meals, cordials, tea/coffee and wine with dinner. Luggage limit: 10kgs.

EXCLUSIONS

National Park Fees.

Experience the adventure of canoeing down the mighty Zambezi River through some of Africa's most beautiful wilderness encountering magnificent wildlife. These canoe trails are operated by Natureways in the manner of early explorers, where everything is carried in the canoes. Imagine the thrill as your canoe passes close to a herd of elephants drinking in the river, or a pod of hippo wallowing in the shallows. No method of travel could bring you closer to the beauty and remoteness of the African bush.

Accommodation is in two-man dome tents on the shore. Canoe trails are semi-participatory, with each trip accompanied by 2 qualified canoe guides who will take care of all of the cooking, washing and other camp chores. Clients are free to help out if they wish. Canoe trips range from 2 nights to 7 nights, covering a distance of approx 22 km daily. No prior canoeing experience is necessary, but you must be able to swim.



Zambezi hippo encounter © Natureways Safaris



Canoeing - a thrilling experience! © Natureways Safaris

MANA POOLS CANOE AND WALKING TRAIL

4 days/3 nights
From \$2029 per person
Departs Apr-Nov ex Mana Pools

Departs Mon, Tue, Fri & Sat

Victoria Falls to Mana Pools by air (each way) from \$854 per person (minimum 2 clients with luggage limit 20kgs).

Minimum 2 Maximum 8 clients.

Children: 14+

INCLUSIONS

All meals, equipment, local beer/spirits/wine & mineral water, cordials & tea/coffee and professional guide. Luggage limit: No limit for canoe/walking safari, 20kgs on flight.

EXCLUSIONS

National Park Fees.

For those looking for a little adventure, this is possibly the best safari in Africa! This thrilling experience provides incredibly close encounters with animals and birds either from the canoe or on foot. Each trip is led by an armed professional guide who is licensed to take guests both canoeing on the river and walking in the national park. Accommodation is in fully serviced, comfortable camps on the banks of the Zambezi with bedding, hot bucket showers, meals and waiter service.

The canoe trails traverse the entire length of the enchanting Mana Pools National Park. Canoeing is in comfortable, stable

Canadian canoes at a leisurely pace. The combination of walking and canoeing allows maximum flexibility, and provides the best opportunity to experience all that Mana Pools has to offer.



Sundowners in the Zambezi © Natureways Safaris



Exciting Mana Pools walking trail © Natureways Safaris

MANA SHORELINE WALKING SAFARI

Explore Mana Pools with a licensed, professional guide on this 4 day walking safari following the Zambezi River. Leave camp each day at sunrise and walk at a leisurely pace through majestic landscapes teeming with wildlife to your next camp. Fully serviced mobile camps provide comfortable tents with beds, bedding and hot bucket showers. Please contact us for detailed trip information.



VICTORIA FALLS

Victoria Falls lies on the Zambezi River which forms the border between Zambia and Zimbabwe. Whilst neither the highest nor widest waterfall in the world, Victoria Falls' combined height and width makes it the planet's largest single sheet of falling water.

The wet season in Zambia/Zimbabwe falls between late Nov and early May. The volume of water falling is highest between Feb and May, peaking in Apr. The falls look most dramatic at peak flow; however, the amount of spray can obscure the view. Nov generally has the lowest water levels.

Victoria Falls - "The Smoke That Thunders" © Shutterstock

VICTORIA FALLS

3 days/2 nights

From \$665 per person twin share

Departs daily ex Victoria Falls

Tour cost per person from:	Twin	Single
The Elephant Camp*	\$1600	\$1600
Old Drift Lodge*	\$1600	\$1600
Vic Falls Safari Club (Club Rm)	\$1109	\$1109
Victoria Falls Hotel (Deluxe Rm)	\$1069	\$1859
(Standard Rm)	\$953	\$1617
Ilala Lodge (Deluxe Rm)	\$1023	\$1387
Vic Falls Safari Lodge (Lodge Std Rm)	\$877	\$877
Batonka Guest Lodge (Standard Rm)	\$723	\$883
The Kingdom (Standard Rm)	\$665	\$1019

*Full board basis.

INCLUSIONS

Scheduled airport/hotel transfers, hotel accommodation on a B&B basis (except Elephant Camp & Old Drift Lodge full board including local drinks) and scheduled tour of the Victoria Falls. Children of all ages welcome at all hotels except Victoria Falls Safari Club: Children 10+ and Elephant Camp & Old Drift Lodge 7+.

FOR OPTIONAL VICTORIA FALLS EXCURSIONS PLEASE SEE P84.

Victoria Falls is often considered one of the seven natural wonders of the world. In 1855, from an island close to the precipice of the falls, explorer Dr. Livingstone described the waterfall as "forming scenes so lovely they must have been gazed upon by angels in flight." Named in honour of Queen Victoria, the falls' official name, Mosi-oa-Tunya – "The Smoke That Thunders" – is commonly used as well. Columns of spray can be seen from miles away as 546 million cubic metres of water per minute plummet into a deep gorge over 100 metres below.

Day 1 Victoria Falls

Transfer from Victoria Falls Airport to your hotel for overnight.

Day 2 Victoria Falls

This morning enjoy a tour of Victoria Falls. The afternoon is at leisure, or you can take some optional tours including the Flight of Angels by Helicopter, a Sunset Cruise on the Zambezi River or lunch on Livingstone Island (see p84).

Day 3 Tour ends

Transfer to Victoria Falls Airport. Tour ends.



Aerial view of the falls © Shutterstock



You might get wet! © Wilderness Safaris



Resident herd of elephants at Elephant Camp © David Rogers



Main guest area with fire pit © Wild Horizons

THE ELEPHANT CAMP

Enjoy sundowners from the comfort of your private deck as a family of habituated elephants forage nearby. **The Elephant Camp Main** offers 12 luxury tents with personal plunge pools, indoor/outdoor showers and distant views of Victoria Falls. For extra exclusivity and seclusion, there are 4 additional tented suites located in a wing known as **The Elephant Camp West**, which operates independently from the main camp.



Luxurious Elephant Camp Suite © Elephant Camp



Room with a view © Wild Horizons

OLD DRIFT LODGE

Just 7 kilometres upstream from the crashing falls, historic Old Drift Lodge offers accommodation in 14 canvas-clad suites (including 4 family units). Fitted with private viewing decks, plunge pools, star beds and claw-footed tubs, these resplendent suites face the Zambezi River. Guests enjoy easy access to the waterfall and centre of town, and can explore the national park surrounding the property by boat, vehicle or on foot.



Victoria Falls Hotel © African Sun

VICTORIA FALLS HOTEL

Set amongst century-old shade trees and tropical gardens, this gracious, old-world hotel offers Edwardian grandeur and excellent service. All 161 air-conditioned guestrooms are exquisitely decorated and combine traditional majesty and modern sophistication. Deluxe suites have a view of Batoka Gorge and the spray of the falls. Facilities include four restaurants, a bar, library, reading room and 24-hour room service. Afternoon tea is served on the Stanley Terrace overlooking the Victoria Falls Bridge that links Zimbabwe to Zambia and a 10-minute stroll along the hotel's private pathway leads to the falls.



Victoria Falls Hotel honeymoon suite © African Sun



Victoria Falls Hotel High Tea © African Sun



ILALA LODGE

The closest hotel to Victoria Falls, family-run Ilala Lodge offers 73 appealing, private guestrooms spread across two wings. Facilities at this convenient, upscale property include a pool, bar and an award-winning restaurant where the spray of the nearby waterfall can often be seen. The Victoria Falls National Park shares a border with the property, and wild animals such as warthog and impala often graze the hotel's manicured lawns.

THE KINGDOM

This 4 star resort hotel has a total of 294 tasteful, air-conditioned rooms with picturesque lake views and is located just a few minutes' walk from the famous waterfall. The Kingdom's stunning architecture is inspired by the ancient Shona Kingdom of Munhumutapa, with towering pillars and many water features. Inside the "Great Enclosure" houses several restaurants, bars, a casino and three swimming pools.



VICTORIA FALLS SAFARI LODGE & CLUB

The award-winning **Victoria Falls Safari Lodge** is set on a plateau with panoramic views over the Zambezi National Park and a private waterhole attracting herds of buffalo, elephant, giraffe, zebra, as well as night-time predators, such as lion and leopard. It features 72 contemporary guestrooms built from natural materials such as timber and thatch, with private sunset-facing balconies. For families and small groups, there are standalone two and three-bedroom suites which have access to all lodge facilities.

The premium **Victoria Falls Safari Club** is situated on the grounds of the Victoria Falls Safari Lodge, also overlooking the private waterhole. The Club features 20 luxurious, air-conditioned rooms and suites, with stunning bush views, private balconies, large ensuite bathrooms, minibars and espresso machines. The Club has a range of amenities exclusive to guests, plus all Club guests also enjoy access to the facilities of the Safari Lodge.



THE SMOKE THAT THUNDERS!

3 days/2 nights

From \$698 per person twin share

Departs daily ex Livingstone

Tour cost per person from:	Twin	Single
Tongabezi Lodge (FB & Activities)	\$2380	\$2542
Sanctuary Sussi & Chuma (FB & Activities)	\$2070	\$2070
Toka Leya Camp (FB & Activities)	\$2044	\$2714
Thortree River Lodge (FB & Activities)	\$1934	\$1934
Sindabezi Island (FB & Activities)	\$1838	\$1998
Anantara Royal Livingstone (B&B)	\$1410	\$2665
AVANI Victoria Falls Resort (B&B)	\$698	\$1289

INCLUSIONS

Return airport/hotel transfers, 2 nights accommodation in lead-in room and Tour of the Falls. Meals and further activities as indicated above: Anantara Royal Livingstone and AVANI Victoria Falls Resort B&B only, all other properties include full board, laundry, local drinks and the following activities: game drive in Mosi-oa-Tunya National Park, a village visit and a cruise on the Zambezi.

FOR OPTIONAL VICTORIA FALLS EXCURSIONS PLEASE SEE P84.

Zambia is where you'll find historic Livingstone Island and the "Devil's Pool", a natural basin mere metres from where the Zambezi River plunges over the edge into First Gorge. This side of the falls offers romantic riverside accommodation, exceptionally close views of Victoria Falls and access to the lush Mosi-oa-Tunya National Park.



The Royal Livingstone © Sun International



Thortree River Lodge © African Bush Camps



Tongabezi Lodge © Tongabezi

THORNTREE RIVER LODGE

This fabulous lodge blends contemporary style and environmentally-conscious design with authentic African architectural elements. The 12 gorgeous rooms (four of which can be used as family suites with interlinking walkways) are fitted with a private plunge pool. Gourmet meals are served in the main lodge which features a large panoramic deck, sunken 'boma' and infinity pool. Children welcome.

TONGABEZI & SINDABEZI ISLAND

Just 20 minutes from Livingstone on the banks of the Zambezi is the exclusive **Tongabezi Lodge**, with 5 spacious riverside cottages, and 6 completely private houses. Located on a private island in the Zambezi River, luxurious and romantic **Sindabezi Islands** accommodates just 10 guests in 5 open-sided chalets. Children: Tongabezi 7+ and Sindabezi 14+.



Toka Leya © Wilderness Safaris



Sanctuary Sussi & Chuma © Sanctuary Retreats



AVANI Victoria Falls Resort © AVANI

TOKA LEYA

Situated 12km upriver from Victoria Falls, peaceful Toka Leya comprises 12 ensuite classic safari-style tents (including 3 family tents) that boast fantastic views over the Zambezi. Wooden walkways connect tents to the main lodge that features a dining room, lounge, open-air fire pit, infinity pool, spa and panoramic yoga deck. Children 6+.

SANCTUARY SUSSI & CHUMA

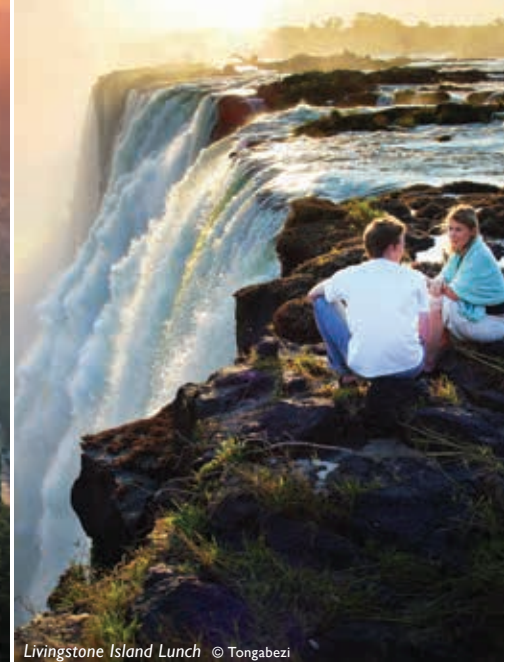
Built on a dramatic bend in the Zambezi River, Sanctuary Sussi & Chuma is named after two of Dr Livingstone's most faithful friends. Guests at this stunning camp stay in 12 treehouses or 2 private two-bedroom villas. This is the only lodge in the area where walking safaris are offered, supplementing game drives, canoeing and of course a tour of the nearby falls. Children: 6+

AVANI VICTORIA FALLS RESORT & ROYAL LIVINGSTONE BY ANANTARA

The **AVANI** is a very popular 212-room family-oriented resort located very close to the falls. Sharing a driveway, the **Royal Livingstone by Anantara** is of an entirely different character – a 5-star hotel redolent of colonial days gone by, with 173 elegant rooms. Both properties have a pool and onsite restaurants. Children welcome.



Flight of Angels over Victoria Falls © African Sun



Livingstone Island Lunch © Tongabezi

VICTORIA FALLS OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS

12-13 minutes to 1 day

Departs Vic Falls or Livingstone daily

Tour cost per person (Min 2):	Zim	Zambia
Flight of Angels by Helicopter [^]	\$273	\$357
Sunset Cruise by Ra-Ikane riverboat	\$143	\$249
White Water Rafting: ^Ω		
Low water run Aug-Dec (approx) [#]	\$263	\$332
High water run full day Feb-Jun (approx)	\$263	\$356
Livingstone Island Lunch	–	\$469
Chobe NP Safari Full Day Tour	\$334	\$357
Wildlife Conservation & Awareness Safari [*]	\$276	–

[^] Approx USD\$12-\$22 park fees to be paid locally.

^Ω White Water Rafting may not operate due to water levels. Min 4 ex Zambia. No minimum ex Zimbabwe.

[#] Half day tour ex Zambia. Full day ex Zimbabwe.

^{*} USD\$15 park fees to be paid locally per person. USD\$75 donation for the VFAPU included.

INCLUSIONS

Small handling fee by AWS, transfers to/from town hotel for your optional excursion.



Chobe National Park safari experience © Shutterstock



Wildlife conservation safari © Marcus Visic



Flight of the Angels © govictoriafalls

FLIGHT OF ANGELS

This exciting 12-13 minute joyride over the roaring falls and rushing Zambezi River will leave you breathless. It's a wonderful way to fully appreciate the incredible size of the falls, and the awesome power of the water as it carves solid rock into zig-zagging gorges. Longer flights as well as by microflight aircraft are also available. Contact us for details.



White Water Rafting © Mike Myers

WHITE WATER RAFTING

This 22km run down the rapids of the Zambezi River forms the world's best one-day white water rafting experience. Although graded 5, the rapids are accessible by anyone who is reasonably fit. The rafts used are top quality and you are guided by a qualified oarsman, so no experience is necessary. You must however, be able to swim. Min age: 15yrs.

CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

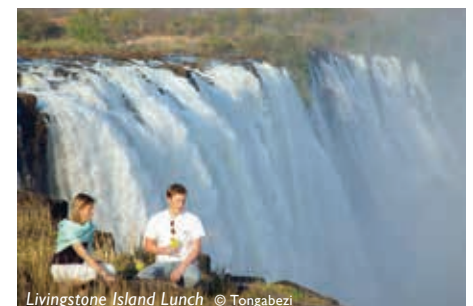
Established in the 1930s, this was Botswana's first reserve and today, is famous for its large healthy herds of elephant and buffalo. Occupying 11,700km², Chobe is rated as one of the best wildlife and conservation areas in all of southern Africa. A full day here includes a classic boat safari and a game drive by open vehicle to spot the park's prolific bird and wildlife. Includes lunch.



Ra-Ikane Zambezi Cruise © Ilala Lodge

SUNSET CRUISE (EX VIC FALLS)

The graceful Ra-Ikane riverboat is the perfect setting for refreshing cocktails as the sun slips below the horizon. Named in honour of the guide who led David Livingstone to the famous waterfall, the boat features fine teak panels, brass fittings, club chairs and a fully stocked bar (drinks and snacks included).



Livingstone Island Lunch © Tongabezi

LIVINGSTONE ISLAND LUNCH

Livingstone Island sits at the lip of the cliff over which the Zambezi River tumbles forming Victoria Falls, and is the place where Dr. Livingstone had his first glimpse of the falls. Only accessible during the low water season, and with only a limited number of visitors allowed each day, lunch on the island is an exclusive and very scenic experience.

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AND AWARENESS SAFARI

This hands-on, half day safari run by Charles Brightman of the Victoria Falls Anti Poaching Unit (VFAPU) offers a behind-the-scenes look at wildlife conservation. Start at 0630 with a field trip into the Zambezi National Park to help record game sightings, identify spoor, sweep for wire snares, etc. Part of the tour cost goes directly to support the VFAPU (see page 11).



Upper Zambezi River hippos © David Kneale



Bumi Hills Safari Lodge infinity pool © Bumi Hills Safari Lodge

UPPER ZAMBEZI

3 days/2 nights

From \$1118 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Victoria Falls

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

Return transfer from Victoria Falls airport, accommodation on a full board basis including local drinks (excludes premium brands), laundry, two game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits, Imbabala National Park fees.

Children: 7+.

The Upper Zambezi lies a little west of Victoria Falls towards the Botswana border and is a mosaic of unspoilt floodplains. A well-kept secret, this region offers amazing birding and gameviewing.

IMBABALA ZAMBEZI SAFARI LODGE

Set along the banks of the Zambezi, this serene lodge has several kilometres of private river frontage and borders the elephant-rich Chobe Forest Reserve. Imbabala's 9 stone-and-thatch chalets (including one family unit) have ensuite bathrooms as well as verandas with sweeping river views. The main lodge is comprised of a lounge, bar, open-air dining room, swimming pool and sundeck. The 2,000 hectare unfenced Imbabala private concession offers guests incredible seclusion plus the opportunity to search for wildlife from open 4WD vehicles by day and night. Walking safaris are also available, led by qualified professional guides whilst river cruises are a must to appreciate both the abundant elephant population and sunsets.



Imbabala Zambezi Safari Lodge © Wild Horizons



Fish eagle, Upper Zambezi © Shutterstock



Bumi Hills Safari Lodge bush dinner © Bumi Hills Safari Lodge



© African Wildlife Safaris

LAKE KARIBA

4 days/3 nights

From \$3828 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Victoria Falls

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

Return flights from Victoria Falls Airport to Bumi Hills, all meals, beverages (premium drinks excluded), laundry, emergency medical evacuation insurance, National Park Fees, 2 shared activities per day. Luggage limit: 20kgs in total.

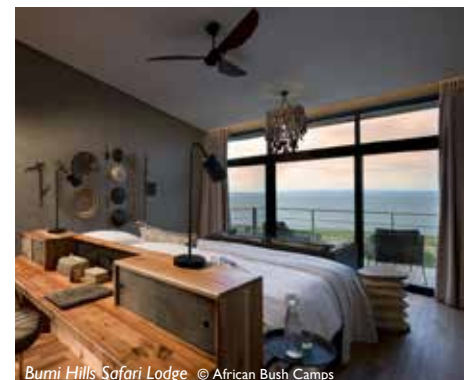
Bumi Hills is an incredibly scenic concession situated on the shores of beautiful Lake Kariba, which features the dramatic Zambezi Escarpment as a backdrop. Both plains game and predators flourish here, and the lake brims with hippo and crocodile. Gameviewing is conducted in open 4WD vehicles or by boat. Bumi Hills Safari Lodge offers very high standards of accommodation and excellent guiding.

BUMI HILLS SAFARI LODGE

This outstanding property is situated on top of a hill with breathtaking panoramic views over Lake Kariba. Each of the 10 stylishly appointed guestrooms features a private balcony or veranda. There is also a private 2-bedroom villa, with indoor and outdoor dining decks, butler and its own vehicle for private use. The main lodge houses a dining room, bar, lounge, spa and gorgeous infinity pool which gazes out over the paradise beyond. Activities include game drives, sunset cruises, walking safaris, fishing and cultural tours. Guests of all ages are welcome.



A Bumi Hills local © African Bush Camps



Bumi Hills Safari Lodge © African Bush Camps

A photograph showing three people from behind, walking through a dense, green forest. On the left, a woman with blonde hair is looking through binoculars. In the center, a man wears a brown hat and a light-colored shirt. On the right, another man wears a backpack and a light-colored shirt. They are standing on a path, with a large tree trunk visible on the far left.

ZAMBIA

Zambia offers unspoilt wilderness, game-rich national parks and an array of stylish camps and lodges. North of Victoria Falls lies the famous South Luangwa National Park, followed by the prolific North Luangwa National Park, both on the hippo-filled Luangwa River. In the south are the lush floodplains of the Lower Zambezi National Park. Aside from excellent 4WD gameviewing, these reserves offer an array of adventurous activities such as guided walking safaris and canoe trips down the Zambezi.

HIGHLIGHTS

South Luangwa National Park

The game-rich South Luangwa National Park is famous for its walking safaris, providing up-close encounters with big game as well as tiny bush creatures.

Lower Zambezi National Park

The scenic Lower Zambezi National Park is a vast and unspoiled area of wilderness bordering the mighty Zambezi River rich in both wildlife viewing and scenic beauty.

Victoria Falls

Called 'Mosi-oa-Tunya' (The Smoke that Thunders), Victoria Falls is one of the seven natural wonders of the world, and is a sight to behold.

GAMEVIEWING

Gameviewing is best during the dry season from Jun-Oct.

CLIMATE

There are 3 distinct seasons - cool and dry from May-Aug (23°-25°C), hot and dry from Sep-Nov (30°-40°C), and warm and wet from Dec-Apr (28°-35°C).



WALK WITH GIANTS

“ Before Zambia, we’d done six safaris throughout southern and East Africa. However, nothing could’ve prepared us for the thrill of walking through the South Luangwa wilderness – amongst both predators and prey! ”

Edna Mitchell



Chikoko Trails walking safari © Remote Africa Safaris



Pre-dinner drinks © Remote Africa Safaris

REMOTE AFRICA SAFARIS

4 days/3 nights or 5 days/4 nights
From \$4604 per person twin share*
Departs daily ex Lusaka

Tour cost per person from:*	Twin
Mwaleshi - 5 days/4 nights^	\$7405
Takwela - 5 days/4 nights^	\$7005
Tafika - 4 days/3 nights	\$5036
Chikoko Trails - 4 days/3 nights	\$4604

*Prices based on two people sharing, singles on request.

^Single flying supplement may apply for Mwaleshi or Takwela Camp if travelling solo.

Stay 7 nights+ at any combination of the above camps and receive a discount on accommodation rates.

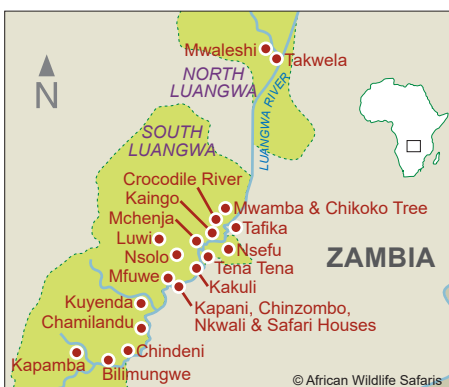
Camps can be combined together. Prices on request.

INCLUSIONS

Return flights Lusaka/Mfuwe, return road transfers to camps (return light air transfers to Mwaleshi or Takwela Camp), full board accommodation, bar (premium drinks excluded), all gameviewing activities, laundry service and park fees.

Children: 12+ (8+ at Tafika. Younger children on request).

Remote Africa Safaris provide their guests with an authentic safari experience in the unspoilt wilderness of Zambia's Luangwa Valley. The company has a deep affinity with the Zambian bush, its people and wildlife. Each of their 5 intimate camps offers simple comforts in a beautiful setting which allows guests to reconnect with nature. The companies operate camps in both the South & North Luangwa national parks. These intimate properties accommodate between just 4 and 14 guests and all offer excellent walking safaris accompanied by professional rangers.



© African Wildlife Safaris



Tafika Camp © Remote Africa Safaris

TAFIKA CAMP (Open 01 May-15 Nov)

Located in the Nsefu sector of the South Luangwa - renowned for leopards - Tafika offers game drives by day and by night, walking safaris, local village visits and mountain biking. Built with organic materials, the 6 comfortable ensuite guest chalets (including one family chalet) are shaded by giant sausage trees and feature outdoor showers.



Chikoko Trails Camps chalet © Remote Africa Safaris

CHIKOKO TRAILS CAMPS (Open 25 May-31 Oct)

Walk from camp to camp with an expert guide and follow ancient elephant trails through the park on this exciting safari. The two Chikoko Trails camps are situated just upstream from Tafika; **Chikoko Tree Camp** has 3 twin ensuite treehouse chalets, while **Crocodile River Camp** has 3 twin chalets set under shady ebony trees. Luggage and supplies are portered. Easy walks of 3-4 hours each.



Takwela Camp © Remote Africa Safaris

TAKWELA CAMP (Open 15 Jun-31 Oct)

Situated at the confluence of the Luangwa and Mwaleshi rivers, Takwela offers guests the chance to explore remote, pristine North Luangwa National Park. Currently accommodating just 4 guests this intimate camp provides an incredible safari experience. Activities centre around morning and afternoon game drives and walking safaris. Walking safaris: Children 12+



Mwaleshi Camp © Remote Africa Safaris

MWALESHI CAMP (Open 15 Jun-31 Oct)

Reached by air from Mfuwe, Mwaleshi is situated in the remote North Luangwa National Park. This rustic camp is in perfect harmony with the wilderness and ideal for exploring the African bush on foot with an experienced guide and an armed National Parks scout. Enjoy the closeness of nature, excellent cuisine and comfortable accommodation in 4 twin chalets. Minimum 4 night stay recommended.



Close encounter with a King © Time + Tide



Crocodile © Time + Tide

TIME + TIDE

4 days/3 nights

From \$5245 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Lusaka

Tour cost per person from:*	Twin	Single
Chinzombo Camp	\$7201	\$7201
Mchenja Camp, Kakuli, Luwi & Nsolo Bush Camps	\$5245	\$5245

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.

*Tailor made safaris of 6 nights plus and groups of 6 plus will receive a discount on accommodation rates.

INCLUSIONS

Light aircraft transfer Lusaka-Mfuwe return, airport/lodge transfers, full board accommodation, game drives and activities, local drinks and house wines, laundry, park fees. Children: 8+ at Kakuli, Mchenja, 12+ at Luwi and Nsolo. Children welcome at Chinzombo by prior agreement.

Time + Tide, founded by pioneer Norman Carr, operate one permanent lodge: Time + Tide Chinzombo, as well as 4 seasonal bush camps. All camps offer luxury combined with expert service in Zambia's pristine South Luangwa National Park. Combining two or more of these camps together allows you to travel on foot from one bushcamp to the next. Guided gameviewing is by 4WD vehicle, on foot and occasionally by boat. Night drives are also offered.



Watching elephants drink from the camp deck © Time + Tide



Chinzombo © Time + Tide



Mchenja © Time + Tide

TIME + TIDE CHINZOMBO (Open year round)

Designed by award-winning architects, Time + Tide Chinzombo brings a level of luxury previously unseen in the Luangwa Valley. Set on the banks of the Luangwa River this property has 6 sublime villas including a family suite each with their own private swimming pools. The main camp features spacious dining and lounge areas while a large wooden deck extends out toward the river.

TIME + TIDE MCHENJA (Open 20 May-07 Nov)

Named after the ebony grove in which it is set, Mchenja comprises 5 octagonal guest tents, each fitted with ensuite open-air bathrooms and Victorian bathtubs boasting river views. The central lounge area is built around fallen trees and features a swimming pool. Brunch is enjoyed here, whilst dinners are often served on the river bank beneath the stars.



Kakuli Bush Camp © Time + Tide



Luwi Bush Camp © Time + Tide



Nsolo Bush Camp © Time + Tide

TIME + TIDE KAKULI (Open 20 Jan-04 Apr & 20 May-07 Nov)

Perched above the Luangwa River, Time + Tide Kakuli offers vistas of the plentiful wildlife below. Re-designed in 2018 it consists of 5 classic walk-in tents containing ensuite bathrooms, as well as a central bar and lounge constructed out of reed and thatch. From its location close to the confluence of two rivers, the views are spectacular and game is often observed without having to leave camp.

TIME + TIDE LUWI (Open 20 May-31 Oct)

Magical Time + Tide Luwi sits near a permanent lagoon filled with crocodiles and hippo, with no other camps or people for miles around. Its 5 thatched guest chalets are extremely comfortable and equipped with personal bush showers. Meals are usually served al fresco, whilst there is a hide where sundowners can be enjoyed whilst viewing the parade of animals that come to quench their thirst.

TIME + TIDE NSOLO (Open 20 May-31 Oct)

Situated by the Luwi River, secluded Time + Tide Nsolo has 5 grass-and-thatch guest chalets with private verandas and large open-air bathrooms. The shared lounge, bar and dining areas overlook a number of waterholes frequented by local wildlife. The camp is also surrounded by excellent trails threading through lion, leopard and wild dog territory.



Sundowners in the South Luangwa © Bushcamp Company

THE BUSHCAMP COMPANY

4 days/3 nights
From \$3761 per person twin share*
Departs daily ex Lusaka

Tour cost per person from:* ^A	Twin
Bilimungwe, Chindeni, Kapamba, Chamilandu Bushcamps	\$4646
Kuyenda Bushcamp	\$4469
Mfuwe Lodge	\$3761

*Prices based on two people sharing, singles on request.

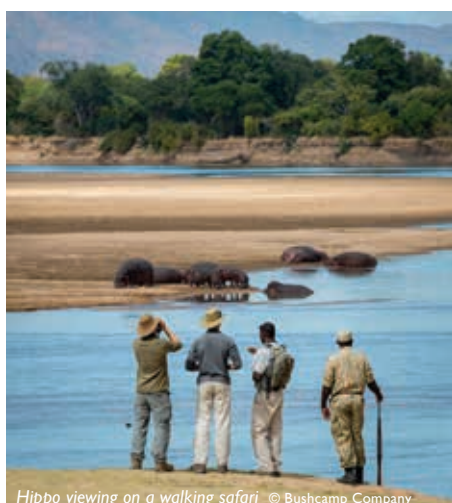
^AStay 7 nights+ at any combination of The Bushcamp Company camps and receive a discount. Details on request.

INCLUSIONS

Full board accommodation, all gameviewing activities, laundry service, local drinks (not included at Mfuwe Lodge), return flights Lusaka/Mfuwe, park fees and transfers to/from Mfuwe Airport.

Children welcome at Mfuwe, 12+ at Bushcamps. Details for children under 12 on request.

The Bushcamp Company operates 5 intimate, seasonal camps in the iconic South Luangwa National Park, as well as Mfuwe Lodge just inside the main park gate. To maximise your safari experience we recommend you combine two or more of their properties, and you will be guaranteed a diverse wildlife experience in one of the last unspoilt wilderness regions of Africa. Activities include game drives and guided walks.



Hippo viewing on a walking safari © Bushcamp Company



Bilimungwe Bushcamp © David Kneale

BILIMUNGWE BUSHCAMP (Open 15 May - 27 Dec)

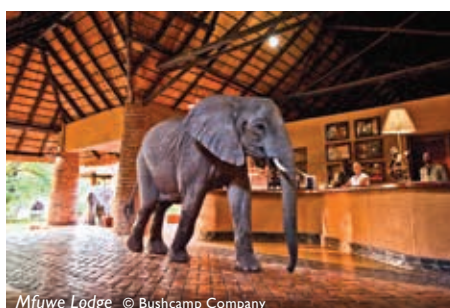
Set beneath a huge mahogany tree, the heart of Bilimungwe is the cool, shady lounge area that looks out over one of the camp's three waterholes. This camp has four raised thatched rooms decorated with colourful African fabrics and wooden furniture. Enjoy walking safaris, day and night game drives as well as sundowners by the river.



Chamilandu Bushcamp © Bushcamp Company

CHAMILANDU BUSHCAMP (Open 10 Jun - 31 Oct)

Chamilandu consists of 3 unique "treehouse" chalets each with its own raised veranda, and an open-air ensuite bathroom offering a bird's eye view of the Luangwa River and a series of lagoons that abound with wildlife. While the focus is on walking safaris, day and night game drives are also available.



Mfuwe Lodge © Bushcamp Company



Kuyenda Bushcamp © Bushcamp Company

KUYENDA BUSHCAMP (Open 15 Jun - 31 Oct)

Set beneath shady trees by the Manzi River, Kuyenda is simple yet special. Run by a renowned safari guide, the camp comprises of 4 thatched guest chalets with open-air bathrooms and an atmospheric central dining and lounge area with views over surrounding plains where the drama of the African wilderness is played out each day.



Chindeni Bushcamp © Bushcamp Company

CHINDENI BUSHCAMP (Open 04 May - 30 Nov)

Considered one of the most beautiful camps in the South Luangwa, Chindeni Camp sits at the edge of a lagoon where animals come to drink. The camp has four opulent canvas tents, each with a veranda that looks out over the lagoon. The shared central lounge and dining area is where guests can socialise and share stories about the day's gameviewing.



Kapamba Bushcamp © Bushcamp Company

KAPAMBA BUSHCAMP (Open May - 06 Jan)

Remote Kapamba is one of two Bushcamp properties open from Apr-Jan. The 4 open-sided, thatched chalets offer wide verandahs, twin showers, and sunken stone plunge pools. Explore the rich diversity of the surrounding area on day and night drives and guided walks.

MFUWE LODGE (Open from April)

Mfuwe is an award-winning luxury safari lodge most famous for its local elephant family, who are known for making their way through the reception area when the wild mango tree at the heart of the lodge is in fruit. Guests are accommodated in 18 thatched ensuite chalets featuring private viewing decks overlooking two lagoons teeming with wildlife. There is also a swimming pool and day spa. Activities include game drives and walks.

SHENTON SAFARIS

4 days/3 nights

From \$5410 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Lusaka

Tour cost per person from:*	Twin
Kaingo Camp#	\$5656
Mwamba Bushcamp	\$5410

*Stay 7 nights at any combination of the above camps and receive a 5% discount on the accommodation rates.

#Kaingo open 18 May-04 Nov. Mwamba open 01 Jun-31 Oct.

Kaingo: Children 10+. Mwamba: Children 12+. Families with children under 12 need to book private vehicle for activities (additional charge). Age restrictions apply to some activities.

INCLUSIONS

Return flights Lusaka/Mfuwe, full board accommodation, three gameviewing activities per day, laundry service, bar, airport transfers, park fees and taxes.

EXCLUSIONS

Optional overnight camp-outs & Elephant Hide sleep-out experience. Activity costs on request.

Managed by Derek Shenton, third generation safari guide and conservationist, and his zoologist wife Juliet, Shenton Safaris operates two intimate eco-camps in the remote northern plains of South Luangwa National Park. The focus is on wildlife viewing, including game drives, night drives and walking safaris (under the escort of an armed scout), photographic hides and special camp outs. Expert guides and unique hides ensure guests have a truly memorable safari experience.



Spectacular gameviewing © Derek Shenton, Shenton Safaris



Kaingo Camp elephant hide sleep out © Shenton Safaris



Rush hour at the Mwamba waterhole hide © Shenton Safaris

KAINGO CAMP

Open during the prime gameviewing dry season, Kaingo Camp is set between the Luangwa River and a thicket of ebony trees. Six chalets, including a deluxe chalet perfect for honeymooners, offer privacy and comfort with individual viewing decks. An open-sided common sitting room incorporates a dining area and bar.

MWAMBA BUSHCAMP

A 3 hour bushwalk or short game drive from Kaingo, Mwamba Bushcamp has the park's wild heartland to itself. Its 4 reed and thatch bungalows feature solar lighting, skylights, flush toilets and hot showers, while the bush-style dining and lounge area are set in an ebony grove often frequented by elephants.

ROBIN POPE SAFARIS

4 days/3 nights

From \$3796 per person twin share

Departs daily ex Lusaka

Tour cost per person:*	Twin	Single
Tena Tena ^A	\$5431	\$5431
Nsefu Camp ^A	\$4933	\$4933
Nkwali Camp	\$3796	\$3796
Safari Houses	Prices on request	

*Stay 7 nights at any combination of the above camps and receive a 10% discount on the accommodation rates.

^ATena Tena open 22 May-31 Oct. Nsefu Camp open 22 Jan-31 Mar & 22 May-20 Nov.

INCLUSIONS

Return flights Lusaka/Mfuwe, full board accommodation, all gameviewing activities, laundry service, bar, park fees and transfers to/from Mfuwe Airport. Excludes airport taxes. Nkwali Camp: Children 7+. Tena Tena and Nsefu: Children 12+.

Robin Pope Safaris has over 30 years experience in the South Luangwa National Park. Founded by Zambian-born Robin Pope, the company operates a number of exclusive camps and private houses that offer first class accommodation in the Luangwa Valley, where some of the highest densities of leopard in Africa are found. Expert-guided walking safaris and game drives mostly take place around the untouched Luangwa River, a haven for big game and birdlife.



Exciting walking safari © Robin Pope Safaris

NKWALI CAMP

Set by the Luangwa River, Nkwali consists of 6 chalets constructed from natural materials with ensuite open-air bathrooms. The scenic bar and dining area overlook an active waterhole.

TENA TENA

Remote Tena Tena is Robin Pope's flagship camp. Accommodating just 12 guests, tents have sweeping river views, while the central area is moulded around a mahogany tree and termite mound.

NSEFU CAMP

Nsefu is set in the park's most undeveloped sector. 6 brick and thatch rondavels have ensuites with picture windows and private verandahs. The main area has unparalleled river views.

SAFARI HOUSES

Robin Pope Safaris also operates **Luangwa Safari House** and **Robin's House**. These 2 luxurious properties are designed for exclusive use with children 7+ welcome.



Tena Tena © Robin Pope Safaris



Luangwa Safari House © Robin Pope Safaris

LOWER ZAMBEZI NATIONAL PARK

4 days/3 nights

Departs daily ex Lusaka

One of Africa's most unspoilt natural reserves, the Lower Zambezi National Park encompasses some 4,000 sq km of wildlife-rich wooded savannah and riverine plains intersected by the mighty Zambezi River. Home to healthy herds of buffalo, elephant and other plains game, the park also hosts elusive species such as wild dog and over 400 recorded species of bird. Its remarkably diverse terrain allows for both land and water based activities such as guided walks, game drives, canoeing and fishing, bringing visitors closer than ever to the creatures of the African bush.

*All prices based on two people sharing, singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

Air transfer Lusaka to Jeki airstrip return, road transfers to/from lodge, 3 nights full board accommodation, all game drives and activities (in private vehicle - Potato Bush Camp & Sausage Tree Camp, shared vehicle all other camps), park fees, laundry & beverages.



Potato Bush Camp

POTATO BUSH CAMP

4 days/3 nights from \$4972 per person twin share*

Potato Bush sits adjacent to its sister camp, renowned Sausage Tree Camp, and provides stunning panoramic views overlooking the Zambezi River.

The camp offers 3 large canvas and rosewood tented rooms and a 2-bedroom family tent, all with large decks, private plunge pools and indoor/outdoor showers. The tents are connected to the open plan dining and lounge area by raised timber boardwalks. Activities include game drives in private vehicle, walking safaris and boating. Children: 4+, walking and canoeing 12+.



Sausage Tree Camp suite © Sausage Tree Camp

SAUSAGE TREE CAMP

4 days/3 nights from \$6535 per person twin share*

Rebuilt in 2018, exclusive **Sausage Tree Camp** is set in an idyllic location on the Zambezi River. The luxury camp accommodates 18 guests in large Bedouin-style white canvas tents with four poster beds, flowing fabrics and ensuite bathrooms. Private **Kigelia House** has two large ensuite bedrooms and is suitable for small groups and families. The main lounge and dining area feature a large viewing platform for guests to soak up panoramas of the game-rich floodplain. Superb African fusion cuisine is served in the dining room, by candlelight on the river bank or on an island in the river. Activities include day & night 4WD game drives in private vehicle, walking safaris, boating and catch-and-release fishing. Full day canoeing safaris with a picnic lunch on the Zambezi River provide an unbeatable safari experience. Children: 8+, walking and canoeing 12+.



Canoeing the Zambezi © David Kneale



Chiawa Camp

CHIAWA CAMP

4 days/3 nights from \$4763 per person twin share*^

This intimate camp offers a beautiful setting on the Zambezi riverbank, ample comforts and personalised service. Chiawa's 9 elegant tents evoke explorer camps of yesteryear with timber floors, brass table fans, crisp linens and luxurious ensuite bathrooms. Camp facilities include a plunge pool, sundeck and campfire. A host of activities from game drives, bush walks, canoeing and fishing are available. Children: 8+, walking and canoeing 12+.



^Specials (already applied to costing): Stay 3, Pay 2. Contact us for other long stay specials.



Old Mondoro Camp

OLD MONDORO CAMP

4 days/3 nights from \$4499 per person twin share*^

Shaded by acacia trees, and overlooking the river, this intimate and charming safari camp offers tranquility, exciting wildlife encounters and excellent guiding. Just 8 guests are accommodated in 4 reed and canvas tented rooms with ensuite loo, an outdoor shower and bath overlooking the Zambezi. There is a central lounge/dining area and activities include day and night game drives, walks, canoeing and fishing. Walking and canoeing children 12+.



^Specials (already applied to costing): Stay 3, Pay 2. Contact us for other long stay specials.



Chongwe River Camp

CHONGWE SAFARIS

4 days/3 nights from \$5352 per person twin share*

(Open 15 Apr - 15 Nov)

Award-winning Chongwe Safaris operates 2 luxurious camps along the Chongwe River (a quiet tributary of the Zambezi), offering game drives, walks, boating, fishing and canoeing. Relaxed **Chongwe Camp** has a central pool, 9 classic safari tents and 3 exclusive tented suites: Albida (4 beds in 2 rooms) and Cassia (2 beds in 1 room). Unique architect-designed **Chongwe House** is perfect for families or groups with its 4 large ensuite guest rooms, huge living areas, private team of staff and dedicated gameviewing vehicle. Children: 7+. Walking and canoeing 12+.

*Price based on two people sharing at Chongwe Camp. Other camps and singles on request.



Hippo encounter on foot

MOZAMBIQUE BEACH RESORTS

4 days/3 nights

Departs daily ex Vilanculos

The Bazaruto Archipelago is a necklace of tropical islands, rimmed by white sandy beaches and coral reefs, set in the azure waters of the Indian Ocean. Largely unspoilt, the islands are an astonishing paradise of natural beauty, with gorgeous beaches, coral reefs and exotic marine life. Protected as part of a marine park, they are largely uncommercialised and perfect for diving, snorkelling, fishing and idyllic beach holidays. The exclusive island getaways featured on this page are just 2 hours' by air north of Johannesburg. Flights depart daily from Johannesburg and regular flights are available from Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport (KMIA). The islands can be visited throughout the year. November to April is hot and humid with some rain, whilst May to October is dry with warm days (average 27°C) and cooler nights.

*All prices based on two people sharing, singles on request.



andBEYOND BENGUERRA ISLAND

4 days/3 nights from \$4803 per person twin share*^

Located on the second-largest island of the archipelago, andBeyond Benguerra Island offers 10 casinhas, 2 cabanas and 1 family suite, combining tropical chic with the distinct flavours of Africa and the Mozambican coastline's Portuguese heritage. Airy rooms have private plunge pools and decks, whilst the resort has a bar, restaurant and rim-flow pool. Enjoy a variety of activities including dhow cruises, kayaking, scuba diving and horseback riding (fees may apply).

INCLUSIONS

Return helicopter transfers to/from Vilanculos airport (min 2 clients), full board accommodation, local drinks (excluding premium brands), activities such as sea kayaking, sunset dhow cruise, scheduled snorkelling trip, island expedition & local village tour (subject to availability & weather conditions), laundry and National Park fee. Scuba diving & horse riding at additional cost. Luggage limit: 20kg incl. hand luggage. Children of all ages welcome.

^Special: Reduced rates with a minimum of 4 nights.



AZURA BENGUERRA

4 days/3 nights from \$4726 per person twin share*

A collection of 20 eco-friendly beach villas with private infinity pools, personal butlers and direct access to a dazzling white sand beach, Azura Benguerra is heaven on earth. Discover the undersea treasures of unspoilt Benguerra Island by snorkelling its abundant coral reef, scuba diving throughout the Bazaruto Archipelago and sailing between secluded sandbars. On land, sample delicious Mozambican cuisine or enjoy a wonderfully relaxing massage at the day spa.

INCLUSIONS

Return helicopter transfers from/to Vilanculos airport, full board accommodation, local drinks (excluding premium brands), a 4WD island drive, sunset dhow cruise, use of snorkelling equipment, kayaks and paddleboards. Luggage limit: 20kg including hand luggage.

EXCLUSIONS

US\$15 park fee (payable locally).

Children of all ages welcome.



ANANTARA BAZARUTO ISLAND RESORT & SPA

4 days/3 nights from \$3099 per person twin share*

Located on Bazaruto Island, this exotic resort comprises a total of 44 beach, sea-view and pool villas surrounded by postcard-perfect swaying palm trees, blinding white sand and sparkling turquoise waters. Each secluded unit is constructed with organic materials such as reed, thatch and timber, designed to blend into their natural surroundings. A range of mouthwatering cuisines is served in the three atmospheric onsite restaurants.

INCLUSIONS

Return road & boat transfer from Vilanculos to Anantara, full board accommodation, local drinks (excluding premium brands), use of non-motorised watersports

EXCLUSIONS

US\$15 park fee (payable locally).

Children of all ages welcome.



SEYCHELLES BEACH RESORTS

3 days/2 nights

Departs daily ex Mahe Airport

The Seychelles lie some 1,500 kilometres off the east coast of mainland Africa. An archipelago of 115 granite islands, this tiny sovereign African nation is heaven for snorkellers, scuba divers and bird-watchers as well as a hideaway for honeymooners. The clear waters surrounding the Seychelles are full of fish and endangered sea turtles, whilst on land there are endemic plants and curious creatures such as the Aldabra giant tortoise, protected by strict environmental laws. The country's residents are known as 'Seychellois', many who are of African, Asian and European descent.

For information on a full range of Seychelles resorts or a hotel of your choice, please contact African Wildlife Safaris on: (03) 9249 3777 or 1300 363 302 or ask your travel agent.

*All prices based on two people sharing, singles on request.



NORTH ISLAND

3 days/2 nights from \$16802 per person twin share*

This private island renowned for "barefoot luxury" offers 11 simple yet incredibly sumptuous guest villas tucked beneath swaying palms, steps from stunning Anse d'est Beach. Menus draw from the island's own produce, and meals are served in the central piazza or wherever guests wish to dine. There is a day spa, pool and a range of bespoke activities on offer, from yoga to scuba diving.

INCLUSIONS

Meet & assist on arrival at Mahe airport, return helicopter transfer Mahe to North Island, 2 nights accommodation on full board basis, drinks (excluding high end premium wines and champagnes on the reserve list), activities (except full-day deep sea fishing), one 60 minute massage per adult per day, morning yoga classes. Children welcome.



FOUR SEASONS RESORT SEYCHELLES

3 days/2 nights from \$2766 per person twin share*

Situated on a hill overlooking the sheltered, horseshoe-shaped bay of Petite Anse, one of the most dazzling beaches in the Seychelles, this spectacular Four Seasons resort on the main island of Mahé offers 62 indulgent treehouse villas and 5 sleek, spacious suites with personal infinity pools for unparalleled privacy. Expect a wide range of sophisticated onsite dining options, with meals created by internationally acclaimed chefs as well as outstanding facilities including a central pool, a day spa, gym, watersports centre and driving range.

INCLUSIONS

Meet & assist on arrival at Mahe airport, Seychelles handling fee, return road transfer Mahe airport to hotel, 2 nights accommodation on half board basis, non-motorized water activities.

Children welcome.



CONSTANCE EPHELIA

3 days/2 nights from \$1488 per person twin share*

Designed to accommodate both families and honeymooners, this contemporary 4-star resort nestles in 120 hectares of luxuriant vegetation between two of the most attractive beaches on the island of Mahé. Choose from impeccably stylish garden or beach-facing guestrooms and generously sized family villas with their own private pools. The Constance Ephelia also has 6 restaurants and numerous bars, whilst amenities include a fully equipped gym, comprehensive watersports facility, multiple swimming pools, tennis courts, kids' club and wellness centre.

INCLUSIONS

Meet & assist on arrival at Mahe airport, Seychelles handling fee, return road transfer Mahe airport to hotel, 2 nights accommodation on half board basis, non-motorised water activities.

Children welcome.





Paradis Beachcomber Golf Resort & Spa © Beachcomber



Victoria Beachcomber Resort & Spa © Beachcomber

MAURITIUS HOTELS & RESORTS

7 days/6 nights

Hotel/Resorts

Departs daily ex Mauritius airport

A jewel in the heart of the Indian Ocean, the tropical island paradise of Mauritius is both an exotic holiday destination and an ideal stopover enroute to Africa. Dramatic volcanic peaks rise high above its centre, whilst most of the spectacular coastline is protected by coral reef. Unspoilt white sandy beaches give way to warm turquoise ocean.

For information on a full range of Mauritian resorts or a hotel of your choice, please contact African Wildlife Safaris on: (03) 9249 3777 or 1300 363 302 or ask your travel agent.

*All prices based on two people sharing, singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

6 nights accommodation on a half board basis, arrival and departure coach transfers, Mauritius handling fee and a range of land and water activities.

Children welcome at all resorts.

Note: Please contact us for Early Booking Bonus, Honeymoon Special and Long Stay special details.



© African Wildlife Safaris



The Residence © The Residence

THE RESIDENCE

7 days/6 nights

From \$2348 per person twin share*

(Long stay offer has been applied to this price)

This elegant hotel is reminiscent of the grand plantation mansions of the 1920s. The 135 luxurious rooms and 28 suites have personal butler service and spacious terraces or balconies. The Residence has 3 restaurants, a poolside cafe, bar, swimming pool, spa, sauna and kids' club. A range of activities are available including watersports, tennis and zip-lining.



Hilton Mauritius Resort & Spa © Hilton Hotels

HILTON MAURITIUS RESORT & SPA

7 days/6 nights

From \$2726 per person twin share*

This award-winning resort is found on one of the island's most famous beaches, *Flic-en-Flac*, nestled on the island's sheltered west coast. All the rooms and suites enjoy garden or ocean views, and are decorated in contemporary Mauritian style. In addition to extensive sports and leisure facilities, this fabulous Hilton property has 3 restaurants, a day spa as well as plenty of activities for kids of all ages.



Royal Palm Beachcomber Luxury © Beachcomber

ROYAL PALM BEACHCOMBER LUXURY

7 days/6 nights

From \$5102 per person twin share*

The prestigious Royal Palm Beachcomber Luxury is fringed by landscaped gardens, a white sandy beach and the turquoise Grand Baie Lagoon beyond. Tranquil and intimate, all 69 spacious suites face the water, and each one boasts a private terrace or balcony. The resort has 3 onsite gourmet restaurants led by an acclaimed chef, 3 heated swimming pools, luxurious day-spa and an extensive range of sporting activities.



Paradis Beachcomber Golf Resort & Spa © Beachcomber

PARADIS BEACHCOMBER GOLF RESORT & SPA

7 days/6 nights

From \$2438 per person twin share*

Paradis is one of the finest luxury hotels in Mauritius and enjoys a superb location on the island's photogenic south-western tip, nestled upon a 150 hectare private peninsula. The greatest leisure resort on the island, Paradis provides premium accommodation in 293 rooms, suites and villas fringed by a pure white sand beach and the island's largest lagoon. Paradis also boasts an expansive spa and an 18-hole golf course.



Snorkling © Shutterstock



Dinarobin Beachcomber Golf Resort & Spa © Beachcomber

DINAROBIN BEACHCOMBER GOLF RESORT & SPA

7 days/6 nights
From \$2582 per person twin share*

Cascading pools, spacious sea-facing terraces and lush gardens make Dinarobin Beachcomber Golf Resort & Spa the epitome of tropical elegance in Mauritius. Located at the foot of Morne Brabant Mountain, Dinarobin features 175 luxurious suites and villas that blend harmoniously into their verdant surrounds with spacious terraces or balconies and huge bathrooms.



Victoria Beachcomber Resort & Spa © Beachcomber

VICTORIA BEACHCOMBER RESORT & SPA

7 days/6 nights
From \$1598 per person twin share*

Popular Victoria Beachcomber Resort & Spa is a spacious beachside resort located on the west coast of Mauritius. All 295 rooms are sea-facing and spacious, featuring a large balcony or terrace, an ensuite bathroom with bath, shower and separate toilet, as well as air-conditioning. The hotel has a laid-back atmosphere and a wide range of activities to appeal to guests of all ages.

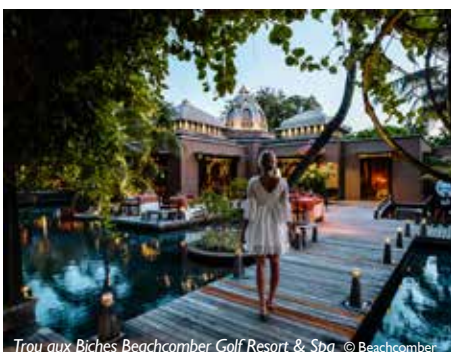


Canonniere Beachcomber Golf Resort & Spa © Beachcomber

CANONNIERE BEACHCOMBER GOLF RESORT & SPA

7 days/6 nights
From \$1484 per person twin share*

One of the best family resorts in Mauritius, Canonniere Beachcomber Golf Resort & Spa is set amongst tropical gardens on a historic peninsula that is home to fortress ruins. The resort offers 283 rooms including 41 family apartments with two bedrooms. There are 3 restaurants and a wellness centre whilst activities on offer include swimming pools, tennis courts, archery and water skiing.



Trou aux Biches Beachcomber Golf Resort & Spa © Beachcomber

TROU AUX BICHES BEACHCOMBER GOLF RESORT & SPA

7 days/6 nights
From \$2288 per person twin share*

The stunning Trou aux Biches Beachcomber Golf Resort & Spa enjoys prime position upon one of the best stretches of beach in Mauritius on the north west coast. Set on a turquoise lagoon amid 35-hectares of tropical garden, the hotel offers 306 suites and 27 villas, many with private terraces and pools, ideal for families and groups. Amenities include 6 restaurants, a day spa, kids' club and a huge range of water sports.



Mauricia Beachcomber Resort & Spa © Beachcomber

MAURICIA BEACHCOMBER RESORT & SPA

7 days/6 nights
From \$1400 per person twin share*

Smart yet casual Mauricia Beachcomber Resort & Spa blends relaxed quality accommodation with exceptional service. The hotel features spacious shared areas with beach views, a swimming pool, 3 tennis courts, a sauna, and is located a short distance from the shops of Grand Baie. All 220 air-conditioned rooms are contemporary with a Mauritian influence and have a private terrace or balcony.



Shandrani Beachcomber Resort & Spa © Beachcomber

SHANDRANI BEACHCOMBER RESORT & SPA

7 days/6 nights
From \$1748 per person twin share*

Shandrani Beachcomber Resort & Spa enjoys an outstanding location surrounded by stunning beaches and verdant gardens in the unspoilt south east of the island. All 327 rooms and suites are air-conditioned, spacious and spread out on a private peninsula bordered by a pristine beach. With 4 restaurants, 6 tennis courts, a golf course, swimming pool, day spa and a range of land and water activities, Shandrani is perfect for families.

MADAGASCAR

The world's fourth largest island, Madagascar is a strange land of exotic landscapes resplendent in their variety, ranging from palm-fringed beaches to spiny forests and limestone labyrinths. A nature lover's dream, it shelters a plethora of unique species from baobabs to chameleons and lemurs. It's important to note that the country has very limited infrastructure for tourism, so even seasoned travellers may find the country's services and accommodation challenging at times. However, that's all part of the adventure!



Home to half the world's chameleon species © Kate Witton



Ring-tailed lemurs © Kate Witton

MADAGASCAR

10 days/9 nights

From \$5604 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Antananarivo

Price p.p. twin from:*	Tour Class	Cost Class	Nosy Be Class	Ext Tourist Class
	First Class	\$5948	First Class	\$2164
	Tourist Class	\$5604	Tourist Class	\$2115

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

Welcome gift, accommodation and meals as per itinerary, entrance fees, transportation with car and driver, English speaking local guide Day 2 to Day 4, domestic flights and airport taxes. Luggage limit: 20kgs

First Class Hotels: Colbert Hotel, Vakona Lodge, Berenty Lodge, Croix du Sud, Home La Residence (Nosy Be)

Tourist Class Hotels: Hotel du Louvre, Feon'ny Ala, Berenty Lodge, Le Dauphin, Vanila Hotel (Nosy Be)

Separated from Africa millions of years ago, Madagascar is the Galapagos of the Indian Ocean - most of its mammals and many of its reptiles, birds and plants are found nowhere else in the world. The island is best known for its ancient lineage of primates, including the giant indri, lemurs, sifakas and the aye-aye. Madagascar was also a historic meeting point between Africa and Asia, with a rich blend of Indonesian and African cultures.

SAMPLE ITINERARY

Day 1 Antananarivo

Arrival transfer to your hotel.

Days 2-3 Andasibe

Visit Peyrieras Nature Farm and the Vakona Forest Reserve, home to giant indri as well as many other species of lemur, orchid and chameleon. Day 3 is spent exploring the primeval forest protected within the Andasibe-Mantadia National Park. BLD

Day 4 Antananarivo

Drive back to Antananarivo. Afternoon city tour and visit to The Royal Hill of Ambohimanga, the former residence of Madagascan royalty. B

Days 5/6 Berenty Reserve

Fly to Fort Dauphin and transfer by road to the Berenty Reserve, stopping to view typical plants, ancient burial tombs and villages enroute.

Berenty is a protected forest and home to lemurs and sifakas. Enjoy guided walks. BLD

Days 7/8 Fort Dauphin

Return to Fort Dauphin in the afternoon. On Day 8, take a boat excursion to Evahatra village and Lokaro Bay. Picnic lunch. BLD

Day 9 Antananarivo

Return flight to the capital, dropping by the local artisans' market enroute to your hotel. B

Day 10 Tour ends

Transfer to the airport. B

NOSY BE EXTENSION

Days 10-12 Nosy Be

Airport transfer and flight to Nosy Be, the "perfume island" to relax on its sandy beaches. An excursion to Nosy Komba to see the black lemurs is included. BD

Day 13 Tour ends Antananarivo

Transfer to the airport for your return flight to Antananarivo. B



Postcard-perfect coastline of Nosy Be © Shutterstock

ANJAJAVY HOTEL

From 4 days/3 nights

From \$5202 per person twin share*

Departs Tue, Thu & Sat only

ex Antananarivo

Extend your holiday by travelling to this prestigious Relais & Châteaux hotel on Madagascar's northwest coast. Set on white sands flanked by turquoise waters and a forest reserve filled with lemurs, fossas, chameleons and rare birds, the Anjavy Hotel offers accommodation in 24 well-appointed villas facing the sea. Activities include nature walks, kayaking and snorkelling. Meals are served in the restaurant and sometimes in a unique sanctuary frequented by exotic wildlife.

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.



AVENUE OF THE BAOBABS



Popular with photographers, the Avenue of the Baobabs is a stretch of dirt road lined with extraordinarily large baobab trees estimated to be around 800 years old. This destination lies just over 30 minutes inland from the town of Morondava, located on Madagascar's remote west coast. Morondava can be easily included in your itinerary as it can be accessed by air from the capital city of Antananarivo.

MADAGASCAR SECRET HIDEAWAYS

4 days/3 nights

Departs daily ex Antananarivo[^]

Reconnect with nature at these intimate and luxurious eco hideaways in the heart of pristine rainforest or at the edge of coral-rich seas. At Mandrare River Camp you may see up to 5 species of lemur and many other endemic creatures within sacred spiny forests protected by local Antandroy tribes. Dig your toes into the white sands of beautiful Manafiafy Beach & Rainforest Lodge and wander forests teeming with weird and wonderful flora and fauna. Further north, you can voyage across Antongil Bay, a breeding ground for humpback whales, to Masoala Forest Lodge and the largest tract of pristine rainforest left in Madagascar. Combine two or more of these lodges for a unique and exclusive Madagascar experience.

[^]Masoala Forest Lodge 3 night package departs Sundays only.



MANDRARE RIVER CAMP

4 days/3 nights from \$4121 per person twin share*

Nestled on the Mandrare River, this intimate camp has 7 luxurious tents on wooden platforms with ensuite fully-plumbed bathrooms and 24hr solar power. Activities include day and night forest walks with local guides to see lemurs and the Antandroy's ornate ancestral tombs. Learn about Antandroy culture and perhaps attend a local traditional wrestling competition known as 'ringa'.

INCLUSIONS

Return flights Antananarivo/Fort Dauphin, return transfers to the camp, full board accommodation, drinks, activities (excluding whale watching and fishing trips), services of a qualified guide, conservation levy and park fees. Luggage limit 20kg. Children welcome.

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.



MASOALA FOREST LODGE

4 days/3 nights from \$6635 per person twin share*

Reached by motorboat, this remote eco-lodge nestles in the rainforests of the Masoala Peninsula. It has 7 treehouses on wooden platforms with canvas walls and mesh "windows". A thatched long-house contains the dining, lounge and bar areas, while the sea deck offers a perfect setting for breakfasts and sundowners. Visit the local village, take forest walks to look for lemurs and chameleons, or snorkel and search for turtles, dolphins and whales (late Jun-Sep).

INCLUSIONS

Return flights Antananarivo/Maroantsetra (Wed & Sun only), return motorboat transfers to the lodge, full board accommodation, services of a local guide, activities (excluding whale watching and some day trips by boat), official guide for Masoala National Park and park fees. Luggage limit 20kg. Children welcome.

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.



MANAFIAFY BEACH & RAINFOREST LODGE

4 days/3 nights from \$3619 per person twin share*

Discover paradise on a tranquil bay, surrounded by rainforest. Manafiafy Lodge is an idyllic retreat with 5 private thatched bungalows (including 1 family unit) fitted with ensuite bathrooms, wooden decks and stunning ocean views. Feast on fresh seafood, swim, snorkel or take motorboat trips in search of humpback whales (Jun-Sep). Explore unspoilt mangroves, and take day or night walks in the rainforest led by expert guides.

INCLUSIONS

Return flights Antananarivo/Fort Dauphin, return transfers to the resort, full board accommodation, local soft drinks and local beer, activities (excluding whale watching and fishing trips), services of a qualified guide and park fees. Luggage limit 20kg.

Children welcome.

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.



KENYA

Kenya is Africa's prime gameviewing destination with dramatic landscapes, magnificent game parks and abundant wildlife. Mt Kenya, Mt Kilimanjaro and the steep escarpments of the Rift Valley provide stunning scenery, whilst the open grasslands support the greatest variety of grazing animals in the world. The country is also home to colourful tribes such as the Maasai and Samburu.

HIGHLIGHTS

The Masai Mara

Best known as a staging ground for the annual wildebeest migration, the Masai Mara offers fabulous gameviewing all year round.

Samburu Game Reserve

The photogenic Samburu is home to unique dry-adapted species and is a favourite of many visitors to Kenya.

Lewa & Laikipia Conservancies

These two exceptionally well-run sanctuaries boast some of Africa's healthiest big game populations including black and white rhino.

Rift Valley Lakes – Nakuru, Naivasha and Elmenteita

Flamingo might be the best known residents of this region, attracted to algae in the soda lakes, but there is also impressive scenery and wildlife.

Amboseli, Chyulu Hills and Tsavo

Private concessions adjoining the parks of Kenya's southwest provide an authentic safari experience far from busy tourist trails.

GAMEVIEWING

Excellent gameviewing year round. Jul-Sep is extremely popular as the wildebeest migration is in the Masai Mara. Although traditionally the "low" (short-rains) season, November in the Mara offers sensational gameviewing at substantially reduced rates.

CLIMATE

Kenya has 3 distinct seasons - cool and dry from Jun-Aug (23°-25°C), hot and dry from Dec - Mar (30°-40°C), and warm and wet from Mar- May and Nov - Dec (28°-35°C).



AMAZING MASAI MARA

“Samburu was full of adventure, the peace and quiet of Mt Kenya, the beauty of Lake Nakuru, and the Masai Mara - everywhere you looked there was an animal. It was the ultimate safari.”

Kimberly and Warren McReynolds





Majestic lions surveying the plains © Shutterstock



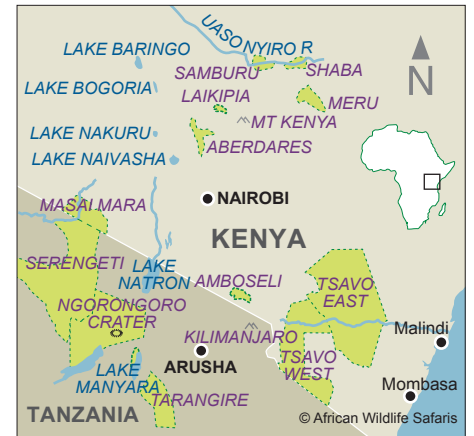
Samburu warrior © Steve Turner

KENYA SAMPLE SAFARIS

A highly sought after destination for well over a century thanks to its enchanting scenery and astounding wildlife, Kenya is well set up for travellers, with good infrastructure and excellent standards of accommodation. Our sample safaris featured on the following 3 pages provide an idea of what you can do on your Kenya safari. Remember that we can create an itinerary for you from scratch or add on to any of these journeys.

TAILORING YOUR TRIP

- ✓ All of our tours and safaris are tailor made to suit your interests and budget
- ✓ We can customise these sample itineraries to meet your specific requirements
- ✓ Any part of these itineraries can be amended
- ✓ Our experienced staff have travelled to all of our destinations, and know how to create special holiday experiences, rather than standard packaged tours
- ✓ Our specialists are your best guarantee for a seamless and unforgettable journey



White rhinoceros feeding, Lake Nakuru © Twiga Tours



Gameviewing in the Masai Mara © Twiga Tours



Juvenile zebra © Shutterstock

ADDITIONAL NIGHTS ON SAFARI IN THE MARA

The rolling grasslands of the Masai Mara are part of the same ecosystem as Tanzania's Serengeti, and it is here that huge herds of wildebeest and zebra come between Jul-Sep as part of their annual migration (see 'Migration grid' on p128). The Mara is undisputedly Kenya's best game park and provides excellent gameviewing year round, with prolific plains game and attendant predators such as lion, cheetah, hyena and jackal.

Additional nights in the Masai Mara are recommended and may be added to the sample safaris shown here. If your time in Kenya is limited, why not opt for a fly-in safari to the Masai Mara? A selection of camps are featured on pages 113-117.

HIGHLIGHTS OF KENYA

7 days/6 nights

From \$3887 per person twin share*

By road daily ex Nairobi

PRIVATE DEPARTURES

Price per person from:*	Silver	Gold
7D/6N Tour (Min 2)	\$3887	\$4315
Optional extra nights in the Mara	\$646	\$686

SHARED DEPARTURES

Guaranteed shared departures with min 2/max 6.

Set Departures: 08 & 22 Jan, 12 Feb, 11 Mar, 15 Apr, 13 May, 03 & 17 Jun, 08 & 22 Jul, 05 & 19 Aug, 09 & 23 Sep, 07 & 21 Oct, 11 Nov, 09 Dec

Price per person from:*	Silver	Gold
7D/6N Tour (Min 2)	\$3038	\$3477

*Based on two people sharing on a private departure. Singles on request.

Optional surcharge to fly Masai Mara to Nairobi with a transfer to your Nairobi city hotel from \$468 per person.

Silver: Samburu Shaba, Mountain Lodge, Sarova Lion Hill Lodge, Sarova Mara Tented Camp or similar.

Gold: Elephant Bedroom Camp, Mountain Lodge, Mbweha Camp, Tipilikwani Tented Camp or similar.

INCLUSIONS

Transportation by 4WD Safari Land Cruiser, guaranteed window seat, activities, full board accommodation on safari, park fees and Flying Doctor membership.

This classic itinerary visits Kenya's highlights: the beautiful semi-arid wilderness of Samburu National Reserve with its unique dry-country species; the forests around Mt Kenya; Lake Nakuru with its millions of flamingos, pelicans and other wildlife; the grasslands of the Masai Mara, renowned for its huge herds of game and large number of predators.

Days 1/2 Samburu

Early departure by road for Samburu, home of the nomadic Samburu tribe. Enjoy 2 exciting days of gameviewing, searching for elephant, lion and leopard as well as endemic species such as Grevy's zebra and reticulated giraffe. Accommodation at Samburu Shaba Game Lodge (Silver) or Elephant Bedroom Camp (Gold).

Day 3 Mt Kenya

Leaving Samburu, drive past small farms, fruit and coffee plantations enroute to Mt Kenya. Overnight at Mountain Lodge (or similar) overlooking a waterhole where forest game comes to drink.

Day 4 Lake Nakuru

Descend into the Rift Valley's Lake Nakuru, famous for its millions of pink flamingos. The surrounding park supports many birds and animals, including waterbuck and the endangered white rhino. Afternoon game drive in the park. Overnight Sarova Lion Hill Lodge (Silver) or Mbweha Camp (Gold).



Sarova Mara sundowners, © Sarova



A cheetah chasing a jackal, Masai Mara © Shutterstock

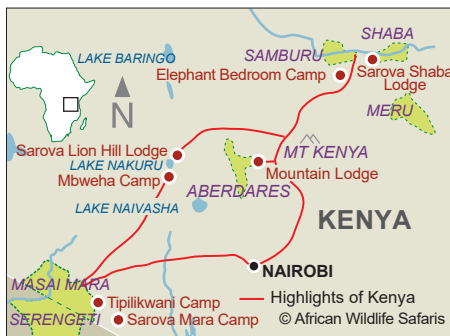
Days 5/6 Masai Mara

Early departure by road to the Masai Mara, Kenya's best known game park, renowned for its migrating herds of wildebeest and zebra which come between July and September. Resident game include giraffe, elephant, crocodile, hippo and predators like black-maned lions, cheetah, leopard and hyena. Overnight Sarova Mara Tented Camp (Silver) or Tipilikwani Tented Camp (Gold).

Day 7 Return Nairobi

Morning game drive then depart for Nairobi. Tour ends. (Optional flight Masai Mara/Nairobi).

Please contact us for full details for this suggested itinerary



BEST OF KENYA & TANZANIA

If you would like to combine Kenya & Tanzania, then please check out our itinerary on page 121.

KENYA LODGE SAFARIS

Twiga Tours, our highly respected Kenyan lodge operator, has many years experience in operating wildlife safaris to the country's game parks and scenic areas. Their offices across East Africa are backed up by expert staff and a fleet of comfortable, custom designed 4WD vehicles.

Featured on these pages are just some of the lodge tours we have available from Twiga. There are two standards of accommodation on offer: Silver or Gold. Tours depart daily for a minimum of 2 clients and can be tailored to suit client interests. Single travellers may join existing departures.

ACCOMMODATION

Accommodation is in good quality safari lodges or permanent tented camps, which offer rooms under canvas with modern ensuite facilities. Both lodges and tented camps generally have a central dining room, lounge and bar, while many also feature swimming pools.

TRANSPORT

Travel is by premium 4WD safari cruiser fitted with pop-up roof hatches (for close-up gameviewing and photography) and two-way HF long range radio. A maximum of 6 passengers per vehicle guarantees everyone a window seat.

GUIDE

Each safari is led by a trained local guide/driver who has a minimum bronze level qualification.



The famous migration, Masai Mara © Twiga Tours



Stunning Samburu scenery © Stephen Cameron



Cheetah on the hunt © Shutterstock

ORIGINS SAFARIS

Origins is one of the leading safari operators in East Africa. Founded in 1963 by the Turner family who have a long history and deep roots in Africa, their commitment to providing simply outstanding wildlife and cultural experiences is reflected in the unique and inspirational journeys that they create for their clients.

Origins' guides are amongst the best in Kenya and an integral part of any Origins tour. They have profound knowledge of local fauna and flora. They also understand the needs of photographers, are skilled at spotting game and are sensitive to conservation issues.

The exciting fly-in safari featured on this page combines traditional Kenyan lodge accommodation in the best wildlife reserves with a high standard of guiding and authentic cultural encounters. Flights between destinations save you hours of road travel.

Origins operate a modern, well-maintained fleet of custom-built 4WD vehicles which have been specially designed for gameviewing and photography.

WINGS OVER KENYA

6 days/5 nights
From \$4866 per person twin share*
Departs daily by air ex Nairobi

Price per person from:*	Twin
Premium^A Giraffe Manor, SaSaab, Il Moran	\$9892
Superior^A Tamarind Tree, Elephant Bedroom, Mara Ngenche	\$6832
Classic Fairmont The Norfolk Hotel, Samburu Intrepids, Mara Intrepids	\$4866

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.

^ANote: Superior package not available from Apr-May & Premium package not available from 27 Mar-01 Jun and 15-30 Nov 2020 due to camp closures.

INCLUSIONS

Transfers as specified, scheduled flights Nairobi/Samburu/Mara/Nairobi, bed & breakfast accommodation in Nairobi (half board at Giraffe Manor), full board on safari, shared game drives by 4WD vehicle^B, Flying Doctor membership, park fees and taxes.

Luggage limit: 15kg.

^BTour costs based on shared game drives with the local lodge operator. Prices for optional upgrade to private game drives with Origins guides available on request.

Maximise the time that you spend exploring Kenya's beautiful game parks on this memorable fly-in safari

to two of Kenya's most popular parks - Samburu and the Masai Mara. Please be reminded that this tour can be tailored for any duration using a combination of air and/or road transport. You may also incorporate any of the charming safari camps we have featured on pages 108-117. Each lodge/camp operates its own game activities using its own guides and vehicles. For a more exclusive experience, we can arrange private game drives in your own vehicle accompanied by one of Origin's own guides.

Day 1 Nairobi

Arrival transfer to your hotel.

Days 2/3 Samburu

Transfer to Wilson Airport for your flight to Samburu. Stay at a camp of your choice (see p108) and go on game drives in search of Kenya's iconic big game, as well as endemic dry-adapted species such as Grevy's zebra, Beisa oryx, reticulated giraffe and gerenuk. As the animals tend to converge at the Uaso Nyiro River that cuts through the reserve, gameviewing here is consistently good.

Days 4/5 Masai Mara

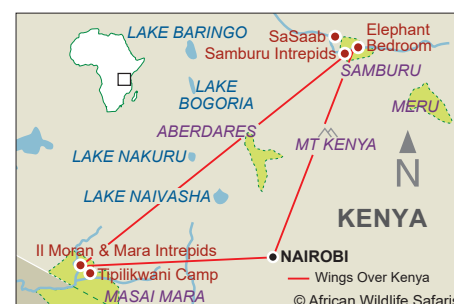
Transfer by air to the Masai Mara, one of the world's finest wildlife sanctuaries. Choose from the camps featured on p105 or any of the camps on pages 113-117. The Mara supports the largest diversity of species in Africa and hosts the famous wildebeest migration between Jul-Sep. We strongly recommend 2 nights or more in the Masai Mara.

Day 6 Return to Nairobi

Morning game drive before your flight back to Nairobi. Transfer to city hotel or airport on arrival, enjoying lunch on the way. Tour ends.



4WD gameviewing with Origins © Origins





Two reticulated giraffes, Samburu © Shutterstock



Samburu warrior © The Safari Collection

CHOOSE FROM THE FOLLOWING:

SAMBURU

Samburu Intrepids - Classic

On the banks of the languid Uaso Nyiro River, this famous tented camp offers 28 guest tents on raised decks with thatched roofs and private river views. The main lounge, dining and bar areas are also under thatch and open to the cool river breezes. Relax by the freeform pool between game drives.

Elephant Bedroom - Superior

Overlooking the Uaso Nyiro River, Elephant Bedroom consists of 14 comfortable tents. See also p108.

SaSaab - Premium

One of the most prestigious camps in Kenya SaSaab has 9 ensuite tents with their own private plunge pools. See also p108.



Samburu Intrepids © Heritage Hotels

MASAI MARA

Mara Intrepids - Classic

Occupying prime waterfront position on the Talek River, Mara Intrepids has 30 well appointed ensuite tents. See also p114.

Mara Ngenche - Superior

Ideally positioned for migration viewing, this intimate tented camp has just 12 spacious guest tents featuring African-inspired décor, ensuite bathrooms with freestanding bathtubs and private plunge pools. Activities include shared game drives and balloon safaris (additional cost). See also p114.

Governors' II Moran Camp - Premium

Occupying one of the best locations for wildlife viewing in the Mara, luxurious II Moran Camp has just 10 romantic tented suites. See also p113.



Sundowners in the Masai Mara © Tipilikwani Camp

MEET SOME OF ORIGINS' GUIDES

When our General Manager Anne-Marie Zambelli travelled to Kenya, she sang the praises of her Origins' guides. Professional yet unfailingly personable, they are deeply knowledgeable about their country and sensitive to the delicate nature of their surroundings. Most importantly, the Origins' guides have a great sense of humour – essential for Aussies on safari!

Two of Origins' guides are featured on this page.



ZACHARY METHU MBUTHIA

Zachary Methu Mbuthia is from North Kinangop and is a Kenya Professional Safari Guides Association (KPSGA) Silver member. As a young man working for the Ministry of Environment and Natural Resources, Zachary developed a very strong interest in the natural world. In 1991 he started the Lake Naivasha Bird Trackers Conservation Group, training many people in bird watching and environmental conservation. After completing a range of guiding courses with the Kenya Wildlife Service, Zachary worked freelance for a number of safari operators. Zachary joined Origins Safaris in 2005 as an expert in ornithology and is an accomplished all-round driver-guide.



SELEMPO EDWIN LESOINE

Born in Kilgoris, a highland area to the north west of the Masai Mara Game Reserve, Selempo is one of Kenya's top wildlife and ornithological guides with an incredible knowledge of East Africa's bird and animal species. During his time as resident ornithologist at the Taita Discovery Centre in Tsavo, he rediscovered the Taita falcon – a beautiful bird of prey thought to have been extinct in Kenya for over 60 years. Multi-talented, easy-going and a fascinating raconteur, Selempo is also an extremely keen watercolourist. Selempo is one of the few safari guides who has achieved Gold level membership to the Kenya Professionals Guides Association (KPSGA).





Nairobi Skyline © Kenya Tourism Board



Daphne Sheldrick's Animal Orphanage © Anne-Marie Zambelli

NAIROBI

Kenya's vibrant capital was established by the British in 1899 as a depot on the Mombasa/Uganda railway. Situated at 1795m above sea level it has a pleasant climate and has grown into a busy African city with approximately 3.5 million residents. The starting point for most East African safaris, Nairobi itself offers plenty to see and do, from colonial buildings to traditional and contemporary African culture, and even has a national park. Please note that traffic congestion is a big problem, so if you are spending just one night in Nairobi we recommend you choose a hotel close to the airport.

ACCOMMODATION

Prices per person from:	Twin	Single
Giraffe Manor (Superior Rm)	\$1413	\$2221
Hemingways (Deluxe Rm)	\$614	\$791
House of Waine (Standard Rm)	\$542	\$726
Fairmont The Norfolk (Fairmont Rm)	\$307	\$522
Sarova Stanley (Deluxe Rm)	\$256	\$416
The Boma Hotel (Superior Rm)	\$225	\$358
Crowne Plaza Nairobi (Standard Rm)	\$216	\$358
Eka Hotel (Superior Rm)	\$215	\$369
Tamarind Tree Hotel (Stnd Rm)	\$184	\$308

Prices are per person in low season on bed and breakfast basis only (except Giraffe Manor - full board & local spirits/wines and House of Waine - half board) inclusive of government taxes.

Hotel bookings must be in conjunction with safari arrangements. Stand-alone hotel bookings are not normally accepted. Exceptions may be made at our discretion and subject to a \$50 booking fee being charged.

Airport/Hotel transfers per person (2 people) one way: \$62
 Airport/Giraffe Manor transfers per person (2 people) one way: \$77



Up close and personal © Paul Frank



Hemingways pool © Hemingways Collection

HEMINGWAYS

This boutique hotel is situated in the quiet, exclusive suburb of Karen, 16km from Nairobi city centre. It features 43 luxurious suites and 2 lavish presidential penthouses, all with uninterrupted views of the Ngong Hills. The hotel has an onsite brasserie, a fitness centre, pool and day spa while all rooms come with personal butlers.



Fairmont The Norfolk Hotel © Fairmont Hotels

FAIRMONT THE NORFOLK HOTEL

This landmark hotel has been the starting point for many safaris since 1904. The 170 rooms and suites are beautifully appointed with flatscreen TVs and internet access. The hotel has a day spa, gym, pool, 4 restaurants and a bar.

CROWNE PLAZA NAIROBI

The Crowne Plaza offers 206 superbly appointed rooms decorated in contemporary style. It is located on a quiet street in Nairobi's leading financial district. The hotel features four restaurants, a bar, pool and gym.

TAMARIND TREE HOTEL

Located just 5km to the southeast of Nairobi the hotel offers easy access to all parts of the city. The hotel features 160 rooms, an onsite restaurant, lounge and café whilst the world-renowned Carnivore restaurant is just a stone's throw away.



House of Waine © House of Waine

HOUSE OF WAINE

In leafy Karen, this elegant boutique hotel offers exceptional service and contemporary style. The 11 individual guestrooms are spacious, and feature beautiful marble bathrooms. Hotel amenities include a dining room serving both international and Kenyan cuisine, lounge, bar, 2.5 acres of tranquil gardens and heated swimming pool.



Sarova Stanley © Sarova Hotels

SAROVA STANLEY

Hosting celebrities since 1902, The Sarova Stanley is located in the heart of Nairobi. Its 212 comfortable rooms have air conditioning, minibars and room service. This historic hotel is also home to a pool, gym and the legendary Thorn Tree Café.

EKA HOTEL

Located on Mombasa Road, this modern city hotel offers 167 guestrooms, two restaurants, a bar, outdoor pool, gym and gardens. Nairobi National Park and the Karen Blixen Museum are both conveniently close by.

THE BOMA HOTEL

Close to Nairobi National Park and both of the city's airports, this excellent hotel offers guests a variety of comfortable rooms and suites, with access to an outdoor pool, a day spa, international restaurant and terrace bar.



Breakfast at Giraffe Manor © The Safari Collection

GIRAFFE MANOR

Built in 1932 in the style of a Scottish hunting lodge, **Giraffe Manor** is located in the affluent Nairobi suburb of Karen. Its 12 individually decorated ensuite guestrooms have four-poster beds and antique furniture. The grounds are a sanctuary for the endangered Rothschild's giraffe, who sometimes join guests at the breakfast table through the windows. (Closed 14 Apr-10 May 2020). **Note: this hotel is very popular so to avoid disappointment, please book early.**

"We have travelled all around the world over the past 35+ years and we have to say that Giraffe Manor was really one, if not the best experiences/places we have stayed at. You have to experience it to believe it. Just magic. and giraffes really do put their heads through the windows and demand to be fed!! The Scottish mansion is absolutely beautiful - great meals, wonderful staff - they make everyone feel welcome, not pretentious at all. A side trip to the elephant orphanage is a must."

Caroline & Peter Barber



Giraffe Manor © The Safari Collection

OPTIONAL NAIROBI TOURS

Depart daily from Nairobi. All tours minimum 2 passengers.

Tour cost per person from:	Per Person
Lake Nakuru National Park* (Full Day) *Park fees included.	\$641
Sheldrick Wildlife Trust, Karen Blixen & Giraffe Centre (4-5hrs)	\$252
Karen Blixen Museum & Giraffe Centre (2-3hrs)	\$221
Sheldrick Wildlife Trust Animal Orphanage (2-3hrs)	\$180

INCLUSIONS

Transport from/to hotel, tour as indicated.

Karen Blixen Museum & Giraffe Centre

Visit the Karen Blixen Museum, originally the home of Danish author Karen Blixen who wrote "Out of Africa". Continue to the Giraffe Centre and meet some endangered Rothschild's giraffe.

Sheldrick Wildlife Trust Animal Orphanage

Open for just one hour a day from 11.00am to 12.00pm, this famous animal shelter gives you a rare opportunity to view orphaned baby elephants. Each elephant here has its own keeper, who will stay with the infant until it is re-introduced into the wild.

Lake Nakuru National Park

This full day excursion takes you to Lake Nakuru National Park. The park is a haven for waterbirds and is home to 56 mammal species, including rhino. Lunch at Lake Nakuru Lodge.

GIVING BACK IN NAIROBI



Full Day Daily ex Nairobi Hotels

Prices per person from (Min 2):	Twin
Kikuyu Centre for Malnourished Children	\$389
Grandmas Pig Farm, Gikambura	\$389

INCLUSIONS

Return Transfers from your hotel, services of a tour guide and lunch. The majority of the tour cost goes directly to humanitarian work. Suitable for all ages.

As part of your Kenyan safari, you can 'give something back' by including a day or two of humanitarian work in your itinerary. Established by an Australian, **One Horizon is a not-for-profit organisation whose objective is to change the lives of disadvantaged Kenyans through sustainable tourism.**

Examples of programs which they operate - and that you can visit - include a local school, a soup kitchen for needy toddlers, a traditional Maasai village, rural livestock farms run by grandmothers and a women's empowerment facility. Regardless of which one you choose to visit, you'll be able to meet directly with the people whose lives are improved by One Horizon, whether through education, food or micro-finance. You'll also be able to roll up your sleeves and help if you wish! Tours are a full day in duration, beginning at 0900 and concluding at around 1700. Prices include return air-conditioned hotel transfers, a light lunch and unlimited tea, coffee, bottled water and fruit. **Please contact us for further details.**

SAMBURU

3 days/2 nights

Departs daily by air ex Nairobi

Extra nights available at all camps

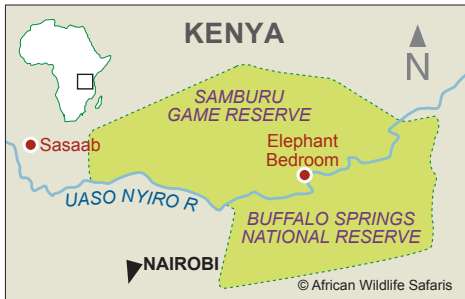
Threaded by the Uaso Nyiro River, the Samburu Game Reserve is home to unique wildlife which has adapted to the arid environment, such as the blue-legged Somali ostrich, Beisa oryx, gerenuk antelope and Grevy's zebra. Lion, leopard, cheetah and other large predators also thrive in this remote, harsh region. The area is the tribal homeland of the semi-nomadic Samburu people who can often be seen in their colourful traditional dress.

The Samburu lodges and camps featured here can all be included as part of your fly-in Kenya safari (104/105). Please call our Africa specialists for advice on designing your itinerary.

INCLUSIONS FOR ALL LODGES ON THIS PAGE

Nairobi/Wilson Airport return transfers, scheduled flights Nairobi/Samburu return, full board including local drinks & house wine (premium drinks excluded, all beverages excluded at Elephant Bedroom Camp), shared game drives* by 4WD vehicle, Flying doctors membership, park fees & taxes. Luggage limit: 15kg.

*Private vehicle and guide can be arranged (additional cost).



Elephant Bedroom interior © Atua-Enkop Africa

ELEPHANT BEDROOM

3 days/2 nights from \$2570 per person twin share*

This riverside camp comprises 14 comfortable tents with private plunge pools. Elephant, lion and leopard are regular visitors, and frequent 4WD excursions afford ample opportunities to spot the park's plentiful wildlife. Local Samburu interaction is possible, accompanied by fascinating lectures on their culture given by a resident naturalist. Children welcome.

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.



Cultural experience © Paul Frank

SASAAB

3 days/2 nights from \$4300 per person twin share*

This lavish Moroccan-inspired camp comprises just 9 guest tents (including 1 family unit) featuring enormous open-air bathrooms and personal plunge pools. Meals are served in a souk-style mess tent or beneath the stars. Activities include game drives, camel-back safaris and fly camping, with a real highlight being interactions with the local Samburu community who still live a traditional way of life in this little-visited corner of Kenya. SaSaab also boasts an infinity pool and day spa, both which overlook the Uaso Nyiro River.

Children welcome.

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.



© Paul Frank

LEWA & LAIKIPIA

3 days/2 nights

Departs daily by air ex Nairobi

Extra nights available at all camps

The unsurpassable beauty of the Lewa and Laikipia concessions is owed to the tireless conservation efforts by both the landowners and users. Lewa was the last bastion of Kenya's black and white rhinos in the 1980s and today, these populations thrive alongside other plentiful big game. Situated in Kenya's remote northern frontier, Laikipia's wildlife is equally prolific, thriving in the sanctuary's open grasslands, alpine moorland and rocky escarpments.

On this page we feature two properties located in Laikipia, and one in the Lewa Wildlife Conservancy. These lodges can easily be included as part of a longer Kenya itinerary (see pages 103-105).

INCLUSIONS FOR ALL LODGES ON THIS PAGE

Nairobi/Wilson Airport return transfers, scheduled flights Nairobi to Lewa/Laikipia return, full board including local drinks & house wine (premium drinks excluded) shared game drives* by 4WD vehicle, laundry, Flying Doctor membership, park fees & taxes. Luggage limit: 15kg.

*Private vehicle and guide can be arranged (additional cost).



Kicheche Laikipia

KICHECHE LAIKIPIA – LAIKIPIA

3 days/2 nights from \$3124 per person twin share*

This luxurious 6-tent eco-camp is located at the base of Mt Kenya in the Ol Pejeta Conservancy, overlooking a waterhole with an abundance of wildlife. Each tent has its own ensuite bathroom and private deck. A family tent which sleeps 4 is also available. Activities centre around game drives; however, lion tracking and visits to a chimpanzee sanctuary or white rhino enclosure (extra cost) can easily be arranged.

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.



Solio Lodge

SOLIO LODGE – LAIKIPIA

3 days/2 nights from \$3729 per person twin share*

Set on a 19,000 acre conservancy accessible only to lodge guests, Solio offers some of the best black and white rhino sightings in all of Africa. There are just 5 contemporary cottages under thatch, containing open fireplaces, large bathrooms and huge windows looking out to Mount Kenya. Aside from game drives, guided walks, mountain biking, horseback riding and helicopter flights are available (additional cost).

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.



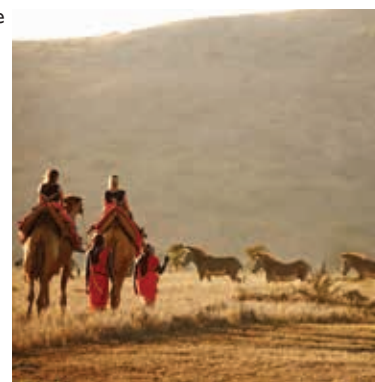
Lewa Safari Camp

LEWA SAFARI CAMP – LEWA

3 days/2 nights from \$2797 per person twin share*

This luxury camp spares no expense on comfort – all its 13 tented rooms (including 2 family units) are equipped with running hot and cold water, flush toilets and access to a pool. Wildlife density is high thanks to the camp's conservation efforts, and guests can search for species including the rare Grevy's Zebra on game drives and guided walks. Children welcome.

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.



LAKE NAKURU (& LAKES NAIVASHA AND ELMENTEITA)

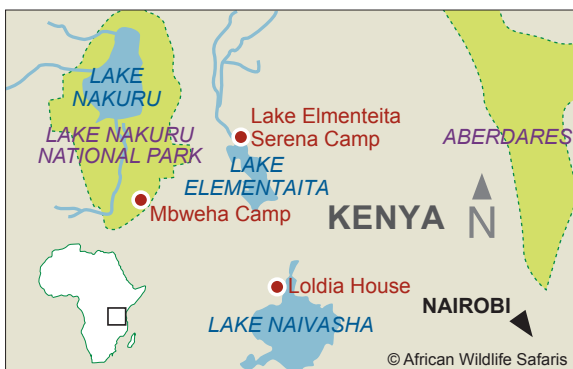
Lodges

Departs daily by air ex Nairobi

Prices for all lodges are on request.

Africa's Rift Valley lakes are one of the most scenic and iconic regions on the continent. A highlight of the area is a day trip to Lake Nakuru National Park home to incredible birdlife. The park is a sanctuary for both black and white rhino as well as a plethora of big-game species including zebra, buffalo, leopard and Rothschild's giraffe. Lake Bogoria is another fascinating day trip, as its alkaline waters attract huge flocks of flamingos. We recommend a 2 or 3 night stay at any of the properties featured, allowing you to explore both lakes.

These lodges are accessed by road, or scheduled flights from Nairobi, and are best included as part of a longer Kenya itinerary (see p103) taking in other famous areas such as the Masai Mara.



LOLDIA HOUSE – LAKE NAIVASHA

Experience the Kenya of old at this historic farmstead on the scenic shores of Lake Naivasha. Up to 18 guests are accommodated in the main house or in lovely thatched cottages which feature beautiful views of a dormant volcano - Mount Longonot. Meals are savoured in the colonial-era dining room or outdoors. Activities include game drives, nature walks, birdwatching, boat rides on the lake (subject to water levels), sundowner drinks and full day trips to Lake Nakuru National Park. There is also a stunning infinity pool. Children welcome.



MBWEHA CAMP – LAKE NAKURU

Set within the 6,400 acre private Congreve Conservancy that borders Lake Nakuru National Park, charming Mbweha Camp offers stunning mountain views. The 10 stone-and-thatch guest cottages nestle beneath shade trees, each fitted with a canopied bed and private veranda. Being situated outside a national park, Mbweha Camp offers its guests the opportunity to enjoy bushwalks, day and night game drives, mountain biking and horseback riding. Visits to Lake Bogoria and the Menengai Crater (one of the large calderas in the world) are also possible. Children welcome.



LAKE ELMENTEITA SERENA CAMP

This refined camp is situated on a private conservancy by the sapphire-blue waters of Lake Elmenteita, home to 450 bird species and now a protected RAMSAR site. It comprises 24 impeccable guest tents and an exclusive suite that has its own lounge and Jacuzzi. Facilities include a central dining room, bar, lounge and pool. Go on guided game drives or nature walks and enjoy memorable cliff-top sundowners, whilst visits to Lake Bogoria, Lake Baringo or Lake Nakuru National Park can also be arranged. Children 3+ welcome.



AMBOSELI, CHYULU & TSAVO

3 days/2 nights

Departs daily by air ex Nairobi

Extra nights available at all camps

At the foot of Mt Kilimanjaro is Amboseli National Park, famed for its beauty, wildlife and huge elephant herds. In this area we feature two exclusive lodges, Tortilis and Ol Donyo Lodge, which are situated in private concessions adjoining the reserve enabling safaris to be undertaken in open 4WD vehicles, on foot and on horseback. A little further east is Tsavo West National Park, part of the untouched wilderness of Tsavo, Kenya's largest park. In Tsavo West we feature Severin Safari Camp, which offers an authentic safari experience far from busy tourist trails.

The lodges and camps featured here can be included as part of your fly-in Kenya safari with Origins. Please see pages 104/105, or call our experienced Africa consultants for their advice.

INCLUSIONS FOR ALL LODGES ON THIS PAGE

Nairobi/Wilson airport return transfers, scheduled flights Nairobi to Amboseli/Chyulu/Tsavo return, full board including local drinks & house wine (premium drinks excluded, all beverages excluded at Severin), shared game drives* by 4WD vehicle, Flying Doctor membership, park fees & taxes. Luggage limit: 15kg.

*Private vehicle and guide can be arranged (additional cost).



Tortilis

TORTILIS – AMBOSELI

3 days/2 nights from \$2496 per person twin share*

This award-winning camp puts great emphasis on service and comfort without compromising the delicate environment of Amboseli's plains. Comprising 17 thatched ensuite tents (including 1 family unit) built with natural materials, guests enjoy private verandas and sweeping views of iconic Mt Kilimanjaro. Activities include game drives, tracking Amboseli's famed elephant herds through the 30,000 acre conservancy. Children welcome.

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.



Ol Donyo Lodge

OL DONYO LODGE – CHYULU HILLS

3 days/2 nights from \$3496 per person twin share*

Set in the beautiful Chyulu Hills with views of Mt Kilimanjaro, the Relais & Châteaux Ol Donyo Lodge has 7 luxurious suites with star beds and private pools. Activities include game drives, bush picnics, horseback safaris, day trips to Amboseli National Park, and Maasai village visits. Big game thrives here thanks to Ol Donyo Lodge's involvement in community and wildlife projects. Children 5+.

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.



Severin Safari Camp

SEVERIN SAFARI CAMP – TSAVO WEST

3 days/2 nights from \$2811 per person twin share*

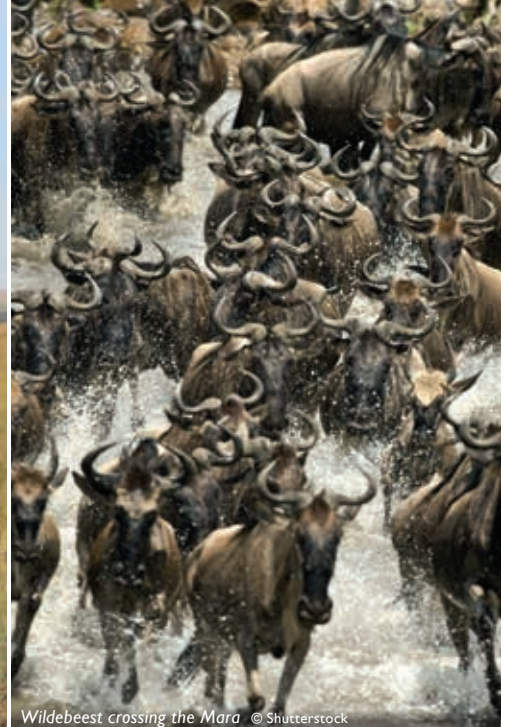
Close to popular Mzima Springs in Kenya's vast Tsavo West National Park, Severin is perfectly positioned for excellent wildlife viewing. The camp has 27 spacious guest tents and suites with private bathrooms and terraces. Relax in the open-air bar, lounge and restaurant or swim in the large outdoor pool. Guided game drives and bush picnics are offered. Children welcome.

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.





The rolling grasslands of the Masai Mara © Great Plains Conservation



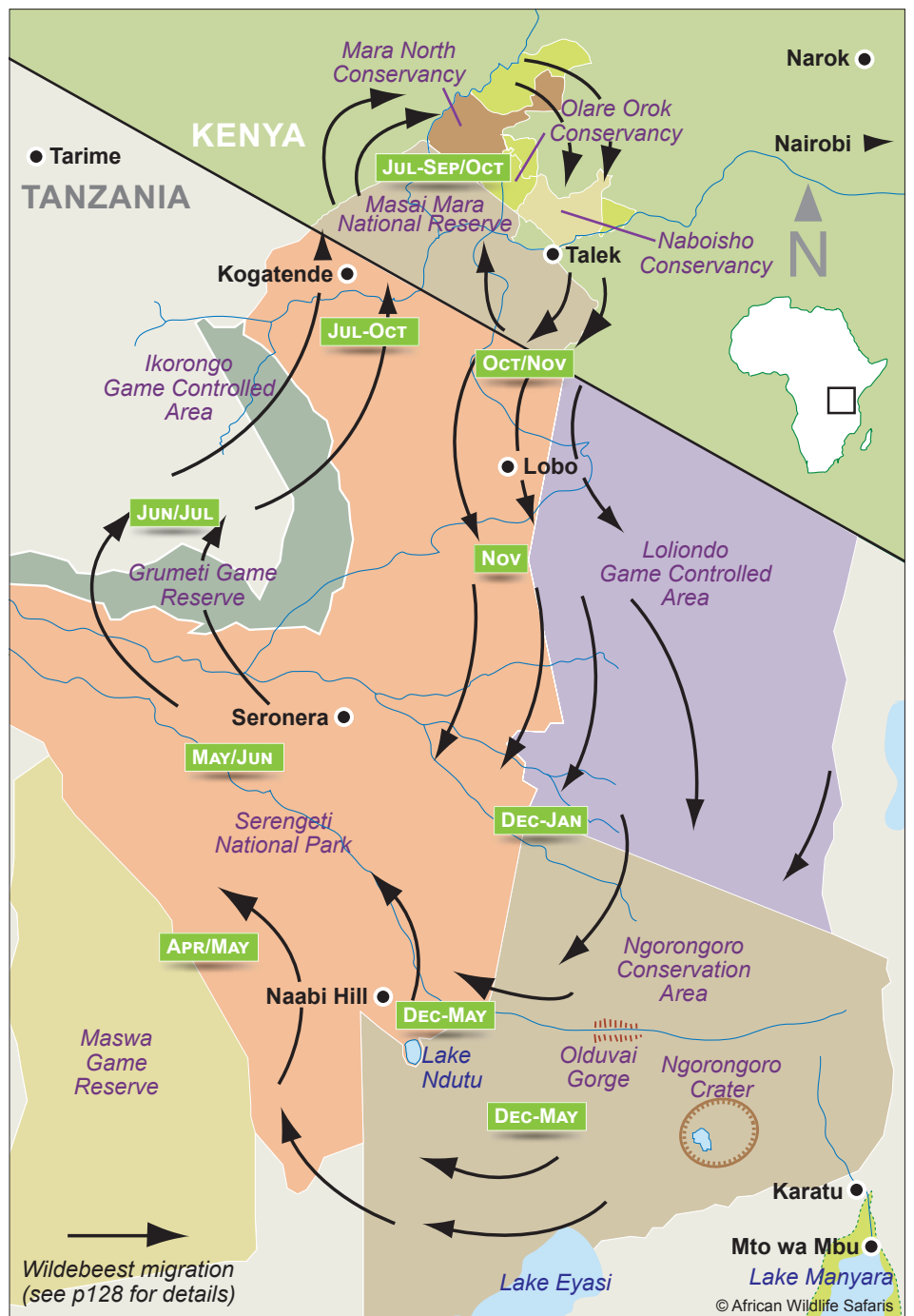
Wildebeest crossing the Mara © Shutterstock

MASAI MARA

Meaning "spotted" in the local Maa language of the Maasai, the rolling plains of this beautiful game reserve are dappled by sun and shadows, and dotted with distinctive acacia trees. As part of the Serengeti ecosystem, the Masai Mara plays host to one of earth's greatest wildlife spectacles. Every year between July and October two million western white-bearded wildebeest, zebra and Thomson's gazelle migrate here from Tanzania's Serengeti, searching for water and grass. As they cross and re-cross the Mara River they are preyed upon by hundreds of crocodiles. Hundreds also drown in its turbulent waters.

The Mara is magnificent at any time of year. It has plenty of resident game, including graceful herds of giraffe, topi, eland and elephant as well as all manner of predators. Leopards thrive in the riverine forests while the grasslands are the perfect habitat for cheetah. The park also has one of the highest lion populations in Africa. As a result, the Mara has been the inspiration for many famous wildlife photographers and the focus of successful documentaries such as the BBC's Big Cat Diary.

Created in 1948 the Masai Mara National Reserve stretches 1,500km² from the Tanzanian border in the south to the Siria Escarpment in the west, and encompass Maasai group ranches to the north and east. Protected wildlife conservancies within these vast Maasai areas also form part of the Greater Mara Ecosystem and are the location of many excellent lodges and tented camps. Any Kenyan itinerary should include the Masai Mara and we recommend a minimum 3 night stay, and even up to 7-8 nights for wildlife enthusiasts.



MASAI MARA

3 days/2 nights

Departs daily by air ex Nairobi

Extra nights available at all camps

The Masai Mara's great golden plains play host to the millions of wildebeest and zebra that migrate from the Serengeti between July and October every year. Gameviewing throughout these months is exceptional, however, as the Mara is home year-round to large numbers of lion, cheetah, hyena, vulture and many more animals, visitors will find safaris extraordinary regardless of when they travel. Hot air balloon flights are a signature activity in the Masai Mara and can be booked in advance. Featured here and on the next 4 pages are some of the Mara's best safari camps, which can easily be combined with other areas of Kenya (see pages 108-111).

INCLUSIONS FOR ALL LODGES ON PAGES 113-117

Nairobi Wilson airport return transfers, scheduled flights Nairobi/Mara return, full board accommodation including local drinks & house wine unless noted (premium drinks excluded, all beverages excluded at Governor's & Little Governor's and at Tipilikwani & Mara Intrepids on page 114), shared game drives* by 4WD vehicle, Flying Doctor membership, park fees & taxes. Luggage limit: 15kg.

*Private vehicle and guide can be arranged (additional cost).



Sala's Camp

SALA'S CAMP

3 days/2 nights from \$4216 per person twin share*

One of the first camps in the Mara to see the annual wildebeest migration, Sala's Camp also boasts great gameviewing all year round being so close to the confluence of two major rivers.

Guests are accommodated in 7 beautiful tents. Enjoy incredible game drives, extraordinary bird-watching and the opportunity to hot air balloon over the plains. At day's end, expect sundowners by the campfire, delectable dinners and indulgent piping hot showers. Children welcome.

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.



Little Governors' Camp

GOVERNORS' CAMPS, MAIN & LITTLE

3 days/2 nights from \$2480 per person twin share*

Occupying one of the Masai Mara's best locations for wildlife and scenery, Governors' Camp and Little Governors' Camp nestle in beautiful forest along the winding Mara River. **Governors' Camp**, the original, is the largest with 37 ensuite tents lining the riverbank. Intimate **Little Governors'** has 17 ensuite tents set around a waterhole. Both offer 4WD game drives, guided walks, Maasai cultural visits and ballooning. Children welcome.

Price per person from:*	Twin
Little Governors'	\$2547
Governors' Main Camp	\$2480

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.



Il Moran

GOVERNORS' IL MORAN & PRIVATE CAMPS

3 days/2 nights from \$2709 per person twin share*

Il Moran is the most luxurious camp in the award-winning Governors' Camp Collection containing 10 romantic tents with king size beds hewn from fallen trees. Children 8+ welcome. Available for exclusive use,

Governors' Private Camp offers accommodation for up to 16 people in spacious ensuite tents. This camp accepts children of all ages and has its own facilities and guides. Both properties offer game drives, cultural activities and ballooning safaris.

Price per person from:*	Twin
Il Moran	\$2967
Governors' Private	\$2709

*Prices based on two people sharing, singles on request.





MARA INTREPIDS & MARA EXPLORER

3 days/2 nights from \$2027 per person twin share*

Operated by Heritage Hotels, **Mara Intrepids** and **Mara Explorer** are two exclusive camps which occupy prime waterfront positions along the Talek River in the heart of the Masai Mara. Intrepids has just 30 lovely ensuite tents, a lounge area, bar and swimming pool. Explorer is even more intimate, with just 10 secluded tents featuring romantic open-air claw-footed bathtubs. All ages welcome at Mara Intrepids. Mara Explorer: Children: 12+.

Price per person from:*	Twin
Mara Intrepids^	\$2027
Mara Explorer	\$3110

*Prices based on two people sharing, singles on request.

For inclusions see p113. **Excluded:** drinks.



TIPILIKWANI CAMP

3 days/2 nights from \$2357 per person twin share*

Set on the banks of the Talek River overlooking the Mara's plains, permanent Tipilikwani Camp has 20 well-appointed riverfront tents whose decor is inspired by the warm, vibrant colours favoured by traditional Maasai. Meals at this welcoming property can be enjoyed al fresco by the campfire or in the open-sided dining and lounge areas which feature stunning views. Activities include hot-air ballooning safaris (additional cost), day and night game drives, guided walks, bush dining and cultural visits. Children welcome.

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request.

For inclusions see p113. **Excluded:** drinks.

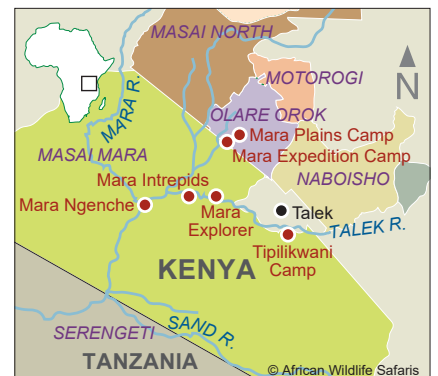


MARA NGENCHE TENTED CAMP

3 days/2 nights from \$3355 per person twin share*

Ideally positioned for migration viewing, this intimate tented camp is nestled in forest near the confluence of the Talek and Mara rivers. The 12 spacious guest tents feature African-inspired décor, inviting four-poster beds, ensuite bathrooms with hot/cold running water, freestanding bathtubs and open-air showers as well as private plunge pools. Activities include shared game drives and balloon safaris (additional cost). Children welcome.

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request. For inclusions see p113.





Mara Plains Camp

MARA PLAINS CAMP

3 days/2 nights from \$4348 per person twin share*

No detail has been overlooked at magnificent Mara Plains Camp, from the view of the horizon interrupted only by a single flat-topped acacia tree on arrival, to the rich leather, copper and brass that adorns each of the 7 lavish guest suites - a nod to Kenya's colonial past. Enjoy unrivalled access to 100,000 exclusive acres of big game country bordering the famous Masai Mara. Game drives are in open 4WD vehicles. Optional local village visits and hot air ballooning. Children 8+.

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request. For inclusions see p113.



Mara Expedition Camp

MARA EXPEDITION CAMP

3 days/2 nights from \$3299 per person twin share*

Seasonal Mara Expedition Camp is where the romance of early explorer travel meets intense wildlife action. Here you'll find 5 handsome ensuite tents decorated with campaign chests and hurricane lanterns. Set amidst thick riverine forest on the banks of the Ntiakitiak River, the camp is situated within prime leopard viewing territory, whilst the annual wildebeest and zebra migration passes literally right in front of your tent. Children 8+ welcome.

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request. For inclusions see p113.





Kicheche Valley Tent

KICHECHE MARA CAMPS

3 days/2 nights from \$3190 per person twin share*

Kicheche has 3 classic tented camps in three prolific conservancies throughout the Mara. Intimate **Kicheche Bush Camp** is a 6-tent luxury eco-camp, **Kicheche Mara Camp** has 8 classic tents overlooking a stream and **Kicheche Valley** is the most exclusive comprising 6 tents set on platforms amongst trees and rocky outcrops. Children welcome. Kicheche also have a 'fly-camp' available, where you can spend a night out in the wilderness under the stars. All offer 4WD game drives and guided walks, whilst Kicheche Valley also offers night drives and Masai cultural visits. Closed Apr/May.

Price per person from:*	Twin
Bush Camp	\$3537
Valley Camp	\$3236
Mara Camp	\$3190

*Prices based on two people sharing, singles on request. For inclusions see p113.



Kicheche Bush Camp



Naboisho tent interior

REKERO & NABOISHO CAMPS

3 days/2 nights from \$2651 per person twin share*

Overlooking the Talek River close to a popular wildebeest crossing point, **Rekero Camp** is set in one of the most game-rich areas of the Mara. The 9 tents, with ensuite bathrooms and verandas, nestle under huge trees. **Naboisho Camp** is situated inside the 50,000 acre Mara Naboisho Conservancy, a groundbreaking conservation initiative. This camp offers 9 generous tented suites with private verandas furnished with day-beds. Both camps offer game drives, walks and cultural visits. Rekero closed Apr/May and Naboisho closed Apr.

Price per person from:*	Twin
Rekero Camp	\$3690
Naboisho Camp	\$2651

*Prices based on two people sharing, singles on request. For inclusions see p113.



Gameviewing at Rekero Camp





Kichwa Tembo Tented Camp Pool

KICHWA TEMBO & BATELEUR CAMPS

3 days/2 nights from \$2236 per person twin share*

Bateleur Camp has sweeping views of the Mara, and is split across two sites, each featuring 9 tented suites. Fan-cooled and opulent, all Bateleur tented suites come with private butler service, whilst the lodge has a beautiful infinity pool and thatched lounge/dining area. Laid out along the Sabaringo River, nearby **Kichwa Tembo Tented Camp** looks out onto the plains of the Masai Mara. Its 12 Classic and 28 Superior tents are contemporary in style and all have ensuite bathrooms. The main lodge houses a lounge, bar, dining room, massage room and swimming pool. Children of all ages welcome at both camps.

Price per person from:*	Twin
Bateleur Camp	\$3442
Kichwa Tembo Tented Camp	\$2236

*Prices based on two people sharing, singles on request. For inclusions see p113.



Bateleur Camp guest area © andBeyond Africa



Elewana Sand River

ELEWANA SAND RIVER

3 days/2 nights from \$3231 per person twin share*

This nostalgic 1920s-style camp is located on the Sand River, from which it takes its name. This is a region of exceptional gameviewing, with abundant big cats such as leopard, cheetah and lion. The annual wildebeest and zebra migration, when it arrives, is merely the icing on the cake. Accommodation is provided in 16 tented suites (including 1 family unit) spread across two separate but adjoining wings. Each wing possesses its own dining and lounge areas so guests enjoy an enhanced sense of exclusivity and privacy. Aside from game drives, hot air ballooning is also available (extra cost).

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request. For inclusions see p113.



Angama Mara

ANGAMA MARA

3 days/2 nights from \$5042 per person twin share*

Perched on a dramatic escarpment, Angama Mara North & South boast unbeatable views over the Mara's plains. Each camp features 15 sublime suites that have glass frontages to make the most of the glorious panoramas, the other three sides are canvas, with meshed sliding doors to let in the sounds of wild nature. Set between the two camps is a central pavilion containing a pool, gym and photography studio, whilst there are two separate dining/lounge areas. Hot air ballooning (extra cost), walks and cultural safaris are all available, plus the option to explore the famed Mara Triangle, just 10 minutes' drive away.

*Price based on two people sharing, singles on request. For inclusions see p113.



TANZANIA

Northern Tanzania is world-famous for its wildlife. Its national parks are a haven for birds and animals, with the Serengeti alone hosting nearly 2 million wildebeest and zebra. The escarpments and volcanoes of the Great Rift Valley form a spectacular backdrop to the game-rich plains, crowned by 5,895m-tall Mt Kilimanjaro, a mecca for trekkers and mountaineers.

HIGHLIGHTS

The Great Migration in the Serengeti

The Serengeti ecosystem covers 30,000 square km and sets the stage for the largest terrestrial mammal migration on Earth.

Ngorongoro Crater

The crater is the world's largest, un-flooded, unbroken volcanic caldera, and hidden within it is a Garden of Eden.

Lake Manyara National Parks

Flamingos seasonally flock to Lake Manyara in their thousands while the surrounding reserve is famous for tree-climbing lions.

Selous & Ruaha National Parks

For an authentic safari experience far from the tourist trail, these two remote parks offer unique ecosystems inhabited by a diversity of rare species.

Tarangire National Park

Tarangire provides great contrast to northern Tanzania's other parks with its hot, red soils studded with ancient baobabs.

Mt Kilimanjaro

Africa's highest peak is also one of the world's highest freestanding massifs. Reaching the summit is a rewarding experience.

Mahale Mountains and Katavi National Parks

On the shores of Lake Tanganyika, the Mahale Mountains offer exclusive chimpanzee encounters while visitors to Katavi are assured of intimate big game encounters.

Zanzibar Stone Town & Beach Resorts

The idyllic Zanzibar Archipelago lies 25km off the coast of mainland Tanzania and has a long, fascinating history.

GAMEVIEWING

The best time to visit the southern Serengeti is Nov-May when the wildebeest migration masses on the short-grass plains. The Western Corridor is best from May-Jul and northern Serengeti between Jul-Oct. Please refer to our migration map on p128. The dry season (Jul-Oct) is the best time to visit Tarangire, the Selous or Ruaha.

CLIMATE

Much of the Serengeti is at an elevation of around 5,000 ft so temperatures vary between 22°-29°C. It is generally sunny and windy with rain falling between Nov-May as isolated showers. The low-lying Rift Valley is much warmer (30°-35°+C), while the coast is hot and humid. The Ngorongoro Highlands can be cool to cold at night.



SENSATIONAL SERENGETI

“Day after day we regularly saw lions, elephants, hippos, cheetahs, leopards and even rhinos in the north. Luxury camping at 3 different campsites with beautiful meals, hot showers.

Our holiday was truly remarkable!”

William and Christine Hart





The famous migration © Shutterstock

TANZANIA SAMPLE SAFARIS

Tanzania is a vast country that lends itself to tailor made itineraries as it has a large number of fabulous game parks, idyllic white sand beaches and many fantastic accommodation options to choose from. It also combines exceptionally well with neighbouring Kenya. Featured on the next four pages are three sample itineraries to provide you with an idea of where to go, what to see and how you can get there.

TAILORING YOUR TRIP

- ✓ All of our tours and safaris are tailor made to suit your interests and budget
- ✓ We can customise these sample itineraries to meet your specific requirements
- ✓ Any part of these itineraries can be amended
- ✓ Our experienced staff have travelled to all of our destinations, and know how to create special holiday experiences, rather than standard packaged tours
- ✓ Our specialists are your best guarantee for a seamless and unforgettable journey



© African Wildlife Safaris



Young male lion © Tirath Singh

TANZANIA LODGE SAFARI

6 days/5 nights
From \$4620 per person twin share*
Departs daily ex Kilimanjaro

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

Private return road transfer Kilimanjaro Airport to Arusha. Transportation on safari by 4WD vehicle, private game drives, full board accommodation, park fees and Flying Doctor service†. Luggage limit: 15kg

†Flying Doctor surcharge applies to travellers over 69.

Discover the most celebrated parks of northern Tanzania: the strangely beautiful Tarangire National Park, the game-covered plains of the renowned Serengeti and the Ngorongoro Crater where over 25,000 animals live within an extinct volcanic caldera.

Day 1 Tarangire

Arrival transfer from Kilimanjaro Airport to Arusha for lunch. Drive to Tarangire National Park, studded with ancient baobabs and famous for large herds of elephant and plains game. Overnight at Nimali Tarangire. LD

Days 2/3 Serengeti

Drive to the vast Serengeti plains, where millions of wildebeest migrate each year. Stay at Serengeti Serena Lodge. From January to March, Serengeti Sopa is another option for gameviewing (see p123 for details). BLD

Days 4/5 Ngorongoro Crater

Depart the Serengeti and drive to Ngorongoro Crater via Olduvai Gorge, an important archaeological site. Remainder of the day is at leisure. On Day 5 enjoy a half day's game drive with picnic lunch on the crater floor. A profusion of animals live here. Elephants wallow in the marshes while the lake is often pink with flamingos. Spend both nights at Ngorongoro Serena Lodge, which features breathtaking crater views. BLD

Day 6 Safari ends Arusha

Enjoy a final game drive before returning to Arusha for lunch. Transfer to Kilimanjaro Airport. Tour ends. BL

Please contact us for full details and inclusions for this suggested itinerary, or to start custom designing a similar experience for you.



Serena Serengeti © Serena Hotels



Family reflections © Takims Holidays

THE BEST OF KENYA & TANZANIA

12 days/11 nights

From \$10667 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Nairobi

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

Accommodation, meals, transfers and flights as per itinerary, game activities, one visit into the Ngorongoro Crater, local drinks (Lemala Ewanjan & Lemala Ngorongoro Camps only), park fees and membership of the Flying Doctor service†.

†Flying Doctor surcharge applies to travellers over 69.

This safari combines the best of Kenya and Tanzania. Look out for big game in semi-arid Samburu. Be amazed by birdlife rich Lake Nakuru, and explore the savannas of the Masai Mara and Serengeti. Encounter nomadic tribes and discover the magical Ngorongoro Crater. Transport is by 4WD vehicle with guaranteed window seats. Accommodation is in lodges or tented camps. This is one of our most popular recommended sample itineraries. Extra nights can be added throughout.

Days 1/2 Samburu Game Reserve

Leave Nairobi early morning and cross the equator to reach semi-arid Samburu. You may see nomadic Samburu people enroute. On game drives look for rare northern species such as Grevy's zebra and reticulated giraffe. Overnight at Elephant Bedroom. LD/BLD

Day 3 Mt Kenya

Depart Samburu for Mt Kenya and overnight at Mountain Lodge which overlooks a waterhole where forest game comes to drink. BLD

Day 4 Lake Nakuru/ Rift Valley Lakes

Drive to spectacular Lake Nakuru in the Rift Valley. Afternoon game drive in the park. Overnight at Mbweha Camp. BLD

Days 5/6 Masai Mara National Reserve

Early departure for the drive to the grasslands of Masai Mara National Reserve. The park is famous for its plains game, and its predators: black-maned lion, cheetah and hyena. Overnight at Tipilikwani Mara Camp set on the banks of the Mara River overlooking the Mara Plains. BLD

ADDITIONAL NIGHTS & FLY SERENGETI TO ARUSHA

Please note that additional nights can be added to the Masai Mara and at all lodges in Tanzania. If you can afford the time, and your budget allows, we highly recommend you stay between 4-8 nights in the Masai Mara or the Serengeti to make the most of these very special places. Also note that the roads in Tanzania are very rough.

If you would like to spend less time driving, and more time gameviewing, we can alter the itinerary slightly so you finish the Tanzania section in the Serengeti. You can then fly back to Arusha to continue on to Nairobi by road or air, or you can fly to Zanzibar for a beach break (see p142/143).



Cheetah and cub. © Tirath Singh

Days 7/8 Serengeti National Park

Fly to Migori airstrip, drive to Tarime and then fly into the Serengeti. Drive to deluxe Lemala Ewanjan Camp, gameviewing as you go. The Serengeti is famous for its millions of wildebeest and zebra, as well as big cats. Enjoy morning and afternoon game drives. BLD

Days 9/10 Ngorongoro Crater

Visit Olduvai Gorge, a famous archaeological site enroute to the stunning Ngorongoro Crater. Check-in to the intimate Lemala Ngorongoro Camp located on the rim of the crater. Next day take a morning half day game drive with picnic lunch on to the floor of the crater. Over 25,000 animals live in this extinct volcano. BLD

Day 11 Lake Manyara National Park

Drive past coffee farms and descend the steep Rift Valley Escarpment to Lake Manyara. Enjoy a game drive in Lake Manyara National Park. Overnight at Lake Manyara Serena with stunning views of the Rift Valley. BLD

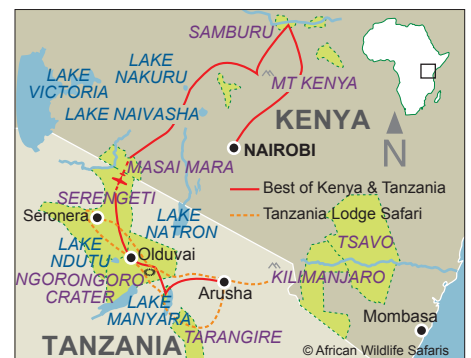
Day 12 Tour ends Arusha

Drive to Arusha, where the tour ends. B

Please contact us for full details and inclusions for this suggested itinerary, or to start custom designing a similar experience for you.



Sundowners Lemala Ewanjan © Lemala



Elephant crossing... © Takims Holidays



Ngorongoro Crater © Takims Holidays



Endangered rhino © Takims Holidays

TAILOR MADE TANZANIA

5 or more nights

From \$5499 per person twin share*

Departures daily ex Kilimanjaro

*Based on two people sharing staying at Serena Lodges. Other lodge prices and singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

Private transfer from Kilimanjaro to Arusha, full board accommodation as specified in the itinerary, light aircraft flight Serengeti to Kilimanjaro, private game drives, park fees and Flying Doctor service[†]. Luggage limit: 15kg.

[†]Flying Doctor surcharge applies to travellers over 69.

Tanzania's wide variety of game parks, the availability of road and/or air transfers as well as the multitude of accommodation styles on offer, ranging from lodges and tented camps to full-service camping mean that we can easily design an itinerary that suits your personal requirements.

The sample itinerary and prices shown here can be completely customised. To help with your decision-making process, we've featured on the next few pages destinations and lodges that are highly recommended by our staff.

Please note that the cost of your safari will depend on the number of nights you stay, the standard of accommodation you choose and whether you choose to drive or fly. Our tailor-made safaris are based on exclusive use of a vehicle so are ideal for couples, families or small groups.

SAMPLE ITINERARY

Days 1/2 Ngorongoro Crater

Private transfer Kilimanjaro Airport to Arusha, lunch in Arusha then continue to Ngorongoro Crater, home to over 25,000 animals. On Day 2 enjoy gameviewing on the crater floor. Overnight Ngorongoro Serena Lodge.

Days 3-5 Serengeti

Drive to the vast plains of the Serengeti, famous for the wildebeest migration. On Days 4 & 5 enjoy morning and afternoon game drives or a full day drive with picnic lunch. The sample itinerary price is based on Serengeti Serena Lodge (01 Apr-21 Dec) or Nduvu Safari Lodge (01 Jan-31 Mar).

Day 6 Safari ends Kilimanjaro

Return by light aircraft from the Serengeti to Arusha (Kilimanjaro Airport). Safari ends.

CHOOSE FROM THE FOLLOWING:

NGORONGORO CRATER

Choose from the lodges featured on page 127.

SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

There are many lodges and camps to choose from in the Serengeti. The Serengeti is vast, and whilst most of the safari areas have year-round resident game, most clients want to see the wildebeest and zebra migration, which means the location of camp or camps you choose is important.

Experiencing the migration is not guaranteed since animal movements can vary from year to

year depending on the rains. Our migration map on page 128 reflects normal patterns and we base our lodge/camp selection on this.

Choose your Serengeti lodge/camp from any of the collections shown below and on pages 129-138. Because virtually all our itineraries are tailor-made we can advise you on which lodge/camp suits your requirements.

Serengeti Serena Lodge (Central)

The 66-room hilltop Serengeti Serena Lodge has endless views over the Serengeti plains and is designed in the style of a traditional African village. Facilities include a swimming pool.



Serengeti Serena Lodge © Serena Hotels



Giraffes roaming the Serengeti © Singita



Power of the pride © Shutterstock

Ndutu Safari Lodge (Southern Plains)

Situated within the Ngorongoro Conservation Area on the Serengeti plains, Ndutu Lodge offers accommodation in 34 simple, furnished bungalows. The lodge is perfectly located to view the wildebeest migration from January to March.

Serengeti Sopa Lodge (South-West)

Built on a hill overlooking the Serengeti plains, Serengeti Sopa Lodge offers 73 rooms and suites with private bathrooms. There is a swimming pool to relax in between game drives.

Kirawira Tented Camp (Western Corridor)

Located in the Serengeti's western corridor, this romantic tented camp offers the highest standard of comfort, cuisine and service. Each of the 25 luxury tents have ensuite facilities and their own valet.

ADD ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

LAKE MANYARA NATIONAL PARK

Choose from the lodges featured on page 124.

TARANGIRE NATIONAL PARK

Choose from the lodges featured on page 125.

NGORONGORO KARATU

Choose from the lodges featured on page 126.



Zebra group drinking © Takims Holidays

MEET SOME OF TAKIMS' GUIDES



YUSUF JUMA YUSUF

Yusuf hails from the Singida area of Tanzania, and has been guiding tourists and wildlife enthusiasts through the national parks of his beloved country for over a decade. He graduated from Mount Meru College of Tourism in Arusha, before starting his career as a driver-guide. He is passionate about animals, both large and small, winged and terrestrial. His favourite creature is the elusive leopard as trying to predict where these big cats are on any particular day requires him to exercise all his skills and years of experience. Yusuf loves meeting people from different backgrounds and cultures, as well as sharing his enthusiasm for nature, wildlife and conservation.



NIXSON SARIA

Nixon is a Chagga from the town of Moshi and has worked for Takims for 18 years. He started his career in tourism in the hotel industry and has a Diploma in Hotel and Management Services. Always indoors, he longed for a career outdoors. Whilst working at a hotel in Zanzibar, an Australian guest encouraged him to follow this dream. He returned to school, graduating with a Diploma of Professional Tour Guiding and joined Takims. Nixon is passionate about the "Big 5" as well as the "Small 5" and never gets tired of searching for them because finding them is a personal challenge requiring an understanding of animal movements and behaviour.

STAY LONGER IN THE SERENGETI

If you can afford the time, and your budget allows, we highly recommend you stay between 4 and 7 nights in the Serengeti to make the most of this very special place.

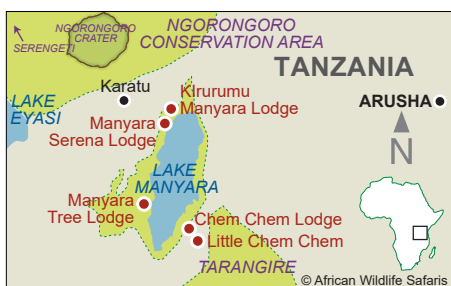




Lake Manyara © andBeyond

LAKE MANYARA NATIONAL PARK

Lake Manyara is a beautiful park with a flamingo-fringed lake set against the stunning backdrop of the towering 600m high Rift Valley Escarpment. The park's lake, groundwater forest and open, grassy floodplain provide a haven for many birds and animals, including large herds of elephant, hippo, monkey and lion. The properties featured usually form part of an inclusive Tanzania safari (see our Tailor Made Tanzania safari on p122) so we have not listed any prices.



Yellow billed hornbill feeding © Takims Holidays



Lake Manyara Serena Lodge © Serena Hotels

LAKE MANYARA SERENA LODGE (Open year round)

This comfortable lodge is perched high on the edge of the Rift Valley Escarpment with an amazing outlook over the alkaline waters of Lake Manyara. Facilities include 67 guestrooms designed to loosely resemble African 'rondavels' – round thatched huts with thick stone walls. Other features include an infinity pool, a bar and restaurants. A wide range of activities are available, from game drives and cultural experiences to mountain biking and archery.



Kirurumu Manyara Lodge © Kirurumu Under Canvas

KIRURUMU MANYARA LODGE (Open year round)

Also set atop the Rift Valley Escarpment with panoramic views over the lake, this wonderful boutique lodge has 27 tented rooms, 2 honeymoon suites and 2 family cottages, all fitted with ensuite bathrooms. At the heart of the lodge is a dining room and bar with a generous sundeck overlooking the valley. Activities at Kirurumu include Maasai-guided nature walks, mountain biking and hot air ballooning (extra cost).

CHEM CHEM SAFARIS

Exclusivity is virtually guaranteed with Chem Chem Safaris, which operates three distinct camps set inside a 16,000 hectare wildlife management area between Lake Manyara and Tarangire national parks. Whilst the property occupies a privileged location on a busy animal migration corridor, being a private concession ensures that no other safari lodge shares this magical wilderness.

Stylish **Chem Chem** is the largest of Chem Chem's three camps. Gazing out over a salt pan, this 8-suite retreat lies on Lake Manyara's eastern edge and boasts a central restaurant, lounge, fire pit, splash pool, gym and day spa.

Chic **Little Chem Chem** sits close to the boundary of Tarangire NP, with 6 luxury vintage tents overlooking a serene lake.

Adjacent **Forest Chem Chem** offers just 4 sumptuous guest tents (including 1 family tent) and is designed for privacy, with the entire campsite available for exclusive use.



Little Chem Chem Lodge © Scott Ramsay



Chem Chem Lodge © Classic Portfolio



Elephant herd walking through Tarangire National Park © Asilia

TARANGIRE NATIONAL PARK

With its hot climate, strange baobab trees, huge termite mounds and bright red soils, Tarangire National Park is very different from the Serengeti and Ngorongoro. In the late dry season from July to October, the permanent waters of the Tarangire River attract large numbers of elephant and plains game like buffalo, impala, zebra, wildebeest, hartebeest and kudu. Large prides of lion, leopard and cheetah follow the herds of game. The properties featured here usually form part of an inclusive Tanzania safari (see our Tailor Made Tanzania safari on p122) so we have not listed any prices.



© African Wildlife Safaris



Keeping watch © Shutterstock



Sanctuary Swala Camp © Sanctuary Retreats

SANCTUARY SWALA CAMP

Quite possibly the most luxurious property in Tarangire National Park, this eco-friendly camp sits in a secluded corner of the reserve shaded by giant acacia trees overlooking golden savanna plains. Guests are well looked after in 12 canvas pavilions, with private ensuite bathrooms, outdoor showers and verandas where cocktails or romantic dinners can be enjoyed. The extensive, elevated main area features a stunning deck, lounge, library, indoor and outdoor dining area, bar and fire pit. There is also a pool overlooking the plains.



Tarangire Treetops bedroom © Tarangire Treetops

TARANGIRE TREETOPS

Set in a private game reserve adjacent to the national park, this enchanting lodge is built around a thousand year-old baobab tree. Guests are accommodated in 20 indulgent open-fronted treehouses with enormous bedrooms, balconies and ensuite bathrooms with decadent double showers. Enjoy meals by the pool overlooking the lodge waterhole, lantern-lit dinners in the "boma" and bush picnics. Guided activities include day/night game drives and walks.



Oliver's Camp guest tent © Asilia

OLIVER'S CAMP & LITTLE OLIVER'S

Multi award-winning **Oliver's Camp** offers authentic bush luxury in true Hemingway style. The 10 classic safari tents have ensuite bathrooms plus outdoor showers and private verandas. Just 1km downstream is intimate **Little Oliver's Camp** whose 5 ensuite tents are also beautifully appointed with outdoor showers, personal sundecks and furniture made from reclaimed dhow timbers. Both camps offer off-road 4WD adventures, night drives, walking safaris and fly camping (some activities at additional cost).



Nimali Tarangire © Nimali Tarangire

NIMALI TARANGIRE

Located on a private concession in Tarangire National Park, Nimali Tarangire offers privileged access to a region renowned for stunning baobab trees and a healthy elephant population. Its 8 tented suites are thoughtfully laid out and equipped with luxuries including furnished private decks overlooking a riverbed. At the heart of the camp is a lounge, library, dining area and swimming pool. Things to do during your stay include game drives, guided walks, fly camping and treatments at the wellness spa.



The charming gardens of Gibb's Farm © Gibb's Farm

NGORONGORO KARATU

Karatu is a picturesque area of rolling farmland and coffee plantations occupying the lush lower slopes of Ngorongoro. Set along the road between Lake Manyara and the Serengeti, it's a great base for day trips into the famous Ngorongoro Crater and offers an alternative to staying on the Crater rim (p127). These fabulous lodges have been carefully chosen for their peaceful atmosphere and rural charm. As they usually form part of an inclusive Tanzania safari (see our Tailor Made Tanzania safari on p122), we have not listed any prices.



The Manor at Ngorongoro © The Elewana Collection

THE MANOR AT NGORONGORO

This magnificent lodge is set upon a 600 hectare Arabica coffee plantation and built in the grand style of a traditional Cape Dutch manor house. Consisting of 18 luxurious suites and one family cottage, all fitted with inviting log-burning fireplaces, guests will be transported back to an earlier, more elegant era. The stately main building contains a restaurant, bar, spa and stables. Day trips into the Ngorongoro Crater can easily be arranged from this home-away-from-home.



Gibb's Farm guest cottage © Gibb's Farm

GIBB'S FARM

One of the area's first guesthouses, this gracious 1929 farmhouse and coffee farm offers relaxing respite on any safari. The 17 guest cottages - each uniquely decorated - feature hand-crafted furniture, indoor/outdoor showers, fireplaces and private verandas. A two-bedroom family cottage is also available. Lovingly refurbished, the main farmhouse features two graceful dining rooms and a cosy sitting room. Enjoy the charming gardens, go birdwatching, explore the estate, learn about coffee production or join the staff in bread baking.



Neptune Ngorongoro Luxury Lodge deck © Neptune Hotels

NEPTUNE NGORONGORO LUXURY LODGE

This contemporary all-suite retreat offers 20 spacious and private guest cottages fitted with fireplaces, four-poster beds, large bathrooms, cosy living areas and expansive private decks. The main lodge houses a restaurant, lounge, bar, spa and outdoor pool. The lodge is surrounded by manicured lawns, has its own extensive vegetable garden, and is just a 5 minute drive to the entrance of the Ngorongoro Conservation Area.



Kitela Lodge cottage © Kitela Lodge

KITELA LODGE

Intimate Kitela Lodge features stunning views of a coffee plantation and waterfall, and is located just 18km from the Ngorongoro Conservation Area. Built in the rustic style of a colonial farm, this boutique property accommodates guests in 20 guest cottages with thatched roofs, scattered across its lush, peaceful gardens. All have canopied beds, sitting areas and spacious bathrooms. Shared spaces include a dining room, lounge, bar, pool and day spa. Aside from crater safaris, cultural visits and farm walks can be arranged.



Ngorongoro Farm House © Ngorongoro Farm House

NGORONGORO FARM HOUSE

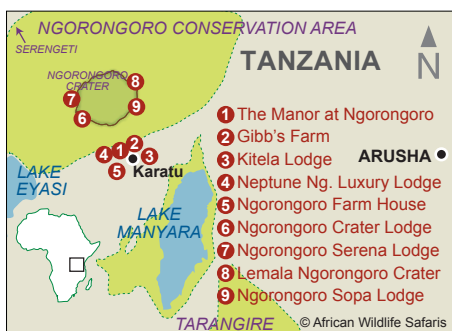
With a large swimming pool and tranquil gardens, this comfortable colonial farmhouse-style lodge offers plenty of space to relax during your safari. Accommodation is offered in 52 tastefully decorated, oversized chalets (including 3 suites), all equipped with ensuite bathrooms and private verandas. Meals are served in the thatched central dining room or by the pool. The lodge also has a comfortable lounge, bar, outdoor deck, spa and massage suite.



Ngorongoro Crater Lodge on the crater rim © andBeyond

NGORONGORO CRATER

The Ngorongoro Crater is the world's largest intact volcanic caldera. The crater floor is a complex mosaic of grasslands, acacia forests, marshes and lakes sheltering some 25,000 large animals from the "Big 5" to jackal and serval. A substantial population of lions and hyena prey on the thousands of plains game within the crater walls. There are also lakes filled with colourful birdlife. There are a number of lodges located on the crater rim that provide convenient access to the crater floor below. These properties featured usually form part of an inclusive Tanzania safari (see our Tailor Made Tanzania safari on p122) so we have not listed any prices.



Lionesses on the Ngorongoro Crater floor © Tirach Singh



Ngorongoro Crater Lodge © andBeyond

NGORONGORO CRATER LODGE

This magnificent lodge perched high on the crater rim is renowned for its unique, ornate design and incredibly high standards of excellence. For maximum exclusivity, accommodation is spread across three separate camps: **North** and **South** (12 suites each) and **Tree Camp** (6 suites). Each suite has its own fireplace, separate dining/lounge area as well as a butler. Guests can enjoy game drives and banquets on the crater floor, walking safaris, day trips to Olduvai Gorge as well as in-room massages.



Lemala Ngorongoro Camp © Lemala

LEMALA NGORONGORO CAMP

Nestled in ancient acacia forest, this intimate camp offers classic safari-style accommodation in 9 spacious tents, all containing ensuite bathrooms, gas heating and warm duvets. Its proximity to the quiet Lemala access road ensures an hour's head start on other visitors to the crater floor each morning. The mess tent is beautifully furnished with grand sofas, bookshelves, lamps and rugs, whilst escorted walks are possible, led by a Maasai and armed ranger.



Ngorongoro Serena Lodge © Serena Hotels

NGORONGORO SERENA LODGE

This acclaimed lodge appears to cling to the side of the crater rim. Built from local river stone and cloaked with indigenous vegetation, the popular Ngorongoro Serena offers 75 welcoming ensuite guestrooms with panoramic views from their private balconies. The lodge's interior recalls Ngorongoro's prehistoric past, decorated with stylised cave paintings and illuminated with glowing torches. Facilities include numerous guest lounges, a dining room and bar with stunning views, a gift shop and massage services.



Ngorongoro Sopa Lodge © Sopa Lodges

NGORONGORO SOPA LODGE

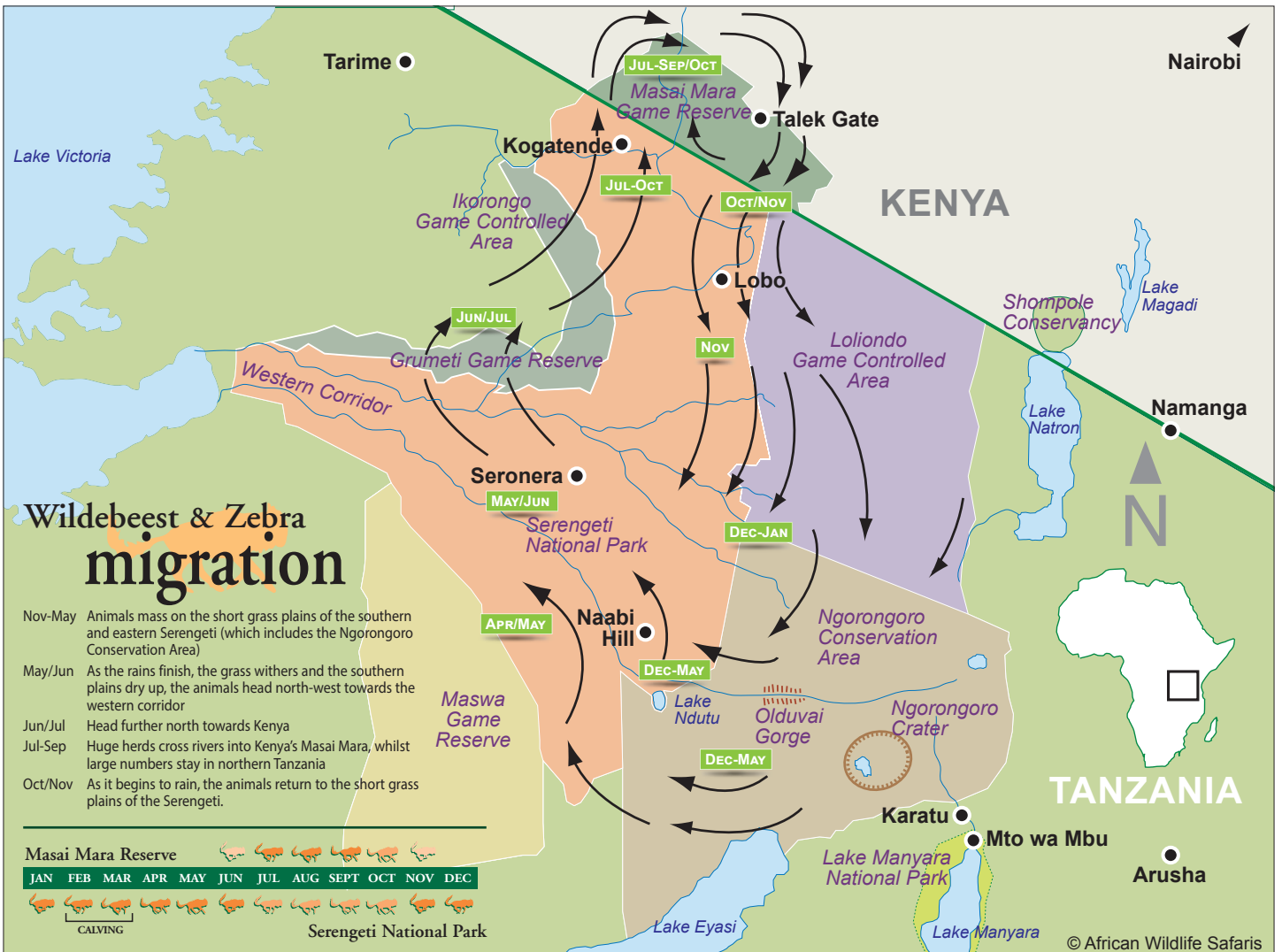
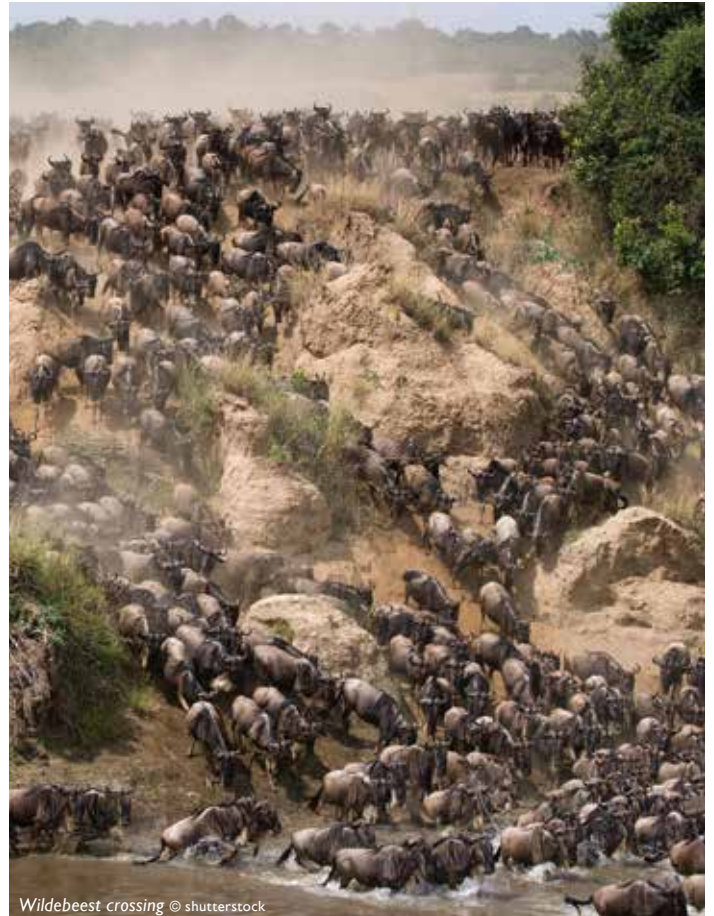
Located on the highest point of the crater rim and facing west for marvellous sunsets, the Ngorongoro Sopa Lodge offers comfortable accommodation in 97 air-conditioned, ensuite rooms. Designed in the style of traditional circular African houses with conical thatched roofs, guestrooms are cheerfully decorated with local wood carvings and colourful fabrics. The lodge has a central restaurant, bar, lounge, outdoor deck and freeform swimming pool.

SERENGETI SHALL NOT DIE

Once the land of the nomadic Maasai, the Serengeti is the theatre for the largest terrestrial mammal migration in the world. Every year, over 1.3 million wildebeest, 250,000 zebra and 400,000 Thomson's gazelles migrate across these "endless plains" as they have done for millennia.

This unique ecosystem encompasses 30,000 km², from the Ngorongoro Highlands in the south to the grasslands of Kenya's Masai Mara in the north. Its survival was once in doubt, but in 1951 the Serengeti National Park was established and the Maasai pastoralists were moved into the Ngorongoro Highlands. But the future of the region was still at risk. In the late 1950s a zoologist and conservationist called Bernhard Grzimek and his son Michael, wrote a book and then made a documentary film, called *Serengeti Shall Not Die*, which raised awareness and helped to preserve this precious ecosystem for posterity. Grzimek wrote "Palaces can be rebuilt if they are destroyed....but once the wild animals of the Serengeti are exterminated, no power on earth can bring them back."

Today, the Serengeti ecosystem includes two World Heritage Sites and two Biosphere Reserves. It encompasses the Serengeti National Park, the Ngorongoro Conservation Area, Maswa Game Reserve, the Loliondo, Grumeti and Ikorongo Controlled Areas as well as the Masai Mara National Reserve in Kenya. Over the years it has inspired writers, film makers, photographers along with everyone who visits it. We therefore recommend that any safari to the Serengeti should be a minimum of 3 nights and up to 7-8 for wildlife enthusiasts.





Serengeti ballooning © Takims Holidays



Zebra crossing © Intimate Places Camping

INTIMATE PLACES

5 days/4 nights
From \$5866 per person twin share*
Departs daily ex Arusha

Price per person from:*[^] Twin \$5866
Camp Zebra

*Prices based on two people sharing, singles on request.

[^]Prices for Intimate Places Camping on request.

INCLUSIONS

Scheduled flight Arusha to Serengeti airstrip return, full board accommodation at camp, private game drives, laundry, drinks (local spirit & wines), Flying Doctor service[†], local taxes and park fees. Luggage limit: 15kg.

[†]Flying Doctor surcharge applies to travellers over 69.

Intimate Places is a trusted operator with two unique offerings within the Serengeti ecosystem. Semi-permanent Camp Zebra is designed to follow the wildebeest migration across the plains, and is located in the Kogatende area between July-November and the Nduvu region between December-March. Authentic Intimate Camps provides a private, fully serviced camping experience almost anywhere along Tanzania's Northern Safari Circuit.

SAMPLE ITINERARY

Day 1 Camp Zebra

Scheduled flight from Arusha to airstrip and transfer by road to your safari camp.

Days 2-4 Camp Zebra

Enjoy 3 full days of game activities.

Day 5 Safari ends

Transfer to the airstrip for your flight to Arusha.



Camp Zebra lounge tent © Intimate Places Camping



Intimate Camps double tent © Intimate Places Camping

CAMP ZEBRA

This camp is designed to be as mobile as possible in order to follow the migrating wildebeest herds through the Serengeti. There are 6 ensuite guest tents at Camp Zebra, each equipped with a dressing area and open-air shower as well as electrical charging points. A central dining, lounge, bar and fire pit round out the offerings. Go on game drives and possibly also balloon safaris (pre-booking required). Camp Zebra is located in the Kogatende area Jul-Nov and in the Nduvu region from Dec-Mar. Closed Apr-Jun.

INTIMATE CAMPS

This is the ultimate authentic safari experience - camping with your own butler, chef and support crew. Intimate Camps can only be booked for private departures (with a maximum of 30 guests), and utilise spacious, comfortable insect-proof tents with proper beds, open-air ensuite showers and toilets. As campsites are booked exclusively for you, meals and activities can be tailored to suit your personal preferences. Regardless of the size of your group, a shared day tent or tents will be set up with an all-important bar and campfire.



© African Wildlife Safaris



Viewing the Wildebeest Migration © Takims Holidays



Cheetah Cubs © Shutterstock



Tanzania's best game areas © Lemala Camps



Great spot for sundowners © Lemala Camps

LEMALA CAMPS

5 days/4 nights

From \$4678 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Arusha by road

*Tour cost based on two people sharing at Lemala Ngorongoro & Lemala Ndotu. Singles and other camp prices on request.

INCLUSIONS

Transfers by road from Arusha to Lemala Ngorongoro and Lemala Ndotu return, full board accommodation at camp, non alcoholic and house drinks, private game drives, Flying Doctor service†, local taxes and park fees.

†Flying Doctor surcharge applies to travellers over 69.

Children 6+ welcome all camps.

The Lemala collection of tented camps are built and run by local East Africans. They offer comfortable accommodation in some of Tanzania's most game-rich areas, whilst remaining discreetly away from the crowds. Book our 5 day itinerary below or create your own. Stay exclusively at Lemala Camps throughout your safari or combine them with other properties; see, e.g. "Tailor Made Tanzania" on p122.

SAMPLE ITINERARY

Days 1/2 Ngorongoro Crater

Depart Arusha for Lemala Ngorongoro on the rim of the Ngorongoro Crater. On Day 2, descend to the Crater floor for a half-day game drive in this wildlife wonderland.

Days 3/4 Serengeti

Explore the vast Serengeti plains where some 2 million wildebeest and zebra follow their annual migration. Depending on the time of year, you will stay at either Lemala Ndotu in the south or Lemala Mara in northern Serengeti.

Day 5 Tour ends

Transfer back to Arusha where your safari concludes.

LEMALA KURIA HILLS

(Open Jun-Mar)

This beautiful tented camp harmonises with the giant boulders of the Wogakurya Hills in the northern Serengeti and is perfectly placed to view the wildebeest migration, usually seen between Jul-Oct. Massage, game drives, walks and bush picnics are all available at this contemporary camp whose 15 tents feature sitting areas and outdoor decks with private pools.



Kuria Hills bedroom © Lemala Camps



Ndotu Pride Cubs © Tirath Singh



LEMALA CUBS

Travelling with children to Africa may appear to be a daunting prospect. However, Lemala Camps offer a wide range of fantastic opportunities for children to experience and enjoy the magic of the African bush. Lemala Cubs activities are both fun and educational, ensuring kids are well entertained so mum and dad can truly relax on safari. Please contact us for further details.



© African Wildlife Safaris

LEMALA NGORONGORO

(Open year round)

On the forested rim of the Ngorongoro Crater, this intimate camp offers premium accommodation in 9 spacious tents with ensuite bathrooms, gas heating and warm duvets. Meals and drinks are served in an elegant central mess tent and bar. The camp's proximity to the quiet Lemala access road into the crater maximises time spent gameviewing and avoids the crowds at the park gates.



LEMALA MARA

(Open Jun-Oct)

This lovely mobile camp is situated in the Northern Serengeti near the Mara River where the great herds cross between Kenya and Tanzania from Jun-Oct. Away from busy tourist areas, the camp offers 4WD safaris and optional guided walks. Guests stay in 12 spacious ensuite guest tents and enjoy meals either in the beautifully appointed dining tent or al fresco.



LEMALA NDUTU

(Open Dec-Mar)

Overlooking the permanent Ndotu marshes on the short grass plains, this wonderful camp is in an ideal location to witness the spectacular wildebeest migration when the herds are in the southern Serengeti. The camp has 9 well-furnished tents (either twin or triple) with ensuite bathrooms. Enjoy 4WD game drives and optional bush walks (pre-booked at additional cost).



LEMALA EWANJAN

(Open year round)

This deluxe camp is located in the game-rich Seronera Valley in the central Serengeti, offering amazing opportunities to see the migration and easy access to great wildlife areas. There are 12 spacious tents with ensuite facilities, including a family tent that can accommodate 2 adults and 2 children. Enjoy 4WD game drives and optional balloon safaris (additional cost).



LEMALA MPINGO RIDGE

(Open year round)

This sensational lodge sits on an escarpment, looking out over the spectacular baobab-studded landscapes of Tanzania's Tarangire National Park. Positioned to take advantage of natural breezes, the 15 gorgeous suites have a private outdoor bathtub where guests can wash away the dust of a day's safari. The architecturally splendid main lodge houses a dining area, lounge and pool.



LEMALA NANYUKIE

(Open year round)

In the eastern Serengeti, this visually arresting tented camp is open year round as game in the area is rich and plentiful. The 15 guest suites, central lounge and dining areas are all set under canvas, as is a tranquil spa area tucked beneath the trees. Expect a private plunge pool, outdoor shower and sunken al fresco seating on the personal viewing decks of every suite.





Sayari Camp, Serengeti © Asilia Lodges and Camps

ESSENTIAL TANZANIA

5 days/4 nights

From \$5091 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Arusha

*Tour cost based on two people sharing at Namiri Plains Camp. Singles and other camp prices on request.

INCLUSIONS

Scheduled flight Arusha to Seronera airstrip return, full board accommodation at camp, shared open vehicle game drives, walking safaris, laundry, drinks (local spirits and wines), Flying doctors membership†, local taxes and park fees.

†Flying Doctor surcharge applies to travellers over 69.

Luggage limit 15kg

Experience the wild beauty of Tanzania's most famous parks with Asilia Lodges & Camps. Asilia's portfolio of small, personalised camps are located in unspoilt wilderness areas in the Serengeti, Ngorongoro Conservation Area and Tarangire. Each of the exclusive properties offers private, comfortable accommodation with large tents, good beds and gourmet food. Walking safaris and fly camping are both available while camps can be booked separately and/or combined with other properties. Please see "Tailor Made Tanzania" on p122.



Viewing elephants on a game drive © Asilia Lodges and Camps



Walking safari © Asilia Lodges and Camps



Lioness pride, Serengeti © Asilia Lodges and Camps



Enjoying the view from the tent veranda © Asilia Lodges and Camps



SAYARI CAMP, SERENGETI

Award-winning Sayari Camp is located on the unspoiled plains of the northern Serengeti, providing easy access to the Mara River and its wildebeest crossing points. The 15 stylish tented suites at this camp have hurricane lamps for lighting and egg-shaped baths in the ensuite with views as you bathe. Aside from game drives, guests can enjoy cultural village visits, bush dining, walking safaris and hot air ballooning (extra cost). Children 5+ welcome.



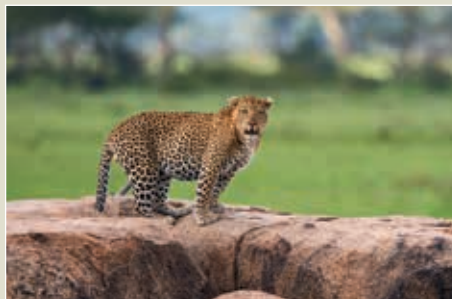
MOBILE CAMPS, SERENGETI

Asilia operates three mobile camps that follow the massive herds as they migrate across the Serengeti. Intimate **Ubuntu** has 8 ensuite tents with bucket showers while **Olakira** has 9 vintage-chic ensuite tents that are pitched at two sites. 9-tent **Kimondo** sets up in the Lamai Wedge from Jul-Nov, then in the south Dec-Mar. All three offer game drives, bush picnics and cultural visits. Hot air ballooning (extra cost) available at some sites. Children 5+ welcome.



DUNIA CAMP, SERENGETI

Semi-permanent Dunia Camp provides easy access to the scenic Moru Kopjes, as well as superb opportunities to spot rare rhino and big cats including leopard, that roam the forests fringing the Seronera River. Dunia's privileged location on a major migration corridor allows migration viewing twice a year, with 8 luxurious ensuite guest tents perfectly positioned to take in all the action of the surrounding plains. Children 5+ welcome.



NAMIRI PLAINS, SERENGETI

For 20 years, the Eastern Serengeti grasslands were closed for conservation. In 2014, 8-tent Namiri Plains opened its doors – a pioneer in the area - providing guests with unrivalled sightings of all big cats - cheetah, lion and leopard – as well as an exclusive seasonal migration experience from Nov-Jun. Walking safaris are exceptionally rewarding at this very private camp whose closest neighbour is more than an hour away. Children 5+.



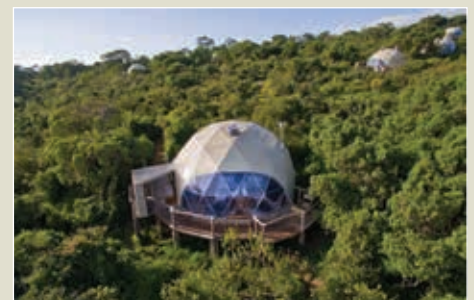
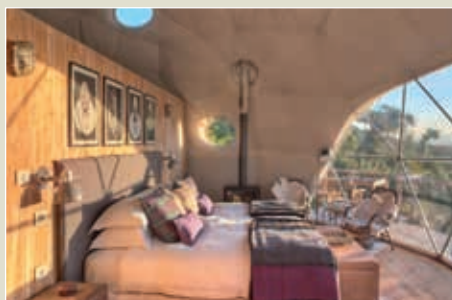
OLIVER'S CAMP, TARANGIRE

Inspired by early pioneers, low-key **Oliver's Camp** comprises 10 ensuite guest tents furnished with leather armchairs, mahogany beds and outdoor showers situated by a remote game-rich floodplain in southeast Tarangire National Park. It also has a small sister camp nearby - **Little Oliver's** - with just 5 tents for extra exclusivity. Night game drives, guided walks and fly camping are highlights at both camps. Children 5+.



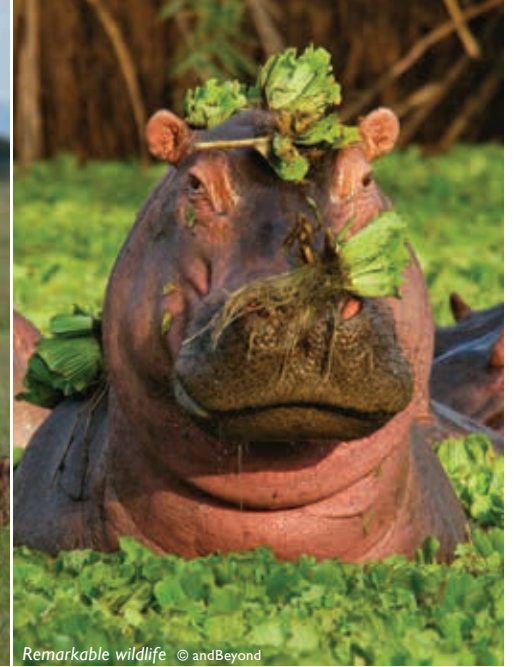
THE HIGHLANDS, NGORONGORO

This far-flung camp sits on volcanic slopes 40km from the celebrated Ngorongoro Crater. Its 8 unique domed guest tents are ensuite, with wood-burning stoves and huge windows while a central lounge with a large fireplace forms the camp's heart. Aside from classic crater experiences, The Highlands offers exclusive activities including guided walks to the nearby Empakaai Crater floor and volcano climbs. Children 5+ welcome.





Lion encounter in the Serengeti National Park © andBeyond



Remarkable wildlife © andBeyond

CAPTIVATING TANZANIA

5 days/4 nights

From \$8488 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Arusha

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

Flights Arusha to Manyara and Serengeti to Arusha, local air/road transfers as per itinerary, full board accommodation with private facilities as per itinerary, tea, coffee, local beers/spirits, house wine and laundry, shared game drives as per itinerary, park fees. Luggage limit: 15kg.

Renowned for ultra-stylish lodges and camps, excellent service and an unwavering commitment to the environment, andBeyond specialises in creating memorable African safari experiences. This itinerary combines the Ngorongoro Crater and its amazing wildlife with a classic safari in the Serengeti. However, any combination of the properties featured on the opposite page can be combined in your Tanzania itinerary.

Days 1/2 Ngorongoro Crater

Fly from Arusha to Lake Manyara airstrip and transfer by road to the spectacular Ngorongoro Crater Lodge, often described as a destination where “Versailles meets Maasai”. On Day 2, enjoy a half-day game drive inside the crater, where lion, elephant, hippo, zebra and leopard can be seen. If you’re lucky, you may even see flamingos on the many soda lakes. Meals are served in the lodge’s domed dining room, where silver and crystalware almost outshine the views.

Days 3/4 Serengeti

Depart by road and air for the Serengeti’s vast, rolling plains, where accommodation at Serengeti Under Canvas awaits. Your mobile campsite is carefully positioned to ensure you’re as close as possible to the enormous wildebeest and zebra herds of the Great Migration. Go on morning and afternoon game drives in partially open 4WD vehicles accompanied by expert guides.

Day 5 Tour ends Arusha

Return to Arusha by road and air.



Stunning spot for a drink stop © andBeyond



Lake Manyara © andBeyond



Wildebeest on the move © andBeyond

SERENGETI UNDER CANVAS

This is the ultimate in luxury camping - a property which moves around the Serengeti five times a year, in an effort to bring guests as close as possible to the enormous herds of the Great Migration. Expect just 9 spacious guest tents with private 'his' and 'hers' hot bucket showers, expert-guided game drives along with atmospheric bush dining and hot air balloon safaris (extra cost). Children 6+ welcome.



NGORONGORO CRATER LODGE

This flamboyant lodge is a mind-bending fusion of Maasai-inspired mud-and-stick architecture and European baroque palace. Interiors are glamorously furnished with chandeliers, gilt mirrors and eclectic works of art. The 30 opulent guest suites have four-poster beds, fireplaces, luxurious freestanding baths, double showers and private butlers. A stay here is an experience like no other in Africa, and certainly one you will never forget.



GRUMETI SERENGETI

With the migration passing by its doorstep enroute north plus plentiful resident game, Grumeti Serengeti promises extraordinary wildlife encounters. Rustic yet sophisticated, this family-friendly camp charms both young and old with its warm service and 10 gorgeous guest tents in hues of stone, bone and wildebeest grey. At its heart is an outdoor deck and pool area where hippos and some of Africa's largest crocs keep guests entertained.



KLEIN'S CAMP

In the path of the annual wildebeest migration, intimate Klein's Camp is ideally placed to witness the herds as they return from Kenya in Oct/Nov. It has 10 whitewashed stone cottages with romantic canopied beds. After a day spent exploring by 4WD or on foot, guests can gather around blazing fires to share stories of their adventures. Romantic dinners are served by candlelight in the evocative dining area.



LAKE MANYARA TREE LODGE (Closed Apr)

Designed to exert minimal impact on the environment, this ultra-luxurious property comprises 9 romantic treehouses set beneath lush mahogany trees in a remote section of the reserve. Guests enjoy al fresco dining, access to a spa suspended high above the forest floor and twice-daily game drives. Cultural visits are also possible. Children of all ages welcome.



MNEMBA ISLAND LODGE

With only 12 simple yet luxurious beachside villas overlooking the pristine Mnemba Atoll off the coast of Zanzibar, and Beyond Mnemba Island is paradise for honeymooners, romantics, families and underwater enthusiasts alike. Snorkel, scuba dive, kayak or do nothing at all – this sensational private island getaway provides the perfect conclusion to a safari holiday.





Singita Sabora Tented Camp © Singita Game Reserves

SINGITA TANZANIA

5 days/4 nights

From \$9468 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Arusha

Price per person from:*	^A	Twin
Sasakwa Lodge		\$10887
Mara River Tented Camp#		\$10196
Sabora Tented Camp		\$9979
Faru Faru Lodge		\$9468

*Prices based on two people sharing, singles on request.

^A stay 4N and pay 3N special applies and is already reflected in the tour cost.

#Mara River Tented Camp closed 15 Mar-31 May.

INCLUSIONS

Return light aircraft transfer Arusha to Sasakwa airstrip or Lamai airstrip (Mara River Tented Camp), road transfer from airstrip to the camp, full board accommodation, drinks (except premium brands), shared game drives, taxes and park fees. Luggage limit: 15kg.

Children of all ages welcome (except Sabora Tented Camp and Mara River Tented Camp: 10+).

Experience the award-winning Singita Grumeti Reserve in the Serengeti's Western Corridor where resident game are joined by migrating wildebeest from May to June. This vast private concession offers an exclusive trio of lodges positioned for endless views across the plains. Book this sample itinerary or let us tailor one for you. Singita's indulgent camps can be booked separately and/or combined with other camps – please see "Tailor Made Tanzania" on p122.

SAMPLE ITINERARY

Day 1 Singita Grumeti Reserve

Scheduled flight from Arusha to Sasakwa airstrip and transfer by road to one of three exclusive properties situated in the Singita Grumeti Reserve.

Days 2-4 Singita Grumeti Reserve

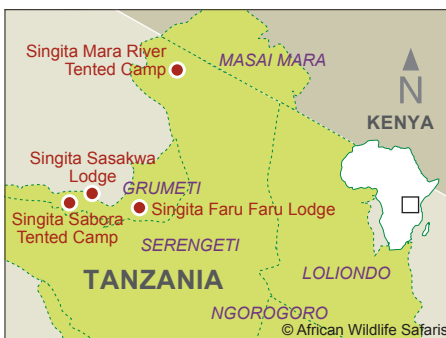
Enjoy two game drives per day with professional guides. Other activities may include, mountain biking, tennis, archery, stargazing and optional balloon safaris (extra cost).

Day 5 Tour ends Arusha

Transfer to Sasakwa airstrip for scheduled flight to Arusha. Tour ends.



Cheetah perched on a fallen tree © Singita Game Reserves



Hyena © Singita Game Reserves



Lion encounter © Singita Game Reserves



Elephant herd Serengeti National Park © Shutterstock

SINGITA MARA RIVER TENTED CAMP

This chic and intimate camp is situated in the game-rich Lamai Triangle of the northwest Serengeti near the Mara River. Relying on solar power and biodegradable materials, it is the epitome of sustainable tourism. Its 4 luxurious guest tents and 2 family tents have ensuite bathrooms and spacious private decks while the main camp contains beautiful sitting areas, a dining room and plunge pool.



SINGITA SASAKWA LODGE

With views over the Serengeti plains, Sasakwa Lodge is built in the style of an Edwardian manor house, with high ceilings, stone walls and stately furniture. It accommodates up to 34 guests in 10 luxurious air-conditioned cottages with private pools. Facilities include a spa, gym, tennis court and infinity pool. Aside from open vehicle game drives, guided walks are offered at this gorgeous property.



SINGITA SABORA TENTED CAMP

The colonial charm of this vintage-style tented camp instantly transports guests back to a bygone era. It also offers immediate access to some of Tanzania's most magnificent wildlife. Singita Sabora accommodates 18 guests in 9 lavishly decorated tents complete with ensuite bathroom and private viewing deck. Shared facilities include a day spa, gym, swimming pool and boutique.



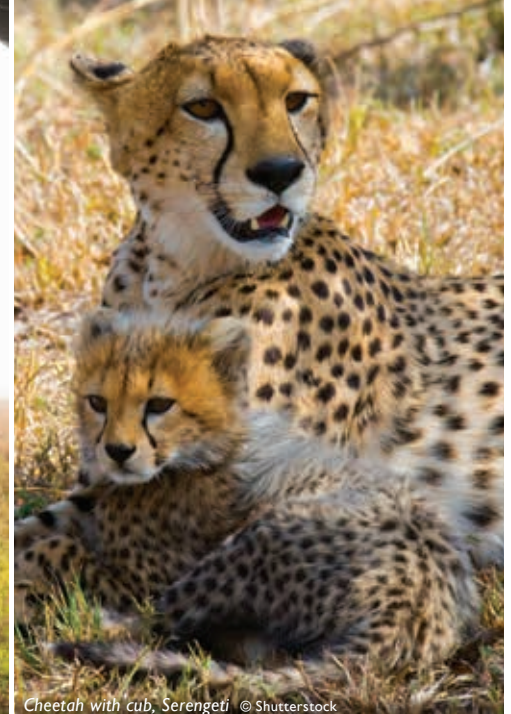
SINGITA FARU FARU LODGE

This quirky riverside lodge overlooks a waterhole providing guests with excellent gameviewing from the comfort of their own private verandas. Consisting of 9 air-conditioned suites including one villa suite, the camp makes use of materials such as stone and canvas to create a laid-back, almost rustic setting. Facilities include a central dining/bar/lounge area, two pools, a spa, gym and souvenir shop.





Serengeti Safari Camp © Nomad Tanzania



Cheetah with cub, Serengeti © Shutterstock

NOMAD TANZANIA

5 days/4 nights

From \$6906 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Arusha

*Tour cost based on two people sharing at Lamai Serengeti. Singles and other camp prices on request.

INCLUSIONS

Light aircraft transfer Arusha to Kogatende airstrip return, road transfer from airstrip to the camp, shared game drives, full board accommodation, laundry, drinks (except premium brands), taxes, park fees. Luggage limit: 15kg.

Pioneers of small, premium safari camps, Nomad Tanzania have been operating for over 20 years and enjoy privileged access to some of the most remote and coveted wildernesses in East Africa. They offer guests authentic and exhilarating safari experiences, with accommodation provided in a range of intimate eco-camps featuring outstanding locations and an atmosphere of relaxed sophistication. Nomad camps can be booked separately or combined with other camps in Tanzania - see "Tailor Made Tanzania" on p122.

SAMPLE ITINERARY

Day 1 Lamai Serengeti

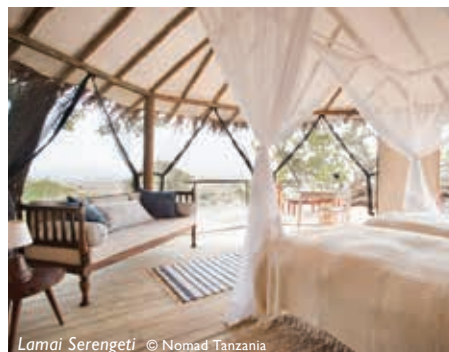
Scheduled flight from Arusha to Kogatende airstrip and transfer to Lamai Serengeti Camp.

Days 2-4 Lamai Serengeti

Enjoy 3 full days of activities including 4WD game drives, guided game walks and picnics.

Day 5 Safari ends

Transfer to Kogatende airstrip for scheduled flight back to Arusha.



Lamai Serengeti © Nomad Tanzania



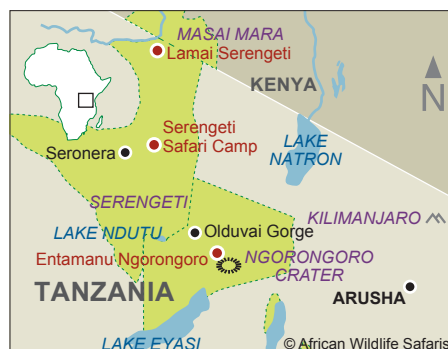
Serengeti Safari Camp © Nomad Tanzania

LAMAI SERENGETI (Closed 16 Mar-31 May)

This lovely camp occupies a prime site in the northern Serengeti, close to a wildebeest crossing point on the Mara River (July to October). Set on a rock kopje with panoramic views, Lamai is cleverly built to blend into its surrounds. Each of the 11 spacious guestrooms has an ensuite bathroom and private balcony. The lodge also has a central dining room, bar, lounge and pool and offers game drives and walks. Children 8+.

SERENGETI SAFARI CAMP (Open year round)

This mobile safari camp follows the wildebeest migration whilst providing stylish, comfortable accommodation in the wilderness. Its 6 large, walk-in Meru tents (and one family tent) have ensuite bathrooms with eco-flush toilets and bucket showers. The camp also has a central dining tent, fireplace, library and bar. Private game drives are available with a personal guide so you can structure your day as you like. Children 8+.



Entamanu Ngorongoro © Nomad Tanzania



Serengeti Safari © Nomad Tanzania

ENTAMANU NGORONGORO (Open year round)

Lofty Entamanu Ngorongoro on the crater rim offers 7 cosy ensuite tented rooms (including 2 family rooms) with sweeping views of both the caldera and the Serengeti's rolling plains. Enjoy exciting game drives into the Crater, explore the surrounding highlands and experience Maasai culture. Guided walks, bush picnics and sundowners are all part of the Entamanu experience. Children 8+.

SELOUS & RUAHA

4 days/3 nights

Departs ex Dar es Salaam

Follow in the footsteps of early African explorers in the unspoilt wilderness of Selous and Ruaha in southern Tanzania. Named after the legendary Frederick Courtney Selous, and covering over 50,000 sq kms, the Selous Game Reserve is Africa's largest protected wilderness. Its unique ecosystem encompasses great rivers and lakes, forests and woodland, providing a diverse range of habitat for wildlife, and was designated a World Heritage Site in 1982. The remote and wild Ruaha National Park covers 10,300 sq kms and is home to many rare species, including striped hyena, lesser kudu, sable and roan antelope. Both parks are accessed by light aircraft from Dar es Salaam or Zanzibar and it is possible to combine two or more lodges. Gameviewing is by 4WD vehicle, by boat and on foot.



SAND RIVERS SELOUS

4 days/3 nights from \$4685 per person twin share*

(Closed 16 Mar - 31 May)

Owned by Nomad Tanzania (see p138), magical Sand Rivers Selous overlooks the wild Rufiji River. It has 5 thatched, riverside cottages and 3 hillside suites with personal plunge pools. At its heart is a bar, dining room and central pool. Activities include walks with a professional guide, boat trips, and game drives by open 4WD. Fly camping is optional but highly recommended (extra cost).

INCLUSIONS

Light aircraft transfer Dar es Salaam to Selous return, full board accommodation, drinks (except champagne and premium wines), laundry, park fees, transfers, Flying doctors membership, 2 shared game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits. Luggage limit: 15kg. Children 8+ (children under 12 cannot participate in walking or fly camping).

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.



Kigelia Ruaha © Nomad Tanzania

KIGELIA RUAHA

4 days/3 nights from \$5104 per person twin share*

(Closed 16 Mar - 31 May)

This well-established camp is named after the sausage trees under which it nestles. There are only 6 simple but charming tents at Kigelia, furnished with open-air hot bucket showers. Satisfying meals are served in the atmospheric dining tent or beneath the stars, whilst a crackling campfire invites sundowners and conversation when the heat of the day has faded away. Kigelia is set in one of Ruaha's finest gameviewing locations and guests can enjoy safaris in open vehicles or on foot.

INCLUSIONS

Light aircraft transfer Dar es Salaam to Ruaha return, full board accommodation, drinks (except champagne and premium wines), laundry, park fees, airstrip transfers, Flying doctors Membership. 2 shared game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits. Luggage limit: 15kg. Children 8+ (children under 12 cannot participate in walking).

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.



RUAHA RIVER LODGE

4 days/3 nights from \$3275 per person twin share*

Situated in remote and beautiful Ruaha National Park, **Ruaha River Lodge** is run by Peter and Sarah Fox, who have lived in this area all their lives. Guests are accommodated in 24 stone and thatch chalets overlooking the river. Game drives by open 4WD vehicle are conducted with well-trained guides. Other excellent properties run by the Foxes include **Yuma Hills** and **Stanley's Kopje** in Mikumi NP, **Katavi Wildlife Camp** in Katavi NP and **Lazy Lagoon Island Lodge**, set beside the Indian Ocean.

INCLUSIONS

Light aircraft transfer Dar es Salaam to Ruaha return, full board accommodation, laundry, airstrip transfers, Flying doctors membership, park fees, 2 shared game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits. Luggage limit: 15kg. Children welcome.

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.





Experience incredible chimpanzee encounters © Shutterstock

GREYSTOKE MAHALE

3 or more nights

From \$7243 per person twin share*

Departs Mondays & Thursdays
ex Arusha

Tour cost per person from:*	4D/3N	5D/4N
	Mon to Thu Twin	Thu to Mon Twin
	\$7243	\$8694

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

Return light aircraft transfer Arusha to Mahale airstrip, boat transfer from airstrip to the camp, full board accommodation at camp, shared activities incl. chimp treks, forest walks, boating and deep water swims, laundry, drinks (except premium drinks), taxes, park fees., Flying doctors membership.

Please note: Charter flights can involve several stops. Guests can be picked up/dropped off in the Serengeti for a surcharge.

Children: 8+ (chimp trekking 12+)

Luggage limit: 15kg incl. hand luggage (soft bags only).

Observe one of the largest wild populations of chimpanzees in Africa while staying at the one-of-a-kind Greystoke Mahale. This little slice of paradise is set on a white sand beach at the foot of the misty Mahale Mountains, overlooking Lake Tanganyika. Each day, you can enjoy chimpanzee tracking into the mountains. Once found, you can stand metres away from these endangered primates, who remain indifferent to your presence. The camp has 6 charming ensuite wood-and-thatch chalets with upstairs viewing decks. The central thatched dining and bar are both directly on the beach. Other activities at this unusual camp include boating on the lake, forest hikes, swimming in secret mountain pools and simply relaxing on the sand enjoying your peaceful surrounds.



Greystoke Mahale © Nomad Tanzania

“I had my own ‘Jane Goodall’ moment when staying at Greystoke Mahale. We trekked into the forest behind the lodge and came across a family of chimpanzees. We spent an hour watching one youngster trying to extract ants from a tree with twigs, another hanging closely onto mum while being very curious about us, elder males sitting wisely watching and adolescents grooming each other in most comical positions. Aside from the amazing wildlife experiences, the lodge is stunning, with its lakefront setting and a towering mountain behind. This was one of the most unforgettable experiences I have had in all my travels to Africa.”

Taleen Gaidzkar, Senior Consultant AWS



KATAVI & MAHALE

8 days/7 nights

From \$11395 per person twin share*

Departs Mondays & Thursdays
ex Arusha

Monday departures: 3N Katavi & 4N Mahale.
Thursday departures: 4N Katavi & 3N Mahale.

Tour cost per person from:*	MON	THU
	Twin	Twin
	\$11524	\$11395

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.

Note: Katavi can also be booked separately as a 4D/3N Mon-Thu or a 5D/4N Thu-Mon itinerary. Prices on request.

^ Stay 7/Pay 6 special applied to tour cost. Please contact us for details.

INCLUSIONS

Light aircraft transfer Arusha/Katavi/Mahale/Arusha, road (Katavi) or boat (Mahale) transfer from airstrip to camp, 7 nights full board accommodation as per itinerary, shared game drives & walking safaris at Katavi and shared activities incl. chimp treks, forest walks, boating and deep water swims at Mahale. Laundry, drinks (except premium drinks), taxes, park fees, Flying Doctors membership. Note: Flights can involve several stops.

Katavi: Children 12+

Mahale: Children 8+ (chimp trekking 12+)

Luggage limit: 15kg incl. hand luggage (soft bags only).

Important notes: Due to their remoteness Katavi and Mahale are difficult to access and their price reflects this. The flight from Arusha operates only in one direction and cannot be reversed. Katavi and Mahale can be combined with any of Nomad's other camps (see p138) and, for a surcharge, we can arrange for you to be picked up or dropped off in the Serengeti.

Reached by air from Arusha and only visited by a lucky few, Katavi and Mahale both promise remarkable wildlife experiences. Far from the busy safari circuits of northern Tanzania, wild and remote Katavi National Park assures an exclusive big game experience. On a secluded beach beside Lake Tanganyika, exotic Greystoke Mahale offers "barefoot" luxury and unique chimpanzee encounters.

Days 1-3 or 1-4 Katavi

Fly from Arusha to Chada Katavi Camp, which occupies a corner of the Katavi National Park, in the far west of Tanzania. Set under a canopy of acacia and tamarind trees, this traditional safari camp offers 6 open-fronted tents on wooden platforms, while the main area has a dining tent and library. Wildlife and action are rarely far from the camp. Activities include guided bush walks and flycamping (extra cost).

Days 4-7 or 5-7 Mahale

Fly 45 minutes further west to Lake Tanganyika, for 3 or 4 nights at Greystoke Mahale, where you will enjoy chimpanzee tracking, forest walks, swimming and boating excursions.

Day 8 Tour ends

Today you will be transferred by air back to Arusha.



KILIMANJARO TREK

7, 8 or 9 days

From \$3611 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Moshi

Tour cost per person from:*	Twin
Lemosho Route	\$4734
Shira Route	\$4173
Umbwe Route	\$4016
Machame Route	\$3699
Rongai Route	\$3611

*Minimum 2 clients. Prices for solo climbers on request.

INCLUSIONS

2 nights in Moshi at the Chanya Lodge on half board basis, transfer from Moshi to park gate and return by shuttle bus, park/gate fees, on mountain accommodation in tents or in mountain huts (route dependent), camping equipment (on camping routes), porters, guides, all food on mountain, boiled drinking water on trek, chemical eco toilet, camping fees & mountain rescue fees serviced by National Parks.

EXCLUSIONS

Airport transfers. Quality equipment hire including sleeping bag, mattress, down jacket etc. available at Chanya Lodge. Minimum age 12 for all climbs.

Kilimanjaro, Africa's highest mountain at 5,895m, rises spectacularly above the grasslands of Tanzania and Kenya. Though significantly reduced over the last 100 years, its summit is still capped with ice and snow, whilst the foothills of the mountain are covered in lush forest. The mountain is a mecca for trekkers and a number of different routes are available, all of which are challenging because of the altitude. All treks are accompanied by mountain guides and porters carry all the equipment. Trekking Kilimanjaro involves high altitude walking and scrambling, with no mountaineering skills required. However, participants must be fit and in good health. Trekkers camp in designated areas and all park regulations must be strictly followed. AWS supports a fair porters policy.

BEST TIME TO TREK:

Kilimanjaro can be climbed throughout the year but the drier, warmer months are not only more pleasant but safer. January, February and September are generally the best months but also the busiest. April, May and November are the wettest months and June to August can be cold.

ACCOMMODATION:

Base camp is at the Chanya Lodge, a comfortable hotel just 6km from Moshi with 24 ensuite rooms, a restaurant, garden and swimming pool. Nights on the mountain are spent in high-quality 3-person alpine tents sleeping a maximum of two people per tent (so there is space for luggage).



Living the dream at 5,895m above sea level! © Shah Tours



Unforgettable views © Shutterstock

CHOOSE FROM THE FOLLOWING TREKS:

Machame Route - 8 days (6 day hike)

Known as the 'whisky route', Machame is considered to be one of the most scenic routes to the summit and is very popular. Following a winding trail through rainforest, ice fields and alpine desert, treks are at a relatively leisurely pace, allowing climbers to enjoy the scenery while adapting to the thin air.

Umbwe Route via Barafu - 7 days (5 day hike)

The Umbwe Route is incredibly beautiful and one of the shortest routes to the Southern Glaciers and the Western Breach of Kibo. It is the most difficult due to the fast ascent to higher altitudes. However, the rewards are plentiful: fewer people, pristine forest and shorter walking distances. Being fit and acclimatised will increase your chance of success.

Shira Route - 8 days (6 day hike)

This route starts on the western side of the mountain, and although it is a long drive to the starting point, your rewards are the possibility of seeing wildlife on the lower slopes and possibly being the only climbers. As the Shira Route is the longest, it is less crowded and provides one of the most spectacular views of both the Shira Plateau and Western Breach wall.

Rongai Route - 7 days (5 day hike)

This trek begins on the northern side of Kilimanjaro. Again, although it is a long drive to the starting point, the rewards are fantastic views and the likelihood that you will be the only climbers. Descent is via the popular Marangu Route (as per park rules).

Lemosho Route - 9 days (7 day hike)

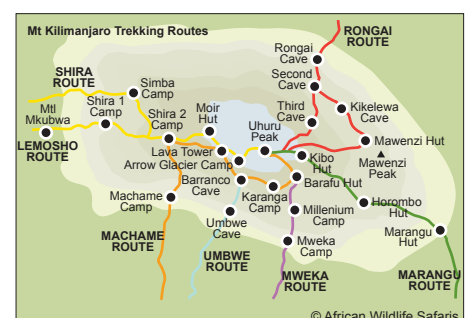
The Lemosho Route starts on the western side and is an unspoilt, remote and very beautiful route to the Shira Plateau. The trail leads up to the western edge of the Shira Plateau, and the hike across the plateau is said to be one of the most stunning in Africa. Note: climbers may be accompanied on the first day by an armed ranger, as the forests around the Lemosho Glades are rich in buffalo, elephant and other big game species.



Kilimanjaro © Daryl Balfour



Incredible camp locations © Shutterstock



© African Wildlife Safaris



Stunning coastal waters of Zanzibar © Shutterstock

ZANZIBAR IN BRIEF

4 days/3 nights

From \$503 per person twin share

Departs daily ex Zanzibar airport

Tour cost per person from:	Twin	Single
Park Hyatt Zanzibar (Stone Town View)	\$1166	\$2106
Zanzibar Serena Hotel (Standard Rm)	\$965	\$1161
Zanzibar Palace (Luxury Room)	\$761	\$1206
Maru Maru Hotel (Deluxe Room)	\$569	\$822
Kisiwa House (Burdani Room)	\$566	\$1083
Dhow Palace (Standard Room)	\$503	\$768

INCLUSIONS

Return transfers from airport to Zanzibar Stone Town, city tour and spice tour and 3 nights accommodation on a bed & breakfast basis.

The beautiful “spice island” of Zanzibar is steeped in the history of past civilisations. The Arab and Persian traders who arrived during the 8th century established Islamic belief. By the 17th century, Zanzibar was the main port of call on busy spice, ivory and slave trading routes. Today, the island remains an intriguing mix of cultures, captivating visitors with its unique architecture, exotic cuisine, warm hospitality and idyllic white sand beaches. Featured on this page is a sample itinerary and a selection of excellent Stone Town hotels.

Day 1 Zanzibar

Arrive Zanzibar. Transfer to hotel of your choice.

Days 2/3 Zanzibar

Morning city tour including the Zanzibar Market, Zanzibar Museum, the Sultan’s Palace and House of Wonders. Wander the narrow lanes of Stone Town with its old houses, vibrant small bazaars and curio shops. In the afternoon, enjoy a spice tour, seeing and tasting a variety of spices such as clove, cinnamon, black pepper and cardamom. Day 3 is at leisure.

Day 4 Tour ends

Transfer to the airport where the tour ends.



Park Hyatt Zanzibar © Park Hyatt

PARK HYATT

Occupying a prime position on the beachfront in Stone Town, the magnificent Park Hyatt offers 5-star luxury and timeless Zanzibari style. There are 67 gorgeous guestrooms at this hotel, and a selection of restaurants, including a fabulous poolside lounge.



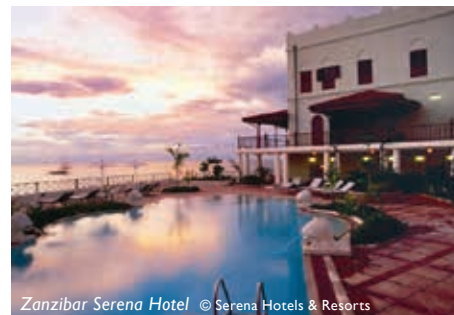
Zanzibar Palace Hotel Luxury Room © Zanzibar Palace Hotel

ZANZIBAR PALACE HOTEL

Located in a tall, narrow building in the heart of Stone Town, the award-winning Zanzibar Palace Hotel has 9 individually designed rooms with Arabian, Indian and English touches that pay homage to the multi-cultural heritage of Zanzibar. The hotel also has a wellness spa and restaurant.

KISIWA HOUSE

On a quiet street at the centre of Stone Town, Kisiwa House occupies a fine 19th century building that was once a wealthy merchant’s home. The hotel offers 9 sleek, sophisticated rooms and suites, an evocative rooftop restaurant and an enchanting courtyard lounge.



Zanzibar Serena Hotel © Serena Hotels & Resorts

ZANZIBAR SERENA HOTEL

This refined small hotel sits on the breezy waterfront of historic Stone Town amid former palaces and forts. It features 51 sophisticated ocean-facing guestrooms with private balconies, two restaurants (including an atmospheric rooftop restaurant), poolside dining, and a lively cocktail bar.



Dhow Palace Hotel © Dhow Palace Hotel

DHOW PALACE HOTEL

This restored heritage mansion is a living museum once home to a rich merchant. There are 30 spacious ensuite guestrooms, some with sweeping views of the Indian Ocean. A small courtyard pool and an onsite restaurant offer welcome refreshment throughout the day.

MARU MARU HOTEL

Located in the middle of Stone Town, Maru Maru has a distinctive Afro-Arabian style, typical of Zanzibari architecture. Once famous for its marble floors, it has been lovingly restored and features 51 beautiful guestrooms. Facilities include a large rooftop swimming pool and terrace restaurant.



Matemwe Lodge plunge pool © Asilia Lodges & Camps



Stone Town © Shutterstock

ZANZIBAR BEACH RESORTS

4 days/3 nights

From \$671 per person twin share

Departs daily ex Zanzibar airport or Stonetown

Price per person from:	Twin	Single
Matemwe Retreat (AI)	\$2909	\$3723
Matemwe Lodge (HB)	\$1370	\$1800
Baraza Resort & Spa (1 Bedroom Villa, AI)	\$2357	\$3828
Gold Zanzibar Beach House & Spa (Beach Suite, HB)	\$1382	\$2109
The Z Hotel (Deluxe Garden Rm, HB)	\$923	\$1470
Breezes Beach Club (Deluxe Rm, HB)	\$806	\$930
Shooting Star Lodge (Garden Rm, HB)	\$671	\$930

INCLUSIONS

Return transfers from airport or Stone Town to resort of choice, 3 nights accommodation on a half board basis. (Matemwe Retreat & Baraza all inclusive).

With its palm-fringed, white sand beaches, the east coast of Zanzibar is a perfect place to conclude an African safari. Still relatively undeveloped, this area offers unspoilt coral reefs, spice plantations and monkey-filled jungles. Any of these beach resorts shown can be incorporated into our Zanzibar in Brief sample tour.



Matemwe Retreat roof top © Asilia Lodges & Camps

MATEMWE LODGE & RETREAT

Experience the beauty of coastal Zanzibar from peaceful, laid-back Matemwe Lodge, where all 12 guest chalets have blissful ocean views. Nearby Matemwe Retreat is ideal for couples or honeymooners, with 4 romantic villas, equipped with private roof terraces and plunge pools.



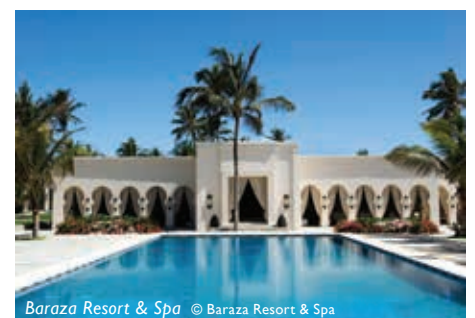
Arabian Luxury Villa © Gold Zanzibar Beach House & Spa

GOLD ZANZIBAR BEACH HOUSE & SPA

Located on a secluded beach on Zanzibar's northwest coast, this stylish resort offers a range of sophisticated rooms, suites and villas facing the ocean or tropical gardens. A fully equipped gym, Balinese-themed spa and an array of dining options are at guests' disposal throughout their stay.

BREEZES BEACH CLUB & SPA

Breezes Beach Club & Spa is nestled in luxuriant tropical gardens on a pristine beach. The rooms and suites are all tastefully furnished in classic Zanzibari style. Facilities include four restaurants, as many bars, a world-class spa, fitness centre, freeform swimming pool and volleyball court.



Baraza Resort & Spa © Baraza Resort & Spa

BARAZA RESORT AND SPA

Set on a dazzling beach, the Baraza's 30 one and two bedroom villas allude to the island's grand era of Sultans, with their exquisite decor and private plunge pools. This resort's extensive facilities include a spa, yoga and fitness centre, tennis court, kids' club, library and shop.



The Z Hotel © The Z Hotel

THE Z HOTEL

This super-trendy boutique hotel boasts a wide range of room categories. Common across all are crisp cotton bedding, cool marble floors and bespoke furnishings crafted out of coconut wood. A seaside restaurant, mini-spa, boutique and dive centre round out The Z Hotel's offerings.

SHOOTING STAR LODGE

This small and tranquil family run resort looks out over blindingly white powder sand beaches. Guests are accommodated in a range of comfortable rooms or private cottages. There are also 2 luxe villas with private pools, rooftop terraces, bath tubs and canopied beds.



GORILLAS

Africa is home to the world's largest primate - the gorilla. These magnificent animals are found in the dense forests of the Congo basin, but their survival is threatened by habitat loss, disease and poaching.

The mountain gorilla lives at higher altitudes and has longer, more abundant fur than the lowland species. It is also the most critically endangered. Approximately 1000 individuals remain, and their habitat has been reduced to the Virunga Volcanoes on the borders of Rwanda, the Democratic Republic of Congo and Uganda. Little was known about the mountain gorilla until a study was undertaken by American naturalist George Shaller in 1959 followed by an 18 year project by the renowned Dian Fossey, who wrote "Gorillas in the Mist".

Gorillas are gentle giants, who live on a diet of leaves, stems, bark and fruit. A guided trek to see a habituated family group is an unforgettable experience, and although encounters cannot be guaranteed it is unusual not to see them. The most popular trekking areas are Rwanda's Parc des Volcans and Uganda's Bwindi National Park. Limited gorilla permits are available and need to be purchased well in advance.

KINGS OF THE FOREST

“A truly overwhelming experience.
Nothing can prepare you for spending time with mountain gorillas.
The familiarity of their behaviour, the way they hold your gaze...
incredibly emotional and unforgettable.”

Favel Parrett





RWANDA

Tiny, landlocked Rwanda is incredibly beautiful. While the locals are warm and welcoming, the nation's gorillas remain its biggest drawcard. Parc National des Volcans (Volcanoes National Park) is the best place to view the magnificent mountain gorilla in its natural habitat. For chimpanzee and a host of other primates, head to primeval Nyungwe Forest. Rwanda is close to the Equator but altitude keeps the climate pleasant, with the country's montane rainforests being cool to cold. Rain falls all year but is heaviest Mar-May and Oct-Nov

Unforgettable encounter with mountain gorillas © Shutterstock

RWANDA GORILLAS

2 or more nights

From \$5059 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Kigali

Tour cost per person from:*	3D/2N	4D/3N
	Twin	Twin
Bisate Lodge & Kigali Serena Hotel	N/A	\$9711
Sabyinyo Silverback Lodge & Kigali Serena Hotel	\$5810	\$7374
The Bishop's House & Kigali Serena Hotel	\$5301	\$6361
The Bishop's House & Grand Legacy Hotel	\$5243	\$6303
Mountain Gorilla View Lodge & Grand Legacy Hotel	\$5059	\$5944

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.

Children under 15 are not allowed to visit the gorillas.

INCLUSIONS

Airport transfers in Kigali, city tour, accommodation and meals as per itinerary, transportation by 4WD vehicle, English speaking driver, 1 gorilla permit, park fees, mineral water, temporary Flying Doctor service membership, local drinks (except premium) & laundry included at Bisate, Sabyinyo Lodge & The Bishop's House.

EXCLUSIONS

Optional 2nd gorilla trek permit (4D/3N tour) \$1500 USD per person, Virunga Porter fee for the hike \$20 USD per person per trek & visa fees.

Travel to Rwanda, just one hour's flight from Nairobi and experience one of the most unforgettable wildlife encounters of a lifetime. The last remaining wild mountain gorillas live in the Virunga Volcanoes of northern Rwanda. They were made famous by Dian Fossey who dedicated her life to their conservation and immortalised them in the film 'Gorillas in the Mist'.

To make the most of your trip, we strongly recommend a 3 night stay. For both itinerary options, we recommend you arrive and overnight in Kigali, driving to the Virungas the following day.

BOTH ITINERARIES

Day 1 Kigali

Arrive Kigali and check into your city hotel. D

Day 2 Parc National des Volcans

Enjoy a city tour including the sobering Genocide Museum, followed by lunch. Transfer to your lodge (2hrs) near Parc National des Volcans for overnight. BLD

Day 3 Tour ends or Parc National des Volcans

Have an early breakfast followed by a 0615 departure to park HQ for the start of your gorilla trek. Once found, a maximum of 1 hour can be spent with a troop. Lunch at your lodge before returning to Kigali airport where your tour ends (3D/2N) or relax before dinner (4D/3N). BLD

Day 4 Tour ends Kigali

Optional second gorilla trek, lunch, and then return to Kigali airport where your adventure concludes. BL



Bisate Lodge © Wilderness Safaris

BISATE LODGE

Set inside an eroded volcanic caldera, Bisate Lodge is the epitome of sustainable luxury and is within easy driving distance of Park Headquarters. Its 6 sumptuous suites are set within circular thatched huts, and look out onto dramatic volcanic peaks and forests teeming with wildlife such as duiker, elephant and tree hyrax.



Sabyinyo Silverback Lodge © Governors Camps

SABYINYO SILVERBACK LODGE

With wonderful views of the Virunga Volcanoes, this luxury lodge is just minutes from park headquarters and accommodates guests in 9 picturesque stone cottages. Each cottage features a veranda, sitting area, fireplace and ensuite bathroom. The main lodge has a dining room, lounge, library and shop.



Incredible views © David Kneale



Chimpanzee sighting, Nyungwe Forest © Shutterstock



Meeting the gaze of gorillas © David Kneale

“I had always thought that the ultimate wildlife experience would be a visit to the mountain gorillas of Rwanda. Our first gorilla trek involved a 2.5 hour hike up a mountain, along slushy tracks and thick vegetation [before] we reached our group of 22 gorillas who were having a very relaxed siesta around a huge silverback... For most of the time we were right among them and there was considerable interaction between us and them, with some physical contact, always initiated by the gorillas. Have you ever been touched by a gorilla? Magic!”
- Ron Leahy, client



The Bishop's House suite © The Bishop's House Rwanda

THE BISHOP'S HOUSE

Conveniently located just 30 minutes' drive from the starting point for gorilla treks, this boutique property is designed in the grand style of a colonial manor house. Its 9 elegant rooms are furnished with hand-carved wooden beds, cosy armchairs and original antiques. Shared spaces include a restaurant, library and lounge.



Mountain Gorilla View Lodge © 38 Hotels

MOUNTAIN GORILLA VIEW LODGE

The 3 star Mountain Gorilla View Lodge is just 10 minutes drive from park headquarters and offers simple but comfortable accommodation in 30 large stone-and-thatch cottages with fireplaces and ensuite bathrooms. The main lodge has a dining room, bar and lounge.

GORILLAS & CHIMPS

7 days/6 nights
From \$13429 per person twin share*^
Departs daily ex Kigali

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.
^30% gorilla permit special discount applied to tour cost. Please contact us for details.

Children under 15 are not allowed to visit the gorillas. Children under 12 are not allowed to visit the chimps.

INCLUSIONS

Airport transfers in Kigali, city tour, accommodation and meals as per itinerary, transportation by 4WD vehicle, English speaking driver, 2 gorilla permits and 1 chimp permit as indicated, park fees, bottled mineral water & temporary Flying Doctor service membership. One&Only Nyungwe House includes house drinks (premium brands excluded). The Bishop's House includes house drinks (premium brands excluded) and laundry.

EXCLUSIONS

Optional Virunga Porter fee for the hike (\$20 USD per person per trek) & visa fees.

Search for Africa's many diverse and **S**endangered primate species on this exciting safari which combines two gorilla treks with chimpanzee tracking in Nyungwe Forest, which also harbours 12 different monkey species. Tracking chimps can be more arduous than gorilla trekking, so you need to be relatively fit and prepared to hike deep into the rainforest (approx. 2-4 hours).

Day 1 Kigali
Arrival transfer to Kigali Serena Hotel for overnight. D
Days 2/3 Nyungwe Forest
Morning city tour visiting the Genocide Museum before departing by road (6hrs) to Nyungwe Forest NP. Day 3 dawn departure into Nyungwe,

searching for primates. Overnight at the superb One&Only Nyungwe House. BLD

Days 4/5 Parc des Volcans
Admire Lake Kivu enroute to Rwanda's misty Virunga Volcanoes. On Day 5 enjoy an early morning gorilla trek. In the afternoon, explore the picturesque rural countryside. Overnight The Bishop's House. BLD

Day 6 Kigali
Another early morning start for a second gorilla trek. After lunch, return to Kigali. Overnight Kigali Serena Hotel. BLD

Day 7 Tour ends
After breakfast transfer to airport. B



One&Only Nyungwe House © One&Only





UGANDA

Uganda's game-rich Queen Elizabeth National Park sits beneath snow-capped mountains in the country's west. To the south, the Virunga Volcanoes and Bwindi National Park are home to mountain gorillas. QENP is known for chimpanzee, elephant, hippo and tree-climbing lion. This popular reserve is warm year-round with no distinct dry season. Bwindi in the southern highlands offers excellent gorilla trekking and a mild, wet climate, with Mar-May and Oct-Nov the rainiest.

Hanging out in Bwindi © Shutterstock

UGANDA GORILLAS

2 or more nights
 From \$3328 per person twin share*
 Departs daily ex Entebbe

Tour cost per person from:* [^]	Twin
3D/2N (1 Gorilla Permit)	
Gorilla Forest Camp	\$4166
Volcanoes Bwindi Lodge	\$3388
Buhoma Lodge	\$3328
4D/3N (2 Gorilla Permits)	
Gorilla Forest Camp	\$6052
Volcanoes Bwindi Lodge	\$5033
Buhoma Lodge	\$4811

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.

[^]Included airfare rates are provisional and subject to change.

Children under 16 are not allowed to visit the gorillas.

INCLUSIONS

Return airfare Entebbe to Kihikihi, return transfers from the airstrip to Lodge/Camp, accommodation on full board basis (including local drinks at Buhoma Lodge only), park fees, activities as per itinerary, 1 Gorilla permit for 3D/2N and 2 Gorilla permits for 4D/3N.

Around 400 mountain gorillas reside in Uganda's Bwindi Impenetrable Forest, whose thick undergrowth and undulating terrain offer challenging trekking opportunities. Once you and your guide have located one of the nine troops that have been habituated to humans, you can spend up to one hour watching and photographing them – a truly profound wildlife experience. Bwindi is easily accessible from the country's capital, Entebbe. However, only 96 gorilla permits are available per day, so bookings need to be made well in advance.

BOTH ITINERARIES

Day 1 Gorilla Lodge
 Depart Entebbe airport and transfer to your lodge.

Day 2 Gorilla Lodge
 Early departure for the start of your gorilla trek which may be for as little as half an hour or up to six hours depending on where your gorilla family might be located. Once found, a maximum of one hour can be spent with them. Overnight at the lodge.

Day 3 Tour ends, or Gorilla Lodge
 The 3-day itinerary ends today with a flight back to Entebbe. The 4 day tour includes a second day of gorilla trekking and overnight at your lodge.

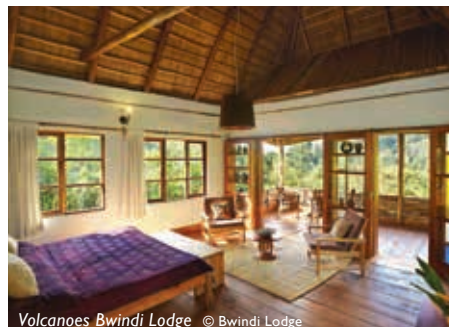
Day 4 Tour ends Entebbe
 After breakfast transfer to the airport for your flight to Entebbe where the tour ends.



Gorilla Forest Camp © Sanctuary Retreats

GORILLA FOREST CAMP

One of the only luxury camps located inside the Bwindi Impenetrable National Park. Occasionally, Gorilla Forest Camp is visited by wild gorillas themselves. This property offers accommodation in 8 contemporary tents with huge bathtubs, and has a sophisticated restaurant, lounge and bar.



Volcanoes Bwindi Lodge © Bwindi Lodge

VOLCANOES BWINDI LODGE

Set on a hill just outside the park, this comfortable eco-lodge offers 8 spacious guest "bandas" (thatched cottages) with private verandas featuring wonderful views of the forest. The restaurant, bar and raised deck also have a fantastic aspect. Community visits and waterfall walks are available.



Buhoma Lodge © Buhoma Lodge

BUHOMA LODGE

Just 5 minutes walk from national park offices, Buhoma Lodge practices sustainable tourism and offers 8 well-appointed wooden guest chalets with spacious bathrooms, personal verandas and solar power. The lodge has a welcoming open-air central lounge, bar and dining area.



L'hoest's Monkey encounter © Sanctuary Retreats



Up-close with a silverback © David Kneale

BEST OF UGANDA

8 days/7 nights

From \$7478 per person twin share*^

Departs ex Entebbe

Departs: 03 & 24 Jan, 13 & 22 Feb, 07 & 19 Mar, 10 & 24 Apr, 18 May, 04, 12 & 18 Jun, 15 & 23 Jul, 07 & 21 Aug, 18 & 24 Sep, 16 Oct, 11 Nov, 24 Dec

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.

^Minimum 2. Single clients may join existing departures.

Children under 16 are not allowed to visit the gorillas.

INCLUSIONS

Return airport transfers with meet & greet, flight Entebbe/Kihikihi & Mweya/Entebbe, full board on safari, breakfast only in Entebbe, services of driver/guide, park fees, game activities, walks & Ishasha Community project visit, 1 Gorilla permit & 1 Chimp permit.

This 8 day safari offers you the best of Uganda, from mountain gorilla trekking to searching for the famous tree-climbing lions of Queen Elizabeth National Park. Depending on where gorilla permits have been secured for a particular departure, gorilla viewing will take place in either Uganda or Rwanda (1 gorilla permit is included). The safari operates for a minimum of 2 people travelling together and accommodation is in comfortable hotels and lodges.

Day 1 Entebbe

Arrival transfer from Entebbe Airport to Hotel No5 or similar. Afternoon optional visit to Ngamba Island Chimpanzee Sanctuary (time permitting and at extra cost) where orphaned chimpanzees have been relocated.

Day 2 Bwindi National Park

Transfer to the airport for a flight to Bwindi and onto Buhoma Lodge or similar. Afternoon forest walk or cultural visit (at extra cost). BLD

Days 3/4 Bwindi National Park

Accompanied by an experienced guide and armed ranger, set off this morning in search of gorillas. These amazing animals are often deep within the forest and it may take up to six hours to find them. Once you locate the gorilla family group, you may spend up to one hour watching and photographing them. Mountain gorillas are wild animals, and as such sightings cannot be guaranteed; however over 90% of visitors see them. On Day 4, you have the option of a forest walk, a second gorilla trek (permit not included) or an optional community walk. Overnight Buhoma Lodge or similar. BLD

Day 5 Queen Elizabeth National Park (QENP)

After breakfast, drive to the Ishasha sector of the QENP, renowned for tree-climbing lions. Option to visit the Ishasha Community Project enroute. Overnight at Ishasha Wilderness Camp. BLD

Day 6 Queen Elizabeth National Park

Spend the day gameviewing in the QENP. Overnight at Ishasha Wilderness Camp. BLD

Day 7 Queen Elizabeth National Park

Set out on a game drive in the Myena area of QENP followed by a boat cruise on the hippo-rich Kazinga Channel. Overnight at Mweya Safari Lodge or similar. BLD

Day 8 Tour ends

After breakfast, trek Chambura Gorge to look for chimpanzees before transfer to Entebbe by air. BL



Queen Elizabeth National Park © Shutterstock

GORILLA EXPRESS

6 days/5 nights

From \$5478 per person twin share*

Departs ex Entebbe

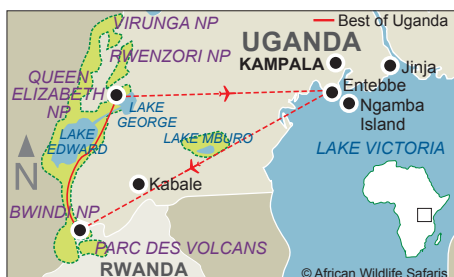
If your time is limited, our 6 day Gorilla Express is a perfect option. It offers the same itinerary as the 8 day safari but only spends 1 night in Queen Elizabeth National Park.

Departs: 03 & 24 Jan, 13 & 22 Feb, 07 & 19 Mar, 10 & 24 Apr, 18 May, 04, 12 & 18 Jun, 15 & 23 Jul, 07 & 21 Aug, 18 & 24 Sep, 16 Oct, 11 Nov, 24 Dec

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

Return airport transfers with meet & greet, return flight Entebbe-Kihikihi, full board on safari, breakfast only in Entebbe, services of driver/guide, park fees, Ishasha Community project, game activities and walks, 1 gorilla permit (additional permit extra cost).



Tree-climbing lion - a highlight of QENP © Shutterstock



Fasiledes Castle, Gondar © Shutterstock



Gelada monkey, Simien Mountains © Shutterstock

HISTORICAL ETHIOPIA

9 days/8 nights

From \$5708 per person twin share*
Departs daily ex Addis Ababa

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

All airport transfers, ground transportation and tours as per itinerary in air conditioned minibus, accommodation on twin share basis, all meals (B&B only in Addis Ababa), entrance fees, park fees, services of local English speaking guide. Internal flights with Ethiopian Airlines and applicable taxes.

EXCLUSIONS

Video/camera fees, all drinks, laundry, gratuities and items of personal nature.

With an ancient Christian heritage, Ethiopia is a land of history and legend with a civilisation dating back thousands of years. It is also a country with breathtaking scenery, from towering mountains to vast Lake Tana, source of the Blue Nile. This tour uncovers the archaeological wonders of the northern route, including the giant stelae and tombs at Axum, reputed to have been the residence of the Queen of Sheba, the medieval castles at Gondar and the famous rock-hewn churches at Lalibela. This highland region is generally above 1,200m (Addis Ababa is 2,326m), so the climate is very pleasant, although nights can be cold. October to May is the dry season and the most popular time to visit.

Day 1 Addis Ababa

Arrive Addis Ababa and transfer to the Golden Tulip Hotel. Time permitting, optional visit to the National Museum with its many archaeological treasures, including the 3.2 million year old hominid fossil "Lucy". Overnight at the Golden Tulip Hotel.

Day 2 Bahir Dar

Fly to Bahir Dar. Afternoon boat trip on Lake Tana, the source of the Blue Nile where local fishermen still use traditional papyrus boats. Visit mysterious island monasteries such as the Ura Kidane Mehret with its beautiful frescoes. Overnight at Avanti Blue Nile Resort. BLD

Days 3/4 Gondar

Drive to Gondar, sometimes called "the Camelot of Africa". This once imperial city is known for its medieval castles and churches. Visit the castle complex of Fasiledes and the 16th century church of Debre Birhan Selassie. Next day, enjoy an excursion into the Simien Mountains National Park with optional walk if time allows. This is "The Roof of Africa", with peaks rising up to 4620m, the fourth highest in Africa. Overnight at Mayleko Lodge. BLD

Day 5 Axum

Fly to Axum. Visit the stelae field, the 6th century tomb of King Kaleb, the ruins of the Queen of Sheba's palace, the church of St Mary of Zion and the outside of the chapel said to contain the Ark of the Covenant. Overnight at Sabean International Hotel. BLD

Days 6/7 Lalibela

Fly to Lalibela, built in the 12th century it is also known as "Africa's Petra". This holy city is still a place of pilgrimage and the churches remain in use today. Spend the next 2 days exploring Lalibela's churches carved from rock called "the eighth wonder of the world". Overnight at Mountain View Hotel. BLD

Day 8 Addis Ababa

Transfer to airport for flight back to Addis Ababa. Remainder of day at leisure. Overnight at the Golden Tulip Hotel. B

Day 9 Tour ends

Transfer to the airport. Tour ends Addis Ababa. B



St George's Church in Lalibela © Shutterstock



Mursi woman © Steve Turner



Hamar women © Anne-Marie Zambelli

TRIBES OF THE SOUTH

8 days/7 nights

From \$5860 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Addis Ababa

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

All airport transfers, ground transportation and tours as per itinerary in air conditioned minibus or 4WD, accommodation on twin share basis, all meals (B&B only in Addis Ababa), entrance fees, park fees, services of local English speaking guide. Internal flights with Ethiopian Airlines and applicable taxes.

EXCLUSIONS

Video/camera fees, all drinks, laundry, gratuities and items of personal nature.

Ethiopia is renowned for its fascinating tribal peoples who continue to follow ancient and traditional lifestyles, each with their own rich culture, customs, religious beliefs and body decoration. This tour visits the Omo Valley in southern Ethiopia which is home to fascinating tribes like the Mursi, whose women wear terracotta plates in their lower lips, the Tsemai, famous for their "bull jumping" ceremonies, and the Konso, with their intricate funerary traditions.

This itinerary can be combined with our "Historical Ethiopia" tour (page 150).



Karo tribe of the Omo River © Anne-Marie Zambelli

Day 1 Addis Ababa

Arrival transfer to the Golden Tulip Hotel which offers 90 modern ensuite rooms, a restaurant, bar and gym in the heart of Addis Ababa's vibrant business district.

Day 2 Arba Minch

Fly to Arba Minch, and check into Paradise Lodge, which offers comfortably furnished guest chalets, a restaurant, bar, pool and spa. Arba Minch means "forty springs", as there are various natural springs found in the area. After settling in, enjoy a boat ride on Lake Chamo and visit the so called "crocodile market", which is not actually a market, but a place where large numbers of crocodiles and pelicans gather. BLD

Days 3/4 Turmi

Drive to Turmi (125 km) via Konso, a UNESCO World Heritage Site known for its terraced hillsides and intricately carved totems, which locals use to decorate graves. This destination is a spectacular example of living cultural tradition that stretches back over 400 years. On Day 4, venture to Murulle to meet the lively Karo tribe, whose people use ornate face and body art, elaborate headdresses and scarification to emphasise beauty and status. In the afternoon, travel to Omoratte to enjoy interactions with the Geleb (Dassenech), pastoralists who celebrate a woman's upcoming marriage with a long, drawn out ceremony where the entire tribe is invited to dress up in their finest clothing, dance and feast on slaughtered cattle. Overnight at the cheerful, well-designed Buska Lodge or similar. BLD

Days 5/6 Jinka

Drive to Jinka, stopping to interact with the Tsemai, agro-pastoralists whose young boys partake in a curious rite of passage known as "bull jumping". On Day 6, enter Mago National Park to visit the fascinating Mursi, who live in low-slung straw huts. Mursi women are well known for wearing clay plates in their lower lips and earlobes. The larger the lip plate, the greater a woman's value is when she is married. Mursi men are famed for their elaborate hairstyles and fierce dispositions, taking part in ritualistic battles that can last for days. Your accommodation is at the unique Eco-Omo Lodge, which features 20

safari-style tented suites set close to the edge of the Neri River. BLD

Day 7 Addis Ababa

This morning transfer to the airport and fly to Addis Ababa. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Overnight at the Golden Tulip Hotel. B

Day 8 Tour ends

After breakfast you will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight. B



Wooden totems (waka) © Travel Ethiopia



Tribal beauties © Anne-Marie Zambelli



The famous Pyramids of Giza, Cairo © Shutterstock



Emeco dahabiya boat on The Nile © Emeco

LEGENDS OF THE NILE

9 days/8 nights

From \$3213 per person twin share*

Departs ex Cairo

Price per person from:*	A	B	C
	\$5183	\$4043	\$3213

Abu Simbel Excursion By Air	Price per person \$685
--------------------------------	---------------------------

- Option A** Four Season's Nile Plaza & Oberoi Philae
- Option B** Mena House & Sanctuary Sunboat IV
- Option C** Cairo Marriott & Sonesta St. George

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.

All touring on the cruise ship is conducted by the cruise company.

INCLUSIONS

Transfers, accommodation, meals, and sightseeing as per the itinerary, Nile Cruise, guides and admission fees, economy class air ticket Cairo/Luxor and Aswan/Cairo or vice versa.

Unveil the mysteries of ancient Egypt on this comprehensive tour that combines the treasures of Cairo, Luxor and Aswan with a romantic cruise down the Nile. Select from three accommodation and cruise categories as outlined above.

Day 1 Cairo

You are met on arrival for transfer to your hotel.

Days 2/3 Cairo

Enjoy two full days touring the Pyramids at Giza including entry to the Great Pyramid of Khufu, the Sphinx, Memphis, the necropolis of Sakkara,



the magnificent Egyptian Museum including the Mummies Room and the highlights of Islamic Cairo including Sultan Hassan Mosque and the Khan el-Khalili Bazaar. BL

Days 4/5 Nile Cruiser, Luxor

Morning flight to Luxor with transfer to Nile cruiser. Afternoon visit to the impressive Karnak and Luxor temples. On day 5, cross the Nile to Thebes Necropolis on the West Bank for a tour of the Valley of the Kings, the ancient burial site of the pharaohs during the 16th to the 11th centuries BC. Visit the Temple of Queen Hatshepsut, the Valley of the Queens and the Colossi of Amenhotep III (Memnon). Afternoon sailing to Edfu via Esna. BLD

Days 6/7 Nile Cruiser, Aswan

At Edfu, see the Temple of Horus, then travel to Kom Ombo, an unusual temple dedicated to gods Sobek and Haroeris. Overnight in Aswan. On day 7 visit the famous Aswan High Dam and North Quarry for its giant Unfinished Obelisk embedded in rock, before sailing to the Temple of Isis. Due to the construction of Aswan Low Dam in the early 20th century, the temple was moved from Philae Island and reconstructed on nearby Agilkia Island. BLD



Kom Ombo © Shutterstock

Day 8 Cairo

Disembark after breakfast with option to visit the incredible temple complex of Ramses II at Abu Simbel by air (extra cost). The two massive rock-carved temples found here were painstakingly relocated in 1968 following the creation of the Aswan High Dam reservoir. They are amongst Egypt's most recognisable icons and well worth seeing. Afternoon flight to Cairo and transfer to your hotel. B

Day 9 Tour ends

Transfer to Cairo Airport. Tour ends. B

NILE DAHABIYA CRUISE

6 days/5 nights

From \$1969 per person twin share*

Departs Saturdays

ex Luxor or Aswan

Tour cost per person from:*	6D/5N
Sonesta Amirat	\$2333
Emeco Dahabiya	\$1969

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

5 night Nile cruise onboard dahabiya boat, accommodation and all meals including soft drinks (Emeco Dahabiya only), sightseeing with an English speaking guide as per the itinerary.

Drift gently along the River Nile between Luxor and Aswan in a romantic traditional sailing boat known as a 'dahabiya'. Powered predominantly by the wind, these stylish vessels are quiet and small enough to dock alongside isolated monuments or to moor beside islands inaccessible to larger boats. Passengers are accommodated in tastefully furnished cabins with ensuite bathrooms and enormous windows, with an experienced crew on hand to ensure a safe and comfortable voyage. Meals are enjoyed in a communal dining room or on the open-air top deck. Shown is a sample itinerary for a 6 day/5 night journey. Please note that programs may vary due to water levels or lock closures.



Feluccas on The Nile, Aswan © Egypt Tourist Authority



Days 1/2 Luxor

Board your dahabiya today and enjoy a welcome drink and lunch. This afternoon visit the temples of Luxor and Karnak. On day 2 explore the Valley of the Kings, Valley of the Queens, the temple of Hatshepsut and the Colossi of Memnon. LD/BLD

Day 3 Edfu

Continue onto Edfu and visit the wonderfully preserved Temple of Edfu built between 237 and 57 BC. BLD

Day 4 Aswan

Sail to Aswan today. Enroute stop at Sheikh Fadl Island for lunch before a visit to the temple of Kom Ombo. BLD

Day 5 Aswan

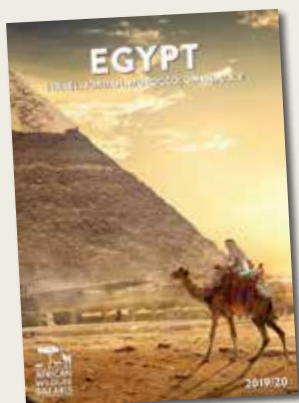
This morning visit the Aswan High Dam before taking a short boat ride to see the majestic Philae Temple on the island of Agilika. BLD

Day 6 Tour Ends

Optional visit to Abu Simbel Temple in the early morning. Disembark in Aswan after breakfast. B

Note: Tours also operate in reverse. 7 night cruises are also available.

EGYPT BROCHURE



Combine a wildlife safari with the treasures of Egypt and the Middle East. To request your copy of our Egypt brochure, please call us on (03) 9249 3777 or 1300 363 302 or email info@awsnfs.com.

EGYPT & JORDAN • TOURS



Petra's iconic Treasury © Shutterstock

TREASURES OF JORDAN

7 days/6 nights

From \$2362 per person twin share*

Departs daily ex Amman

Tour cost per person from:*	A	B
	\$2393	\$2362

Option A: Grand Hyatt, Petra Mövenpick, Memories Aicha Camp, Kempinski Hotel Ishtar

Option B: Kempinski Amman, Petra Mövenpick, Memories Aicha Camp, Dead Sea Mövenpick

*Minimum two people. Single travellers prices on request.

INCLUSIONS

Amman meet & assist, airport/hotel return transfers in private A/C vehicle, entrance fees, service of local English speaking guide in Jerash and Petra, 2hr 4WD jeep tour, porterages at hotels and airport, 6 nights accommodation in hotels on B&B basis (except in Wadi Rum - half board).

Journey back in time, inspecting the famed Greco-Roman ruins at Jerash, including the Roman Theatre and Citadel, Byzantine mosaics at Madaba and fortified Kerak Castle of crusader fame. Wander the rock-hewn city of Petra, and float in the hyper-saline Dead Sea.

Day 1 Amman

Arrive Amman and transfer to your city hotel.

Day 2 Amman

Tour the Roman Theatre, Nymphaeum and Citadel. Transfer to the ancient Greco-Roman city of Jerash and walk its colonnaded streets and plazas, discover its temples, theatres, baths and the Arch of Hadrian. B



Roman Ruins, Jerash © Shutterstock

Days 3/4 Petra

Travel the King's Highway to Petra, stopping to see a 6th century mosaic map of Palestine. Visit Mt Nebo, said to be the last resting place of Moses, and impressive Kerak Castle. On Day 4, be guided along the narrow Siq to the lost city of Petra, with its exquisite Treasury and tombs. B



Desert landscapes, Wadi Rum © Jordan Tourism Board



The fabled Dead Sea © Jordan Tourism Board

Day 5 Wadi Rum

Drive to the breathtaking desert landscapes of Wadi Rum. Home to Bedouin tribes, it was made famous by British officer and writer T.E. Lawrence (of Arabia). Take a 4WD desert safari beneath towering sandstone mountains and sculptural rock formations. BD

Day 6 Dead Sea

Drive to your hotel in the Dead Sea. Afternoon is at leisure to indulge in one of the many spa treatments or just explore this unique salt lake 427m below sea level. B

Day 7 Tour ends

Return to Amman. Tour ends. B

MOROCCO

With its rich history and fascinating heritage Morocco exudes mystery and romance. Featuring a unique blend of the African Berber, Arab and Mediterranean cultures, for centuries travellers have crossed shifting sands and braved mountain passes seeking out the exotic wonders and marvels of this unique country. Discover landscapes rich in graceful Arabic architecture, colourful souks, palaces, traditional riads, rugged gorges and bustling medinas full of traders.



Hassan II Mosque, Casablanca © Shutterstock



Moroccan Tajines © Shutterstock

KASBAH DU TOUBKAL

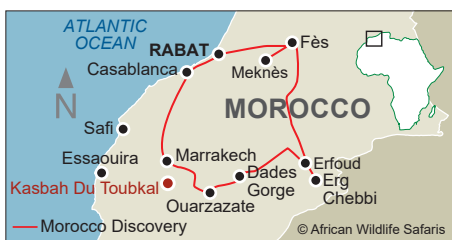


A fusion of Berber and European influences, this property occupies a dramatic stone fortress high in the Atlas Mountains, 60km from Marrakech. Features include a restaurant, hammam, and 14 comfortable rooms set in delightful gardens surrounded by stunning peaks.

3 day/2 night tour cost from: \$812 p.p. twin
Please contact us for further details.



Picturesque sand dunes of Erg Chebbi © Travel Link



PRIVATE TOURING

These tours are just a sample of what you can do in Morocco. For expert advice please contact us on (03) 9249 3777 or 1300 363 302 or ask your travel agent.

MOROCCO DISCOVERY

10 days/9 nights
From \$5754 per person twin share*
Ex Casablanca

Tour cost per person from:*	A	B
	\$6272	\$5754

- Option A: Le Doge, Riad Maison Bleue, Gold Sand Camp, Ksar El Kabbaba, La Maison Arabe
- Option B: Novotel Casa City Centre, Riad Myra, Gold Sand Camp, Ksar El Kabbaba, Riad Ilayka

*Based on two people sharing, singles on request.

INCLUSIONS

9 nights accommodation on B&B basis and HB basis on days 5 & 6, dinner with Fantasia show on day 9, transport in air conditioned deluxe car throughout, English speaking guide, entrance fees to monuments and sites and mineral water in the car.

This private guided tour takes in the highlights of Morocco, from historical Meknes and Fes, to the sand dunes of Erg Chebbi and the ancient medina of Marrakech. Visit age-old hilltop kasbahs in the dramatic Dades Valley and Todgha Gorge, as well as scenic Ouarzazate, location for many movies.

Day 1 Casablanca
Arrive Casablanca airport where you are met by your guide. Transfer to your hotel.

Days 2-4 Fes
Head to the capital, Rabat, featuring a wealth of stunning colonial architecture. Highlights include the 12th century Hassan Tower, Mohammed V Mausoleum and Kasbah of the Oudayas. Continue to Fes for overnight. On day 3 drive to 17th century Meknes, one of Morocco's imperial cities, and the Roman ruins at Volubilis. Return to explore Fes, including the medieval walled district of Fes el Bali, with its beautiful mosaics, souks and tanneries. B

Day 5 Merzouga Desert Camp
Drive to Erfoud at the edge of the Sahara. In the afternoon, explore the vast desert landscapes of Erg Chebbi, take a camel ride and climb the dunes to watch the sunset. Overnight at a traditional desert camp. BD

Day 6 Skoura
Travel by road to the Musée des Oasis, gateway to the beautiful Todgha Gorge and Dades Valley. Overnight at Skoura Oasis. BD

Days 7-9 Marrakech
Visit the magnificent kasbahs of Ouarzazate before continuing on to Marrakech. Explore the many sites of this city including Koutoubia Mosque and Djemaa el-Fnaa Square. Enjoy a 'Fantasia Extravaganza' show and dinner at Chez Ali (day 9). B/B/BD

Day 10 Tour ends Casablanca
Transfer to Casablanca airport. Tour ends. B

ESSAOUIRA EXTENSION



Visit the famous port city of Essaouira on this 3 day extension trip from Marrakech. An 18th century town enclosed by medieval-looking battlements, Essaouira is renowned for its pretty whitewashed houses with blue shutters, art galleries, its vibrant fishing port and market.

3 day/2 night tour cost from: \$686 p.p. twin staying at the Villa De L'ò (standard room).
Please contact us for further details.



Ancient fortified city, outside Ouarzazate © Shutterstock

GENERAL BOOKING CONDITIONS

Trading Names

African Wildlife Safaris & Natural Focus are trading names of African Wildlife Safaris Pty Ltd (the company).

Before you book

The information presented in this brochure was correct to the best of our knowledge at the time of publication. However, changes beyond our control may have occurred since then with respect to prices, itineraries, duration of holidays, standard of services, tour content, fares and airline schedules. Please check with your travel agent or the company to ascertain if there are any alterations to the tour you select before you book.

Booking Procedure/Security Deposit

The receipt of a security deposit will be taken as an understanding by the company that the participant has read, understands and agrees to abide by the conditions set out in this brochure. To make a reservation please forward a non-refundable security deposit of 20% of the total tour cost together with a completed Reservation Form (available from www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au).

Final Payment

Final Payment is due 60 days prior to departure or more for some tours. If payment has not been received by the due date we reserve the right to treat the booking as a cancellation.

Special Security Deposit Requirements

Some tours require higher security deposits to meet the tour operator's booking conditions. These are:

p146-149	All Gorilla tours	50%
p102-117	All Kenya tours	25%
p120-143	All Tanzania tours	25%
p88-93	All Zambia tours	25%
p49	Chobe Princess	30%
p28	Mashatu & Mala Mala	50%
p79	Natureways	30%
p92	Potato Bush	35%
p22/23	Rovos Rail	25%
p139	Ruaia River Lodge	30%
p92	Sausage Tree	35%
p91	Shenton Safaris	50%
p30 & 136/137	Singita	25%
p34	Thornybush	25%
p49	Zambezi Queen	30%
p89	Time + Tide	50%

Client Names - Exactly as per Passport

For security reasons, airlines and the majority of our tour operators require your name exactly as it appears in your Passport. It is your responsibility to advise these details. If you or your Travel Agent do not advise the correct information and we have to re-issue airline tickets or other documentation, then we will bill you for all costs incurred, such as airline cancellation charges and courier fees, in addition to our own administration fee.

Goods & Services Tax (GST)

The Australian Goods & Services Tax (GST) does not apply to international travel. GST does not apply to administration charges such as amendment fees, hotel and late booking fees where these are made prior to travel. Amendment fees charged after travel, for example, in the case of a refund will attract GST.

Insurance

It is a condition of booking that you are adequately insured for the full duration of your tour. Your policy must include emergency evacuation cover. It is advisable to insure expensive camera equipment separately. Insurance policies rarely cover for loss of cash. We strongly recommend that insurance be purchased at the time you pay your security deposit as our cancellation conditions will be strictly enforced. The choice of insurer is at the sole discretion of the client.

Cancellations and Refunds^A

If it is necessary to cancel your holiday, you should notify us immediately in writing and this will take effect the day it is received by us. All monies will be forfeited as follows:

Number of days before departure:

61 days or more	Loss of Deposit
60 - 45 days	50% of fare ^{A*}
44 - 31 days	65% of fare [*]
30 days or less	No refund [*]

^ASome tour operators charge higher cancellation fees for some tours. These will be advised with our quote letters and confirmation accounts.

^{*}Except those amounts that can be refunded, such as airfares (less those amounts forfeited under airline regulations and the company's loss of profit). Insurance premiums are non-refundable, but if the reason for your tour cancellation falls within the terms of the insurance cover, cancellation charges will normally be refunded by the insurance company. The non-issuance of an invoice or the non-payment and/or non-receipt of a security deposit or a major event such as a terrorist related incident, civil unrest or outbreak of a flu type epidemic etc will not exempt passengers from these cancellation and administration penalties.

Cancellation fees are designed to cover the cancellation fees charged by overseas tour operators as well as African Wildlife Safaris loss of profit and to cover our time and effort for work completed.

Please note that employees of our overseas tour operators are not authorised to make any undertakings on behalf of the company regarding refunds or other matters. After travel has commenced, additional costs incurred due to changes in your itinerary (eg due to airline schedule changes) must be settled directly by you and any requests for refunds must be made on your return.

Amendments

Due to the extra administrative costs, there will be an automatic minimum charge of \$75 per amendment, in addition to any cancellation fees levied.

Deferring Travel

Normal cancellation fees apply if you wish to postpone your departure.

Late Bookings

Bookings made less than 30 days before departure from Australia must be accompanied by full payment. Late bookings will incur a minimum \$50 charge to cover extra administrative expenses.

Minimum Stay

The company is a specialist tour operator and not a hotel booking service. We therefore will not normally accept reservations under 5 nights for city hotel accommodation, but will do so for game lodges. Exceptions may be made at our discretion and subject to a booking fee being charged.

Brochure "From" Prices and Tour Costs

The expression "from" with respect to tour prices stated in this brochure means prices are based on a per person basis in Australian Dollars based on twin share, entry level accommodation (unless otherwise stated) and travel during the low season. This cost is indicative only, is subject to change, and based on ground costs, airfares and exchange rates as at 02/09/2019. Actual prices will vary with changes in costs and exchange rates at time of quotation. African Wildlife Safaris uses a strategy of hedging (purchasing Forward Exchange Contracts) to stabilise prices. No adjustments will be made for exchange rate variations once full payment is received by the company.

However, price may vary up to the date of departure based upon variations in airfares, park fees, departure taxes, hotel rates, government charges or other costs.

Airline Ticket Taxes & Surcharges

We charge a service fee of 5-10% on airfare taxes and surcharges to cover our costs associated with the collection and administration of these mandatory fees. This service fee is included in the tour costs stated in this brochure.

Included in Trip Cost

Please note that all our safaris generally include transportation, accommodation with private facilities, full board whilst on safari, park fees, breakfast only in city hotels, services of driver/guide, and if camping all camping equipment and camping fees. Where these items are not included we advise accordingly. Meals are sometimes indicated by B = Breakfast, L = Lunch and D = Dinner.

Not included in the Trip cost

International and domestic airfares and airport/hotel transfers unless specifically stated. Passports, visas, passenger taxes, insurance, emergency evacuation costs, extra meals not shown in the itinerary, laundry, tips, items of a personal nature including medication and excess baggage charges.

2020/2021 Prices

Prices are shown in Australian Dollars (AUD) and are generally valid from 01/01/20 - 31/12/20 although some tours and lodges have different periods of validity and where possible these are highlighted in the brochure.

2021 prices will be available approximately Sep 2020.

Airlines

Emirates, Etihad Airways, Qantas, Qatar Airways and South African Airways do not by virtue of their endorsement of this brochure represent themselves as either contracting with any purchaser of a holiday from the company or as having any other legal relationship with such purchaser.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Pre-departure Information

On receipt of your security deposit, a copy of our Pre-departure Information will be forwarded to you. Some of the more important details are shown below.

Passport

You should be in possession of a passport valid for at least 6 months beyond your intended stay overseas.

Visa requirements

Australian Nationals currently require visas for Zimbabwe, Tanzania, Uganda, Rwanda, Madagascar, Mozambique, Zambia, Ethiopia, Kenya, Jordan and Egypt. Other nationalities should check with us for their visa requirements. Foreign nationals require a re-entry visa

for Australia, which should be obtained before departure. The company will not be held responsible for passengers travelling without the correct travel documents.

Vaccinations & Health

For East Africa a certificate of vaccination against Yellow Fever is required. Most other African countries require proof of vaccination if arriving from or transiting through countries with risk of Yellow Fever transmission. An anti-malarial prophylactic is highly recommended for all African countries. Please check with your doctor for advice on other vaccination precautions against typhoid, tetanus, polio & meningitis. It is the client's responsibility to ensure he/she has the appropriate vaccinations and documentation.

Consular Advice

The Australian Department of Foreign Affairs issue travel advices on many countries. These are available by calling 1300 555 135 or by visiting their website: www.smarttraveller.gov.au

Age Limits

Some of our tours have strict age limits, depending on the type of tour selected. Children are not accepted at some lodges, and children under 15 years of age are not allowed to visit the gorillas or participate on some camping and canoeing tours. Some tour operators will not accept adults older than 65 years of age and may require a medical report.

Travelling with Children

South Africa, Botswana and Namibia immigration laws require that all parents travelling with children below the age of 18 years provide an unabridged birth certificate. This document must include details of both the child's father and mother.

RESPONSIBILITY

African Wildlife Safaris and Natural Focus are trading names of African Wildlife Safaris Pty Ltd ("the company" which expression includes its employees, subsidiaries and agents) accepts bookings subject to the following conditions:

1. A booking is accepted only after the receipt of the required security deposit and after the company issues a written confirmation account.
2. Final balance is due 60 days prior to departure, otherwise the company may treat the booking as being cancelled by the client.
3. The company is not itself a carrier or hotelier nor does it own aircraft, hotels or vehicles. The company exercises every care in the selection of carriers, hotels, tour operators and the suppliers of the travel services used in this brochure (all of which carriers, hotels, tour operators and other suppliers are called "the other suppliers").
4. All bookings with the company are subject to the terms and conditions and limitations of liability imposed by the other suppliers some of whom limit or exclude liability in respect of death, personal injury, delay and loss of or damage to baggage and may require the participant to complete a release of indemnity form prior to commencing the arrangements.
5. All tickets, vouchers and documents are issued subject to the terms and conditions under which the other suppliers provide their services and the company is not responsible for carrier caused delays. The terms of your contract are those terms and conditions under which the other suppliers provide their services.
6. The company is not liable in any way for the acts, omissions or default whether negligent or otherwise of the other suppliers pursuant to a contract between the other suppliers and you (which may be evidenced by a ticket, voucher or other document) because the company has no control over the other suppliers.
7. The participant is aware that the areas of travel may be politically unstable and that the tours may operate in remote or inaccessible areas, and that wild and potentially dangerous animals move freely in the areas where the safaris are conducted.
8. The participant further acknowledges that where the tour is conducted in an area without proper medical services the company and its servants and agents are expressly authorised to take such action as thought necessary for the provision of medical services and all associated costs are to be paid for by the participant.
9. Should the company or its other suppliers deem it desirable for political, climatic, overbooking of hotels/lodges or other reasons to amend or vary any itinerary it may do so by shortening varying or completely re-routing the trip in which case no objection or claim for compensation will be made by the participant. The company advises that it is compulsory to take out insurance against the above mentioned risks for your protection.
10. These terms and conditions are incapable of alteration or waiver by any servant agent or representative of the company or of any person providing services on the tour.

Back Cover: Shutterstock



NATURAL FOCUS



INSPIRATIONAL JOURNEYS



AFRICAN WILDLIFE SAFARIS

A.C.N. 006 516 285

HEAD OFFICE - MELBOURNE

1st Floor, 333 Clarendon Street,
South Melbourne VIC 3205

ALL RESERVATIONS & ENQUIRIES

Tel: (03) 9249 3777

or 1300 363 302

Fax: (03) 9696 4937

Email: info@awsnfs.com

www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au

FOR TRAVEL AGENTS ONLY

Brochures available from Tifs at: www.tifs.com.au



TRAVEL AGENT STAMP

